JULY 5, 1979

ARE SEMICONDUCTOR SHORTAGES EASING?/96

Parallel processing with minicomputers, part 1/125

Surface-acoustic-wave devices expand application range/136

FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

50 YEARS

Electronics®

Do-it-yourself custom logic

Bourns SIP Trimmers Come in Small Packages...

And save you valuable space.

Model 20 SIP trimmers save you precious PC board space, yet don't cost a fortune. Only .785" X .185" X .079" in size, the Model 20 SIP trimmer occupies just 25% of the board space used by comparable DIP configurations and 50% of that used by conventional ¾-inch rectangular trimmers. The low board profile of .185-inches and .100-inch spacing are ideal for meeting all of your high density PC board trimmer needs.

Priced at only 75¢* in 1,000 to 4,999 quantities, Model 20 SIP trimmers are available in 18 standard resistance values ranging from 10 ohms to 5 megohms. Options of either hand or machine insertion, plus compatibility with automatic test equipment add up to more cost savings yet.

There's no sacrifice in performance either. Sealed to withstand industrial cleaning processes, Model 20 SIP trimmers have a low tempco of 100 ppm/°C over −55°C to +125°C temperature range. Power rating is 0.50 watts at 70°C. The stable cermet element offers infinite resolution. The wiper assembly idles at both ends of travel, eliminating damage from forced adjustment.

Put these little jewels to work for you. Dramatic space savings, the ring of Bourns quality, and sparkling performance, too. Contact your local Bourns representative for evaluation samples or send today for complete details. Or, see EEM directory, Volume 2, pages 3804, 3805.

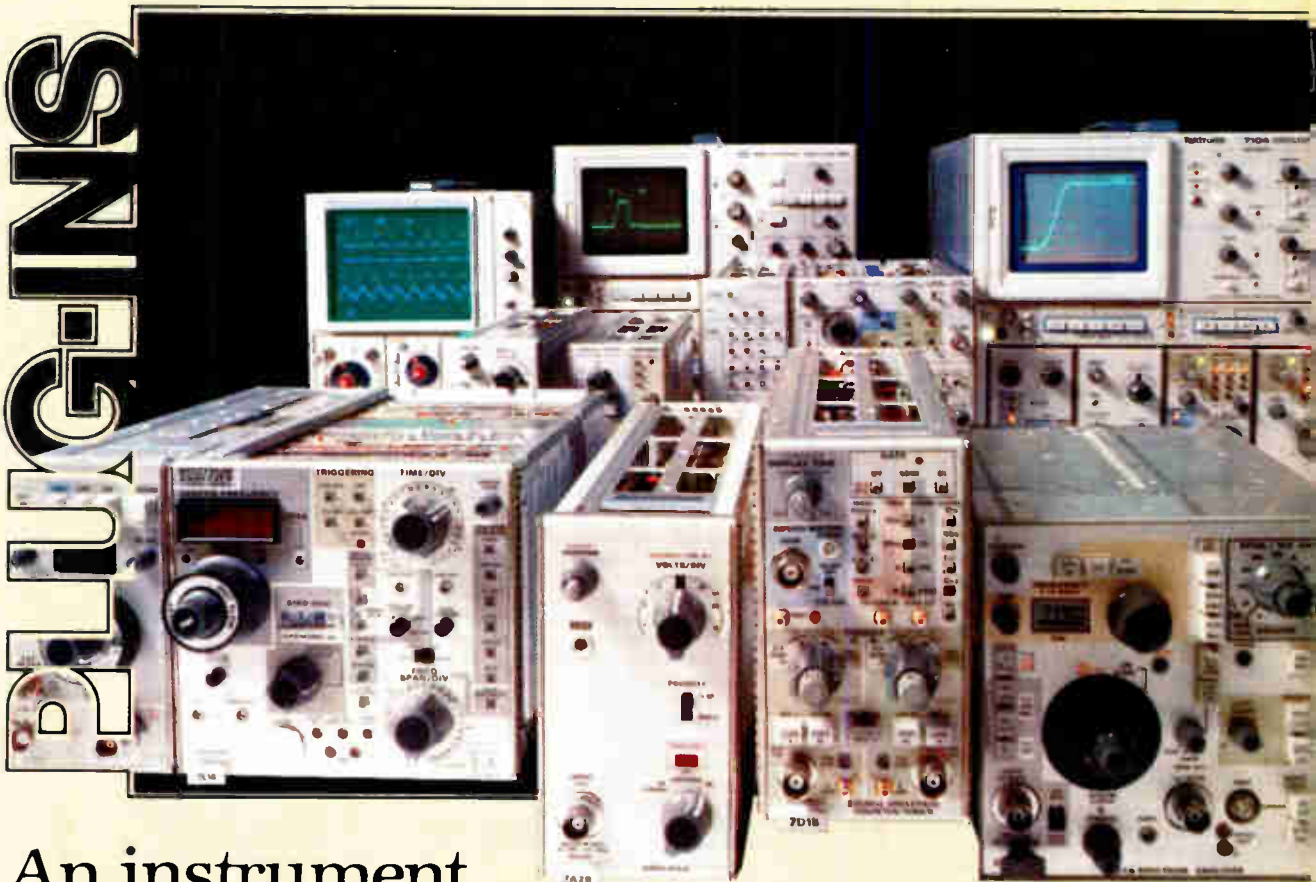
TRIMPOT PRODUCTS DIVISION, BOURNS, INC., 1200 Columbia Avenue, Riverside, CA 92507 Phone: 714 781-5050. TWX: 910 332-1252.

European Headquarters: Bourns AG, Zugerstrasse 74 6340 Baar, Switzerland. Phone: 042 33 33 33. Telex: 78722.

BOURNS®

For Immediate Application—Circle 120 For Future Application—Circle 220

EXPANDABILITY



An instrument for today...and beyond.

Tektronix has made a commitment that gives you a systematic pathway into tomorrow's technology. Here's how. As more advanced measurement techniques are developed, each is adapted to the Tektronix Plug-In oscilloscope you own today.

So, the plug-in units you are using now will fit the mainframes we build tomorrow. Compatibility is assured.

Currently our Plug-In scopes family includes 14 mainframes and 21 plug-in units in the 5000-Series, and 19 mainframes and 35 plug-ins in the 7000-Series. (With them, you can use compatible logic and spectrum analyzers and other special purpose plug-ins.) Among the newer arrivals: a logic analyzer with 16 digital acquisition and display channels. A calibrated 60 GHz spectrum analyzer that's transportable. And the newest: A 1 GHz real time oscilloscope with 10 mV/div sensitivity and 20 cm/ns photographic writing rate. Plus more milestones just ahead.

Our commitment to superior research and engineering and to performance and reliability extends to each new 5000 and 7000 Plug-In scope we produce.

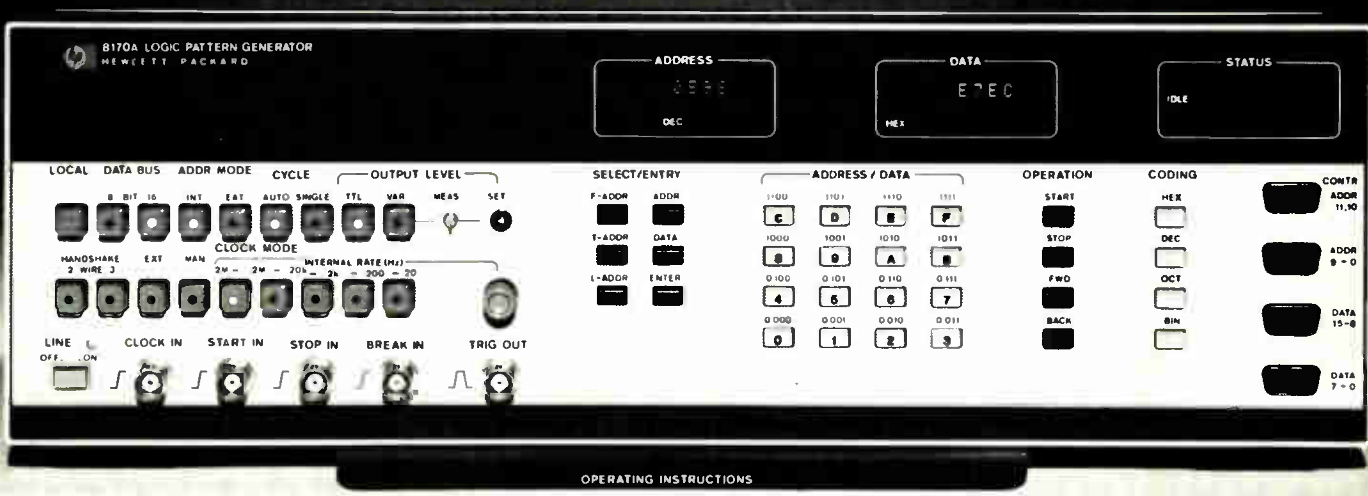
Tektronix Plug-In scopes meet your critical measurement demands. From circuit design to plasma physics research. From balancing rotating machinery to measuring the accuracy of D to A converters.

What measurement challenges are on your horizon? Contact us. We can help you plan to meet them successfully with our Plug-In scopes. At Tektronix, our commitment goes with our name.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

For literature, call (800) 547-1512 toll free.

Meet HP's new word generator... it imitates your system components for faster functional testing.



Hewlett-Packard's new 8170A Logic Pattern Generator can simulate a variety of components in your multi-channel digital system. It saves you the time and expense required to build specialized test equipment and to devise software for data simulation. And it speeds functional testing by giving you fingertip control of testing parameters.

Simulation of digitally controlled hardware. By simulating keyboards, tapes, printers or bus-compatible instruments, the 8170A simplifies at-speed functional testing of multi-channel hardware. The 8170A has a large 8K memory (32K optional) and gives you pushbutton selection of either 8 or 16 bit parallel outputs. Internal, manual, or external clocking allows dynamic testing at variable bit rates up to 2 MHz. With simple key strokes, you can start and stop data generation at any desired address, using whichever code you select. And you can step forward or back in single steps to any memory location for rapid debugging.

Bus Stimulation. Custom-built boxes with mechanical switches are no longer adequate for setting bus lines true or false for data simulation. The 8170A can simulate bus-compatible peripherals or instruments at speed for more complete system testing. Three-state outputs let you load the bus or effectively isolate the 8170A from bus activity. And the 8170A will generate data and data-valid signals in accordance with 2 or 3-wire handshake protocol.

Circle 2 on reader service card

ROM Simulation. Because of its external address capability, you can use the 8170A to simulate a ROM. Memory changes are easy to make, either through the front panel or under computer control via the HP-IB.** This means fast and flexible ROM simulation for low development costs.

Big memory, easy access, remote programmability and real-speed sequencing all help simplify functional testing of your digital systems. The price of the 8170A is $5430* and includes HP-IB and RS 232C interfaces. The optional memory to 32K is $545.* Ask your local HP field engineer for all the details.

* Domestic U.S.A. price only
** HP's implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1975

089/4

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282.

Electronics
The International Magazine of Electronics Technology
Vol. 52, No. 14 • July 5, 1979

Highlights

Cover: Customizing logic in house, 109
By selectively blowing fuse links in a chip's array, a user can configure multiple logic elements for a specific purpose while in the field, instead of using a fistful of discrete devices to build a bridge between large-scale integrated circuits. This is Part 1 of a two-part article on field-programmable logic arrays.

Cover is by Art Director Fred Sklenar.

Microprocessors get help with math, 99
Specialized number-crunching chips are being developed to take such chores as floating-point math and fast Fourier transforms off the hands of central processors. These peripheral processors offer tremendous speed advantages over software implementations.

SAW filters reduce trimming headaches, 115
Photolithographic techniques make possible surface-acoustic-wave chips with highly reproducible characteristics. They are versatile in such vhf applications as bandpass filters, delay lines, and convolvers.

Minis are moving to parallel processing, 125
Cheaper hardware is the reason. Part 1 of this two-part article examines the pros and cons of the architectural possibilities of ganging processors to increase system performance.

. . . and in the next issue
A special report on photovoltaic devices . . . a microcomputer adapted to encrypt and decrypt data . . . a programmable general-purpose slave processor (Part 2 of parallel processing article).

Publisher's letter

A fascinating aspect of semiconductor technology has always been the way the increased complexity or speed of one family of devices creates the need for the development of another product. A perfect example is the field-programmable logic family introduced by Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif.

As described in the cover article (p. 109) of this issue, the field-programmable logic (FPL) family was developed to fill the need to connect large, complex "functional islands" in a system framework. The increased complexity and speed achieved in large-scale integration required a similar improvement in the clusters of small- and medium-scale integrated circuits used to link the LSI chips.

"The market need arose, but there was resistance to using custom logic," recalls one of the authors, Napoleone Cavlan, applications manager for Signetics. "The prime objective," adds senior applications engineer Stephen Durham, his co-author, "was to put custom logic functions in a standard package."

The resulting devices provide a compact alternative to random logic, replacing discrete gates, wires, and connectors and gaining reduction in board space, power, and cost. All the FPL devices—field-programmable gate arrays, logic arrays, and logic sequencers—can be, as the name implies, programmed and modified in the field so that the logic can be changed without expensive retooling of printed-circuit boards.

The value of parallel processing in mammoth computers is well-known. But what are the techniques for applying the concept to minicomputers? They are described in the first part of a two-part article (p. 125) by Jerry Braun and George White of Computer Automation Inc.

"The impetus for a technique such as parallel processing is to get more performance out of a system without throwing away the bus and starting all over again," says White, manager of advanced architecture research and development for the company's Naked Mini division in Irvine, Calif.

Part 2, in the next issue, will present applications of this concept using Computer Automation's 4/10S slave processor.

July 5, 1979 Volume 52, Number 14 101,541 copies of this issue printed

Electronics (ISSN 0013-5070). Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948 Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: M C G R A W H I L L N E W Y O R K.

Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions $17 one year, $29 two years, $43 three years; company addressed and company libraries $23 one year, $41 two years, $58 three years; APO/FPO addressed $35 one year only; Canada and Mexico $19 one year, $32 two years, $47 three years; Europe $46 one year, $78 two years, $110 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil $70 one year, $115 two years, $165 three years; Australia and New Zealand $95 one year, $170 two years, $240 three years, including air freight; all other countries $50 one year, $85 two years, $125 three years. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons allied to field served. Check with publisher for these rates. Single copies: $4.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Gordon L. Jones, President; Group Vice-Presidents: Daniel A. McMillan, James E. Boddorf, Senior Vice-Presidents: Russell F. Anderson; Ralph R. Schulz, Editorial; Vice-Presidents: James E. Hackett, Controller; Thomas H. King, Manufacturing; Robert L. Leyburn, Circulation; John W. Patten, Sales; Edward E. Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

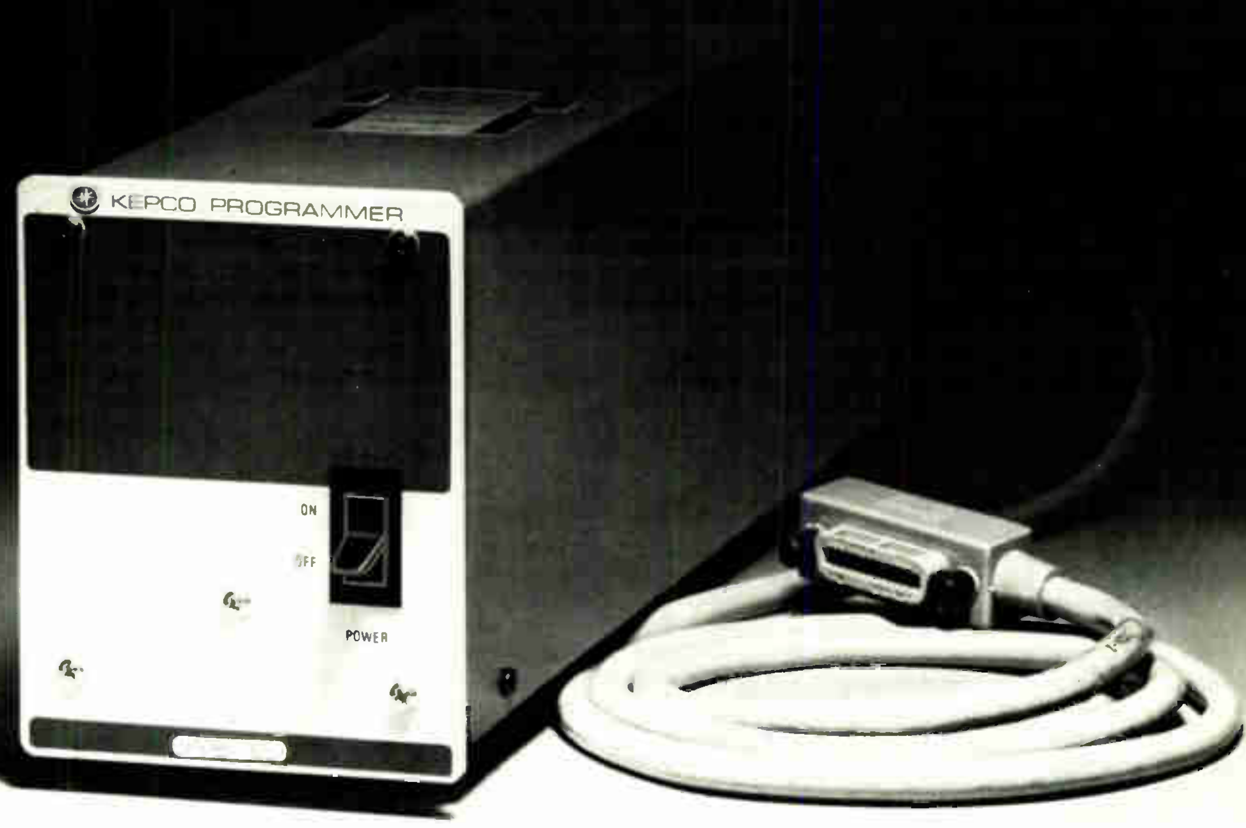
Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change-of-address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change-of-address notices should provide old as well as new address, including zip codes. Attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective. Subscriber Service: call (609) 448-8110, 9 a. m. to 4 p. m. EST.

Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

low cost
KEPCO IEEE-488
interface

series **SN 488** provides the connection between the bus and your analog instrumentation

- 12 bits, 2 ranges: 0.024% or 0.0024% resolution
- two optically isolated channels
- bipolar, plus and minus output
- compatible with Kepco programmable power supplies



KEPCO® For complete specifications, write Dept. CNF-14

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 U.S.A. • (212) 461-7000 • TWX #710-582-2631 • Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

Circle 5 on reader service card

Readers' comments

Make it natural

To the Editor: It was with much anticipation that I turned to the article on the Forth programming language ["Forth's forte is tighter programming," March 15, p. 114], since I had heard that it is becoming popular. However, I am very disappointed with it and would like to venture a few comments about Forth and language design.

Forth departs from conventional language design in ways that are not all beneficial. Reverse-Polish notation (RPN) is fine for command languages (for example, hand-held calculators), but it is not the way that we normally think. We think and write in algebraic in-fix notation.

Forth users are forced to express themselves first in the algebraic form they are used to and then hand-translate to RPN or else to contort their normal way of thinking and expressing themselves to conform to Forth. Why put users to this extra trouble for a peculiar notational requirement?

Compilers can do the translation from in-fix to post-fix notation with almost trivial effort. Therefore let the user express himself in a way that is more natural and familiar, and let the compiler do the work of translation.

In the example given of a general function to compute the formula (2*X – 14)*(X + 5) for any argument X, the user is required, in Forth, to engage in such activities as duplicating the top word of the stack, swapping the top two words of the stack, and hand-translating from the form (2*X – 14)*(X + 5) to the form DUP 2 * 14 – SWAP 5 + * ;—all of which are unrelated to the problem at hand. In a somewhat more conventional language, one might write something like FORMULA = (2*X – 14)*(X + 5), which would look much more like the problem originally conceived by the user.

Another serious point of departure is the form of the IF statement. The use of THEN as a closing delimiter in the IF . . . THEN form reverses the natural order of the word "then" and the true clause associated with it,

Will next year's technology catch your board test system by surprise?

Not if it's from GenRad.

All GenRad functional board test systems are designed around CAPS—our powerful, flexible diagnostic package. With CAPS, you can keep up with changes without always changing your hardware.

Instead, you just change CAPS. And that's easy. Because we're constantly updating it to make sure your system stays up to date.

Introducing CAPS IX. The most sophisticated diagnostic software package available. Plug CAPS IX into your GenRad system and you can diagnose and test the latest LSI bus-structured boards. What's more, CAPS IX lets you do it faster and more reliably than other systems because it comes with features the other systems don't even offer. Like a dynamic high-speed probe.

CAPS IX also lets you diagnose beyond the node. It even tells you the specific IC to replace, rather than a list of interconnected possibilities. As a result, it helps you increase board throughput and lower your trouble-shooting costs.

In addition, CAPS IX helps you reduce set-up costs. Because it features GenRad's Interactive Program Generation technique—a fast, systematic way to develop new test programs as they're needed. The fact is: the whole GenRad system—hardware and software—is designed to keep you current. No matter what takes place. Or when.

If your test system isn't able to handle tomorrow's technology, do yourself a favor and contact GenRad today. Write GenRad, Concord, MA 01742 or call the office nearest you. Atlanta (404) 394-5380; Boston (617) 646-0550; Chicago (312) 884-6900; Dallas (214) 234-3357; Dayton (513) 294-1500; Los Angeles (714) 540-9830; New York (NY) (212) 964-2722, (NJ) (201) 791-8990; San Francisco (408) 985-0662; Washington, D.C. (301) 948-7071; Toronto (416) 252-3395; Bourne End (UK) (06285) 2 66 11.

CAPS IX, the newest update of our proven diagnostic package, allows GenRad systems to handle the latest LSI bus-structured boards.

Circle 7 on reader service card

GenRad

Put our leadership to the test.

Readers' comments

and in the form IF . . . ELSE . . . THEN they are completely separated by an intervening false clause.

This is a completely unnatural and counterintuitive arrangement. Once again, if a compiler can translate from a form natural for a human being to use into a form more efficient for the computer to use, why should one be forced to express oneself in such an awkward fashion?

Lest readers think that I am on a high horse against everything in Forth, I would like to say that there are some good features. An incremental compiler that translates each new statement into a dictionary definition is very useful. It allows for greater interaction with the user and makes the software-development task much less tedious. The indirectly threaded coding and dictionary structure makes for a compact representation of programs and is potentially very powerful.

The ability to call machine-language subroutines easily is also extremely useful, almost necessary, in microcomputer applications. In addition, language extensibility has long ago been shown to be beneficial. And nothing needs to be said about the benefits of structured programming language.

However, all these features can still be provided by a language that is much less awkward to read and write—one that permits the expression of solutions in a form much closer to the notation that a user is familiar or comfortable with.

Robert F. Gaebler
Rolla, Mo.

Correction

Cray Research Inc., Chippewa Falls, Wis., will be manufacturing printed-circuit boards to meet the requirements of its Cray-1 and new Cray-2 processor. It seems the Cray-2 designers are experimenting with unusual boards—something original-equipment manufacturers aren't willing to produce in small numbers. But the company maintains it has no intention of making semiconductors, nor does it desire to do so, despite earlier reports (Electronics Newsletter, May 24, p. 34).

First™ Presents the NEW DEC® 11/03-L Systems

FLOPPY 11V03-L

VT100

HARD DISK 11T03-L

Standard 11/03-L systems are available as 1 Megabyte Double Density Floppy Disk based or

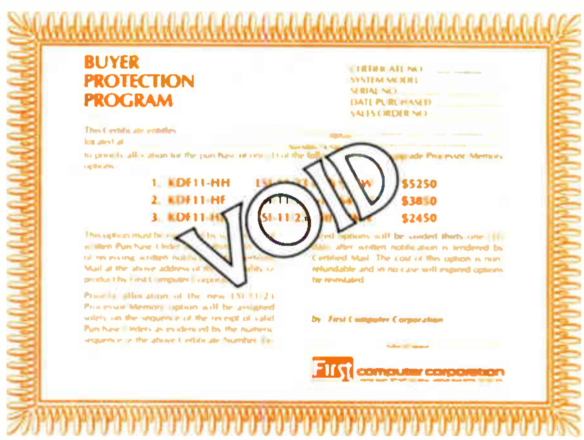
10 Megabyte Hard Disk Cartridge based RT-11 systems.

These systems are available with choice of LA36, LA120 or VT100 as consoles.

	11V03-L	11T03-L
Order Number	SRVXSSB	SRVXLLB
Backplane	KD11-HA CPU	KD11-HA CPU
	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory	MSV11-DD 32KW Memory
	Floppy Interface	RL01 Controller
	DLV11-J Serial (4)	RL01 Controller
	BDV11 Bootstrap	DLV11-J Serial (4)
	Open	BDV11 Bootstrap
	Open	Open
	Open	Open
	Open	Open
Delivery	60 Days	60 Days
Installation And 90 Day On-site Warranty	Included	Included
	By Digital Equipment Corporation	
Operating System	RT-11®V3B Plus Enhancements	
MOS Memory	32KW	32KW
Mass Media Storage	Dual RX02 Double Density Floppy	Dual RL01 5 Megabyte Cartridge Disk

See page 9 of last month's issue about our UNIQUE

"Buyer Protection Plan."



SS-2

® Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Mass.

™ Registered trademark of First Computer Corporation

TWX NUMBER 910-651-1916

First computer corporation

corporate square/825 north cass avenue/westmont, illinois 60559/(312) 920-1050

You've compared the AmZ8000 with the 8086. Now you know what we know. The AmZ8000 is the best 16-bit CPU.

But if you're still a little worried about support, don't be.

Advanced Micro Devices Announces System 8/8.

System 8/8 was designed especially to support the AmZ8000 in both hardware

Advanced Micro Computers is a subsidiary of Advanced Micro Devices.

"OK, the AmZ8000 is better. But what about support?"

INTRODUCING THE BUBBLE MACHINE.

From Fairchild, first family of ATE, comes the solution to the magnetic bubble memory testing problem.

The Xincom 5585 has been developed to test and characterize all currently available magnetic bubble domain memory devices as well as future devices. It's a true general-purpose system that can be used in engineering and production. The 5585 can accommodate various architectures and technologies, and memory sizes up to 65 million bits.

The key to the 5585 is its unique Bubble Memory Pattern Computer (BMPC). This high-speed processor was developed especially for testing bubble memories. It provides the speed and versatility required to execute complex, sophisticated test exercises. We've also developed in the 5585 the most efficient device interface system available—fully programmable current loop drivers, magnetic field coil drivers and precise signal discriminators. So you can exercise your device over an exceptionally wide range of operating conditions.

For engineering characterization, the 5585 is a powerful development tool. For increased throughput, its parallel operation lets you test a number of devices at once—wafers or packages—without compromising test quality. That's an important advantage when you consider the longer test times for bubble memories.

And we haven't forgotten software. No one offers more. A high-level test language, a generalized data reduction library, test management reporting systems, and a highly interactive tester operating system. When you go with a Fairchild test system, you're getting hundreds of man-years of software development. Plus the commitment of the world's leading test system specialist to continue to work with you. As bubble memory technology is developed further, we'll continue to meet your needs—without obsoleting your software investment. This is a big economy when you consider that nearly 75% of your total testing cost is software-related.

The Xincom 5585 is backed by the largest service and support team in the industry. Worldwide training. Over 20 major field service centers in the U.S., Europe and Asia. And a global network of applications specialists to help you get the most from your Fairchild system.

For more information about the Xincom 5585 Magnetic Bubble Memory Test System, just contact your nearest Fairchild sales office today. Or write Test Systems Group, Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation, 1725 Technology Drive, San Jose, California 95110. Telephone: (408) 998-0123. TWX: 910-338-0558.

FAIRCHILD

TEST SYSTEMS GROUP

The first family of ATE.

People

Grisanti takes the pulse of General Automation

Management consultant Frank Grisanti of Grisanti and Galef in Los Angeles is well known for his work in helping to bring troubled companies back to financial health. His latest patient is General Automation Inc., Anaheim, Calif., ranked as the sixth largest minicomputer maker (1978 sales: $98 million). The 58-year-old industrial engineer was named president in May after company founder Lawrence A. Goshorn was ousted as president and chairman of the board.

Using a medical analogy, Grisanti likens his task to the "diagnostic procedure of the internist." But instead of blood-pressure and pulse, he looks for the vital signs of a viable company: "It must have a quality product or service that is offered on a timely basis. There must be a market willing to pay a price that will net you a decent [profit] margin, and this market must be readily accessible to the company. That is, your company should offer something different."

General Automation seems to be suffering not from any one illness but from a malaise that keeps it from being as profitable as some believe it might be. Some trace this back five years to an abortive attempt to apply silicon-on-sapphire semiconductor technology. That failure precipitated the resignation of then-president Raymond J. Noorda and Larry Goshorn's reelection as president in August 1975, a position he had earlier relinquished.

Management turnovers. Since then, a series of management changes has caused almost semiannual turnovers. And though the company has been profitable and its hardware generally regarded as competitive, the cost of software development related to thrusts into the distributed-data-processing arena are said to be draining the company financially.

Grisanti says it is too early to discuss his prescription for the company, adding that "it's not really sick, like some companies I deal with." He is particularly impressed by the employees. "If the quality of the people measures a company, General Automation has inherent strength," he says. But he cautions that he will be weeding out whatever dead wood there is.

Some analysts also look for him to narrow the company's marketing. It now spans a range of automation functions from numerically controlled machine tools through electronic transfer of funds to industrial processing, each demanding different and expensive software to be developed.

Grisanti's record of successes inspires confidence. Among electronics firms, he is noted for turning around MSI Data Corp., a maker of hand-held data terminals, and Mohawk Data Sciences, a maker of data-entry terminals.

The curing of General Automation will take time. "I can't do much in less than a year," Grisanti says.

China will buy computers, says Pertec's Roby

Every industry visitor to the People's Republic of China—that vast potential market—comes back with bits of information that tantalize U. S. firms. The latest news comes from veteran computer marketer, Jerry Roby, who toured computer factories, learning about the needs of the Chinese computer industry. Along with two company engineers, the international sales manager for microsystems at Pertec Computer Corp., Irvine, Calif., was part of a 10-person group touring China May 19 to June 3 as guests of the Chinese Electronics Society.

Low-end machines. "My strong impression is they're looking first for low-end computing and peripherals," Roby says. "That represents their best chance to get technology at little cost. They don't really want products, but they're realists who know they have to buy one to get the other." Not by coincidence, Roby's company makes desktop computers and disk drives.

Meet the Analyst. An improved version of an old friend.

Since its introduction, the Fluke 8020A has virtually become the industry standard for value in hand-held digital multimeters. And now the 8020A boasts a new set of features making it an even better buy—and a more powerful performer. So powerful, we call it the Analyst.

Now 0.1% benchtop DMM accuracy in a hand-held instrument. A crystal-controlled A/D converter insures accurate, steady, noise free measurements and a basic dc accuracy of 0.1%. That's 25 times better than you'll find in most analog VOM's.

Here's something new that won't shock you. The Analyst boasts a new Fluke-designed test lead system with finger guards on the probe and shrouded contacts on the connectors to discourage accidental contact with circuit voltages.

We prove our reliability with a two-year confidence warranty. With well over 100,000 8020A's in the field, we know the Analyst is rugged and reliable. So we now back the Analyst with an exclusive limited two-year warranty and NBS traceable calibration with prompt service from over 45 factory authorized service centers worldwide.

There's more to the price than you might expect. You'd expect to pay more money for the Analyst's added features. After all, the 8020A already boasts 26 ranges for seven functions including conductance. This capability is a unique way to measure high resistance—a must for checking leakage in capacitors, pcb's, cables and insulators, and general use above 20 MΩ. High and low-power ohms functions, easy one-hand push button operation and full over-voltage and over-current protection are all included. In fact, over 20% of the instrument's components are devoted to input protection.

But the price is still $169*. And it now includes a deluxe carrying case and an improved operator's manual. The kind of value in performance, features, and accessories that only the industry leader can provide.

Here's how to get your hands on one. Contact the Fluke office, representative, or authorized distributor in your area. In the U.S., CALL TOLL FREE (800) 426-0361. (For residents of Alaska, Hawaii, and Washington, the number is (206) 774-2481.)

In Europe, contact: Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Telephone (013) 673973. Telex: 52237.

For immediate response, fill out the attached coupon.

FLUKE®

*U.S. Price Only

For Technical Data, circle 15 on Reader Service Card
For Demonstration, circle 3 on Reader Service Card

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 43210
Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

☐ Please have a salesman call.
☐ Please send 8020A Analyst data.

Name ____________________
Title ____________ Mail Stop ________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ( ) ____________ Ext. ______

EL 7/79

People

Small computing capability at factory level is an absolute necessity, but it does not exist now and must be brought in, in Roby's view. "Their plan is to leapfrog into LSI, from the early-60s level where they are," he says.

Perspective. Roby, 39, has a long perspective with which to judge Chinese aspirations. He spent 12 years in international computer operations for Sperry-Univac Corp., including a stint as director of technical operations in Europe. He was also in Russia as part of Univac's abortive attempt to sell mainframe machines there.

On his trip to China, he had three advantages. First, his tour, organized by the California Trade Delegation, a private company in San Francisco, was much smaller and more flexible than most. Secondly, he speaks Mandarin Chinese, which he learned at the University of California, Berkeley, as an oriental language major. "You have to have someone who speaks the language in your party, because the quality of translation is so poor," he advises. "If you have the language, you're free to go around virtually anywhere. We got on buses and went downtown in Peking by ourselves."

And the Pertec trio did not go to China empty-handed. "We took equipment with us, a PC2000 computer and 5¼-in. double-sided, double-density drive and spares," he says. "They loved it." This played to the lack of hands-on experience with equipment, a serious lack in China, in his opinion.

Roby does not believe the Chinese are "pulling back in their trade intentions," as some recent observers claim. Instead, they seem to him to be pausing while their electronics industry decides how best to proceed. "For one thing, they have to specialize manufacturing as we do. Right now, every single factory I saw makes every component. The duplication [of effort] is astronomical.

"But they are wide open to advice, in contrast to Russia which has a defensive attitude," he concludes. "They do not lack knowledge, just equipment," he concludes. ☐

Buying too much DMM makes some people feel secure.

Everybody has his own idea of security. Like some people just can't feel safe about a DMM unless it's over-specified and over-priced. That's OK for them. But what about people like you, who know that buying more than what you need is a waste?

At Keithley, we think you should have a choice. We think you deserve the best possible DMM for your application at the lowest possible price. So that's how we design our DMMs—to match specific user need levels.

You pay for only what you need.
Of course, we'll be glad to sell you all the capabilities you want whether you need them or not. The important thing is that with Keithley the choice is all yours. We think a DMM on this page will show you exactly what we mean.

Our new, rough-and-ready 169.
The tough, battery-powered 169 is a 3½ digit DMM which delivers .25% DC accuracy. MTBF is 20,000 hours. Electrical parts are kept to a minimum for long life and fast, easy maintenance. It's the only low-powered DMM which displays both function and range along with the reading. You'll never settle for analog meters again. Price: $149.

The 191 outclasses its class.
Our newly introduced 191 is a μcomputer-based, 5½-digit DMM. It offers $1\mu V$ sensitivity, ±200,000 count resolution, 0.004% basic DC accuracy, 4 readings per second, non-linear digital filtering, pushbutton offset compensation and 2 or 4-terminal ohms measurement from $1m\Omega$ to $20M\Omega$ across 6 ranges.

It is a manual ranging bench DMM with DCV and ohms standard. ACV is optional. The μP design makes possible a 12-month recalibration cycle—twice that of its nearest competitor. Price: $499.

The 179 is a full function DMM and a 4★ value.
The 4½-digit 179 expands 178 capabilities with true RMS, $10\mu V$ sensitivity, 1kV protection on Ω, DC & AC current to 2A. It is also available in a 20A version.

Battery operation and BCD output are optional. 179 Price: $319. 179-20A Price: $359.

The 177 is total measurement capability.
The most sensitive DMM in its price range, the 177 offers outstanding specifications on all functions with $1\mu V$, 1nA, and $1m\Omega$ sensitivity.

True RMS, 5-functions, 0.03% basic accuracy, analog output, optional BCD output or battery pack—the 177 is a first rate bench DMM. Price: $429.

The 172A and 173A offer added features and performance.
Keithley's top-of-the line 4½'s offer 30,000 count display and auto or manual ranging on *all* functions including AC & DC current. Basic DC accuracy is 0.009%. Resistance capability spans seven ranges to $300M\Omega$. Both 2 or 4 terminal and Hi-Lo ohms are switch selectable. The 173A adds increased current capability to the 172A. Battery pack, BCD interface, and IEEE output are available on both models.
172A Price: $545. 173A Price: $675.

We sell satisfaction.
At Keithley we feel the best judge of what's best for your DMM application, is you. That's why we continue to expand our broad product line with a stream of first-quality, user-oriented DMMs.

When you look at all the price/performance options in the Keithley line of DMMs, we think you'll feel plenty secure.

To order the DMM of your choice or for information on any Keithley electronic measurement instrument, call (800) 321-0560. In Ohio, call (216) 248-0400. Telex: 98-5469.

KEITHLEY

Keithley Instruments, Inc.
28775 Aurora Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
(216) 248-0400
Telex: 98-5469

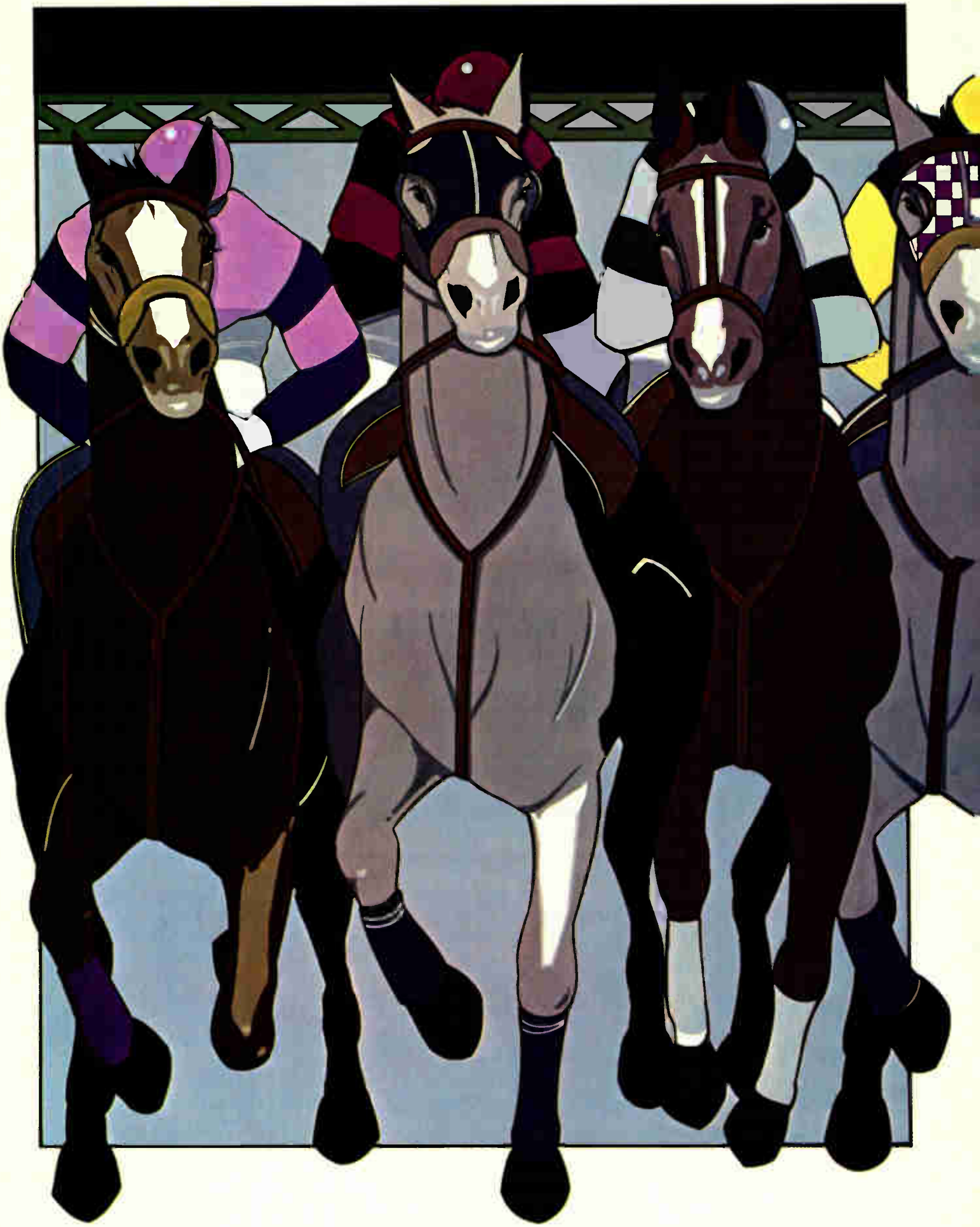
Keithley Instruments Ltd.
1, Boulton Road
GB-Reading, Berkshire RG2 ONL
UNITED KINGDOM
(0734) 86-12-87
Telex: (851) 847047

Keithley Instruments, GmbH
Heiglhofstrasse 5
D-8000 München 70
WEST GERMANY
(089) 714-40-65
Telex: (841) 5212160

Keithley Instruments SARL
44, Rue Anatole France
F-91121 Palaiseau Cedex
FRANCE
(01) 014-22-06
Telex: (842) 204188

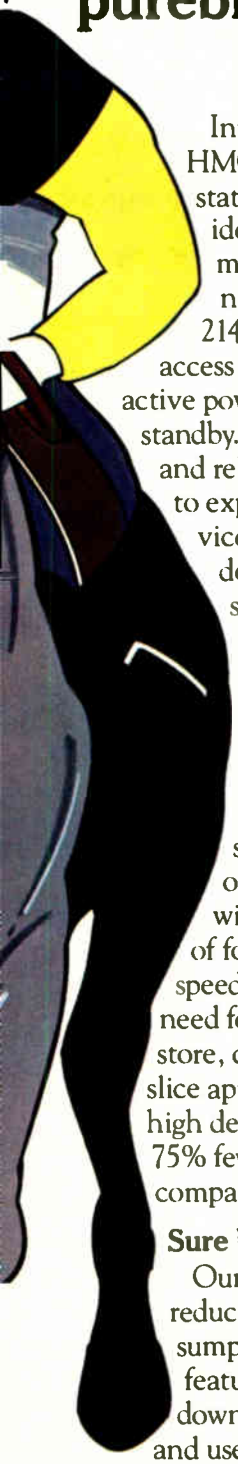
All prices U.S.A. only.

Circle 19 on reader service card



HMOS Goes 4-wide

Intel delivers the 1Kx4-bit 2148 fast static RAM, purebred descendent of our high performance 2147.



Introducing the first HMOS* high performance static RAM organized ideally for wide-word memory systems. Intel's new 1Kx4-bit HMOS 2148 gives designers access times to 55ns, low active power and automatic standby. Plus the economy and reliability you've come to expect from MOS devices. In fact, the 2148 delivers exactly the same advantages as our HMOS industry standard 4Kx1-bit 2147.

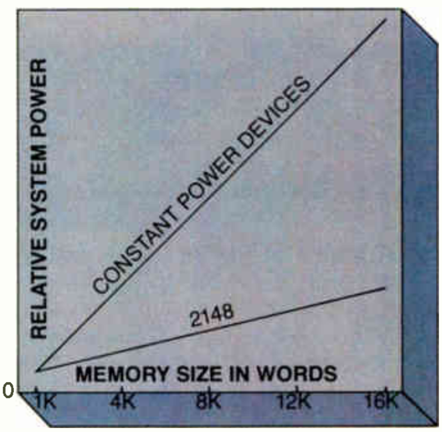
The 2148 is great news for anyone designing high speed, special purpose memories where word widths are in multiples of four. You'll get the speed and modularity you need for high speed control store, cache, buffer and bit-slice applications. Plus the high density that means 75% fewer components than comparable 1K designs.

Sure bet for lower power

Our 2148 will help you reduce system power consumption dramatically. It features automatic power down on deselection and uses standby current only a fraction that of constant current devices. And since most memory components in a system are normally deselected at any given time, the larger your system the lower your power dissipation per bit. (See chart.) It means simpler designs and lower costs for cooling and power supplies.

Our track record: 7 million reliable HMOS RAMs

We achieved the 2148's fast access and low power using HMOS. It's the patented high performance technology we pioneered in 1976 with our 2115A/2125A 1K fast static RAMs. And



it's the same process we use to produce our industry standard 16-bit microcomputer, the 8086.

Intel has already delivered over 7 million HMOS RAMs. This gives 2148 users a proven track record of reliability and volume availability. For more detailed information on HMOS dependability, request our comprehensive HMOS Reliability Report #18.

The 2148 is in the 18-pin 1Kx4 industry standard pinout. It is fully static, so you can use it in both clocked and unclocked systems. All three 2148 versions are fully TTL compatible and operate from a single +5 volt supply.

2148 Specifications			
	2148-3	2148	2148-6
Max. Access Time (ns)	55	70	85
Max. Active Current (mA)	125	125	125
Max. Standby Current (mA)	30	30	30

Intel gives you a head start

We're delivering the 2148 today. To get a head start on the next generation of high performance memory designs, contact your local Intel sales office or distributor. Or write Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

intel® delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

*HMOS is a patented Intel process.

A REVOLUTIONARY NEW WAY TO THINK ABOUT MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS. **INTRODUCING ZILOG'S Z8000.**

For smaller, less memory-intensive applications, select the 40 Pin version of the Z8000. It's software compatible with the 48 Pin Z8000 but addressing is limited to 64KB in each of its six address spaces. It comes in a standard 40 Pin package.

Wait 'till you meet the family.

We're starting off this new microprocessor era with a bang, but it's just the beginning. Soon to come are the Memory Management Unit, peripheral interfaces, FIFO buffer elements, universal peripheral controller and memories for any application you might have.

And, all the new I/O chips, memories and, of course, the companion Z8, take advantage of the flexible Z-BUS architecture to maximize performance, ease of interconnection and minimize PC board area.

Zilog delivers on the next generation of microprocessors. Again!

With the introduction of the Z8000, microprocessor technology explodes to new heights. Bursting with a rich and sophisticated architecture, the Z8000 not only opens the way to revolutionizing your next generation

of products, it has the built-in growth potential to carry your product development efforts out to totally new and unexplored horizons.

Imagine the possibilities, then light your own fuse!

Sound exciting? It is. Get your own fireworks blazing by placing your order today with your nearest Zilog distributor.

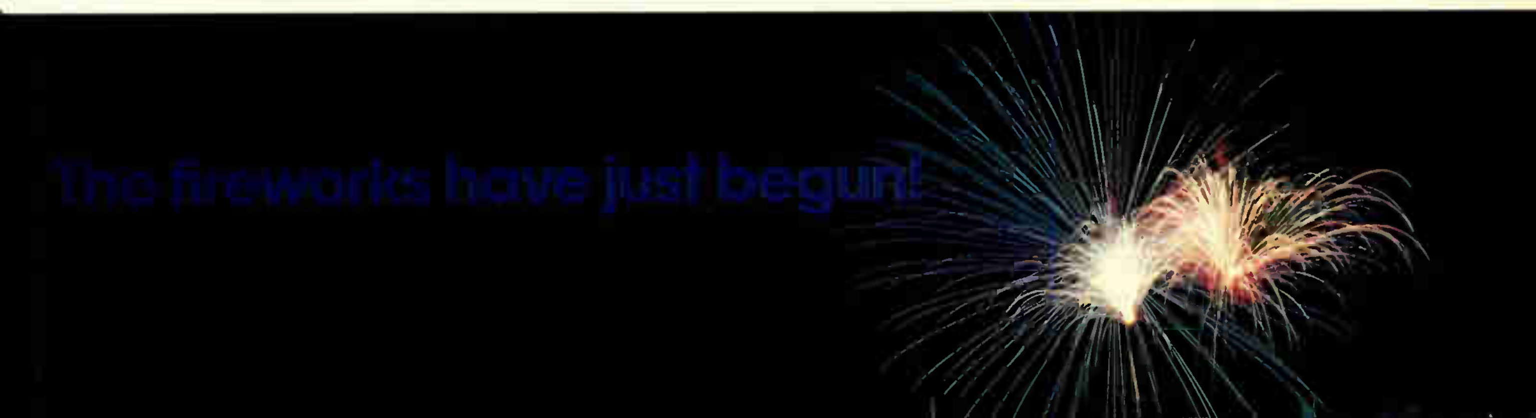
In the meanwhile, give your engineering staff a headstart on the fireworks by ordering the Z8000 literature package; in the U.S. order directly from Zilog, elsewhere from your Zilog distributor.

10460 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-4666 TWX 910-338-7621
EASTERN REGION: (617) 667-2179
MIDWESTERN REGION: (312) 885-8080
SO. WESTERN REGION: (714) 549-2891
NO. WESTERN REGION: (408) 446-4666
EUROPE (ENGLAND): (0628) 36131/2/3
WEST GERMANY: (08106) 4035
JAPAN: 03-476-3010

An affiliate of
EXXON ENTERPRISES INC.

Zilog

Circle 23 on reader service card



Editorial

Is it possible to protect software?

As computers proliferate, so do the programs run on them. And along with this proliferation of software, the problem of its protection is growing. Yet on the face of it, there appears to be no completely safe legal means of protecting computer programs.

Essentially the way to put a shield over software is to use a patent or a copyright; another way is by claiming a trade secret. Each method has certain disadvantages; the protection is difficult either to obtain or to police and enforce.

The courts and the Government have not made the situation any easier. Once again it appears that the technology of which software is an integral expression has outdistanced the law and its interpretations. In short, there does not seem to be a well-defined place for software in the legal system, at least not as far as protecting programs is concerned.

Patents, for example, are difficult to secure. The courts have decided that programs are "mathematical" and as such unpatentable. Only very special applications have passed the test. What's more, patent attorneys agree that once a computer program receives a patent it is difficult, perhaps impossible, to spot infringements. In addition, the courts of late have been generally unsympathetic to companies claiming infringements. All this leads one to the conclusion that taking out patents on software does not look particularly attractive at present.

The situation in copyrights is unsettled. The new law governing copyrights that took effect in January 1978 gives short shrift to software, almost as though the Congress wants to avoid the issue. As a result, to use a lawyer's phrase, "the law is unclear" on the protection of computer programs because of the ambiguity that has been codified in Section 117 of the copyright statute.

The new law has made copyright of any material extremely complicated; for software, it is virtually impossible. At the very least, the Congress should take another stab at clarifying copyright protection of software. But, based on how long it took to prepare the version now on the books, this rethinking is not likely to happen in the near future.

Considering the difficulty of gaining patent protection and the ambiguity surrounding copyright rules, the law of trade secrets may be the best alternative for covering computer programs. There are a number of factors making this choice the attractive one. For one, a trade secret need not pass a "novelty" test; that is, there are no standards requiring uniqueness in a trade secret—it need only be a piece of information that others do not possess. More importantly, a trade secret need not be disclosed as part of the process of gaining protection, as is the case with patents and, to an extent, copyrights.

Instead, the developer maintains the trade secret safeguards—internally to keep the information from getting out and externally by license agreements. And, although the courts have not been particularly kind in patent infringement cases, they have been favorable in trade secret litigation. The main problem with software licenses is that agreements have to be airtight with very specific terms covering applications. Nevertheless, until the law—and its enforcement—catches up with the complexities of computer software, the best protection seems to be in the direction of trade secrets. At the same time, the software issues should continue to be placed before the lawmakers, so that eventually there may be specific standards for protection.

Meetings

Second Joint Intermag—Magnetism and Magnetic Materials Conference, IEEE and American Institute of Physics, Statler Hilton Hotel, New York, July 17–20.

Video and Data Recording Conference, IEEE *et al.,* University of Birmingham, Birmingham, England, July 17–20.

Computers in Manufacturing Conference, American Institute of Industrial Engineers (Santa Monica, Calif.), Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco, July 30–Aug. 1.

IECEC—Intersociety Energy Conversion Engineering Conference, IEEE, Sheraton Boston Hotel, Boston, Aug. 5–10.

Pattern Recognition and Image Processing Conference, IEEE, Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Chicago, Aug. 6–8.

Siggraph '79—Sixth Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, Association for Computing Machinery (New York), Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Chicago, Aug. 6–10.

Conference on Simulation, Measurement and Modeling of Computer Systems, National Bureau of Standards *et al.,* University of Colorado, Boulder, Colo., Aug. 13–15.

International Conference on Parallel Processing, IEEE, Shanty Creek Lodge, Bellaire, Mich., Aug. 21–24.

23rd Annual International Technical Symposium and Exhibit, The Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers (Bellingham, Wash.), Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, Calif., Aug. 27–30.

Compcon Fall '79—19th IEEE Computer Society International Conference, IEEE, Capital Hilton Hotel, Washington, D. C., Sept. 4–7.

Second International Fiber Optics and Communications Exposition, Information Gatekeepers Inc. (Brookline, Mass.), Hyatt Regency O'Hare Hotel, Chicago, Sept. 5–7.

Dielectric Materials, Measurement and Applications Conference, Institution of Electrical Engineers (London), University of Aston, Birmingham, England, Sept. 10–13.

Fall Conference, USE Inc. (the organization for those who use Sperry Univac's series 1100 computers, Bladensburg, Md), Diplomat Hotel, Miami, Fla., Sept. 10–14.

25th Annual Holm Conference on Electrical Contacts, Illinois Institute of Technology (Chicago), Palmer House, Chicago, Sept. 10–12.

Ninth European Microwave Conference, Institution of Electrical Engineers (London), The Brighton Centre, Brighton, Sussex, England, Sept. 17–21.

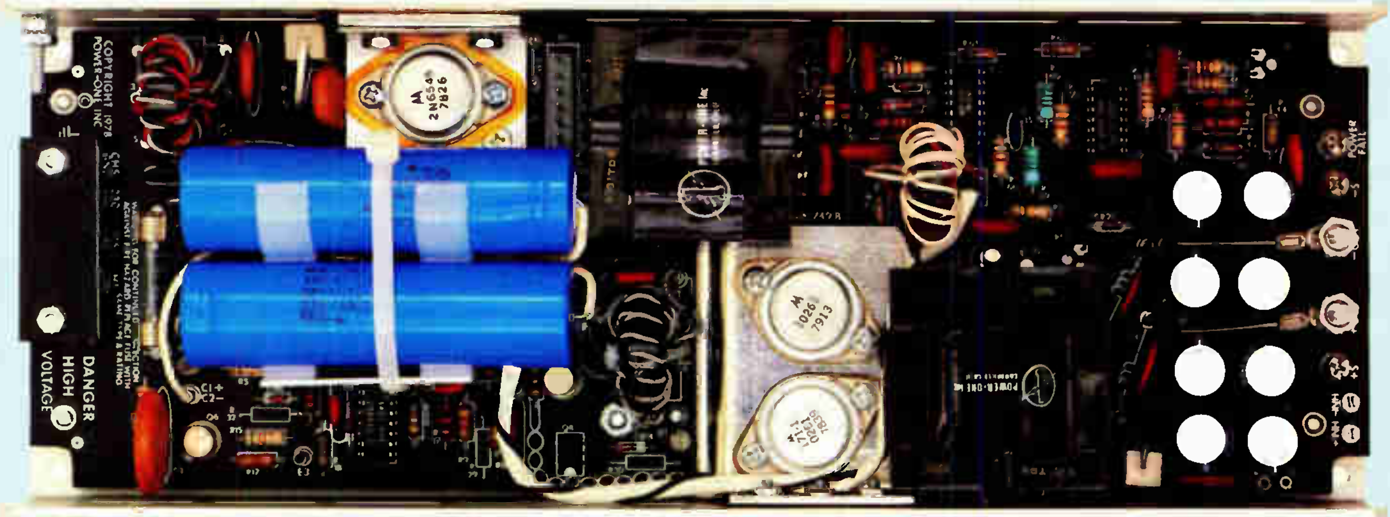
Wescon/79 Show and Convention, IEEE and Electronic Conventions Inc. (El Segundo, Calif.), Brooks Hall and St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco, Sept. 18–20.

Autotestcon—Automatic Support System for Advanced Maintainability Conference, IEEE, Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, Sept. 19–21.

Short courses

Microprocessor design courses featuring instruction on the Z80 and 8085 microprocessors and the STD bus will be given during July through November in 10 cities including Seattle; Anaheim, Calif.; Boston; Cleveland; and Munich. For information, contact Becky Serdehely at Pro-Log Corp., 2411 Garden Road, Monterey, Calif. 93940, or telephone (408) 372-4593.

Time and Freqency User's Seminar sponsored by the National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo., Aug. 29–30. For information, contact George Kamas, National Bureau of Standards, Boulder, Colo. 80303, or telephone (303) 499-1000, ext. 3378. The registration deadline is Aug. 1.



IT TOOK POWER-ONE TO DO IT...

a switching power supply as dependable as a linear.

When Power-One decided to build a switching power supply, we issued one simple mandate: it must be as dependable as our linears. Well, we did it. A direct drive 5-volt 40-amp switching power supply that's smaller, lighter, simpler, more reliable and less expensive than the rest.

Direct Drive Switching

By using a self-driven switching stage, we've done away with the starting bias, drive and the current sensing transformers. A big reduction in weight plus lower cost, more precise drive control and fewer input to output noise paths. To assure maximum protection against AC line transients and fluctuations, a unique "volt-second" regulation circuit is employed.

Safeguard Design

We've built in a number of safeguards. Like our digital feedback system which yields exceptional loop stability while maintaining positive control of critical switching parameters. And a unique anti-saturation circuit to protect the power transistors from the dire effects of transformer saturation. Plus, by putting inputs at one end of the supply and outputs at the other, we've eliminated inter-circuit cross talk. And speaking of inputs, our dual range design permits either 115 or 230 VAC operation without changing jumpers.

The Bottom Line

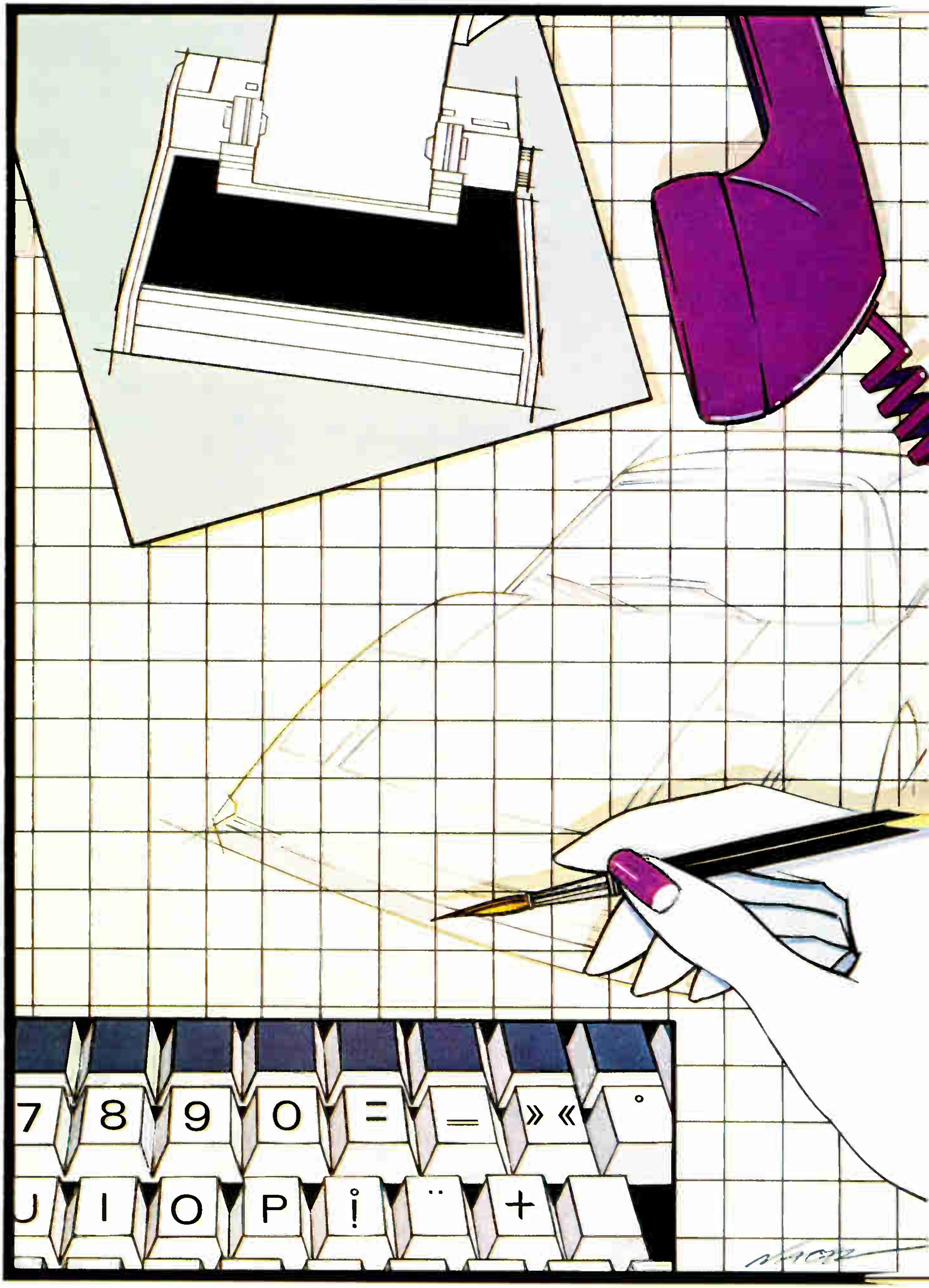
Switching frequency: 28KHz — stable as a rock. Size: a mere 4.88 × 13 × 2 inches — more watts to the inch and more power for the buck. The price: $250 for single units.

Send for complete details. Or better yet, contact your local Power-One representative for immediate action.

MODEL
SK5-40/OVP,
5V @ 40A, 200W
WEIGHT: 3 lbs., 14 oz.
SIZE: 2.0″ × 4.88″ × 13.0″
PRICE: $250 Single Quantity

POWER-ONE INC.
D.C. POWER SUPPLIES
Power One Drive • Camarillo, California 93010 • (805) 484-2806 • TWX 910-336-1297

Circle 27 on reader service card


7 8 9 0 = _ » « °
U I O P ¡ ¨ +

Microcontroller Masterpieces

Create yours using any of Intel's seven single-chip microcomputers and Intellec® development system

It starts with an idea—your inspiration to add the power of microcomputer intelligence to create a new product, revitalize an existing one, add features or reduce manufacturing costs. What's the next step? Do you choose a computer-on-a-chip for performance, for capabilities, for economy... Or, should you first evaluate program development tools that can shorten the design cycle, reduce product development costs and simplify the whole process?

The answer: Intel. Because your success depends on choosing the right microcontroller *and* the right development support. That's why our 8048 family of microcontrollers has set industry-wide standards for performance, features and economy. And our Intellec system is far and away the most advanced approach to program development in microcomputer history.

A full spectrum of solutions

A microcontroller is a remarkable device—a complete computer-on-a-chip, with program storage, data memory, input/output circuitry and CPU, all etched on a single chip of silicon. Such integration, though, makes it important to choose the right family of microcontrollers with the right combination of features for your growing application needs.

Intel makes that easy by putting the industry's broadest selection on your palette. The foundation of the family is the 8048, the microcontroller that won industry acceptance for the computer-on-a-chip concept. Then there's the world's easiest to use microcontroller, the 8748. It's an 8048 with on-chip program memory the user can erase and reprogram over and over, during development or when customizing products.

For sheer performance, nothing can match the 8049, with twice the program and data memory of the 8048—and twice the speed.

The 8021 provides full 8-bit power for cost-sensitive applications. And our newest family member, the 8022, offers a unique extra for control applications—an on-chip analog-to-digital converter.

All seven existing (see chart) and future Intel® microcontrollers provide software compatibility to permit easy upgrade flexibility. All operate from a single +5V supply and are fully supported by the Intellec development system.

Color yourself successful—with the Intellec® System

There's no quicker way to go from inspiration to completed masterpieces than our Intellec development system. From design through production, the Intellec system manages, cuts and compresses the development cycle. For new users, the Intellec system's sophisticated simplicity ensures a smooth transition to microcomputer technology.

At the Intellec console, you write programs using 8048 family assembly language, and let the system automatically translate them into appropriate machine code for your system application.

8048 Microcomputer Family

Model	Program Memory (Bytes)	Data Memory (Bytes)	I/O Lines
8021	1K ROM	64	21
8022	2K ROM	64	28
8048	1K ROM	64	27
8748	1K EPROM	64	27
8035	(External)	64	27
8049	2K ROM	128	27
8039	(External)	128	27

The ICE-49™ emulator brings a new standard of in-circuit emulation to the Intellec system, ending the frustration and time lost trying to merge hardware and software. From the beginning of your development cycle, the ICE-49 module provides you with a "diagnostic window" into the 8048 microcomputer family. And with the Intellec Development System you can emulate on-chip functions inaccessible by other approaches.

Get started today

Find out more about Intel microcontrollers and the Intellec system. Call your local Intel sales office or distributor for more information about our next MCS-48™ microcontroller workshop in your area. Or write for our complete Success Manual for Single-Chip Users. Intel Corporation, Literature Dept., 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. 408/987-8080.

intel delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.

The HP 2621: sim

Simple doesn't have to mean unsophisticated. The proof is in our new CRT terminal, the HP 2621.

Before building it, we took a long, hard look at the way you use a simple terminal. Then we took the knowledge gained in more than 10 years designing computer products and applied it to engineering an interactive character-mode CRT terminal from the .user's point of view.

The outcome was actually two models. The HP 2621A, which sells for $1450. And the HP 2621P, which has a built-in printer, costs $2550. You obviously want the sharpest display made. So we used the 9x15 character cell you see on every HP CRT terminal, including the top-of-the-line. And, to help you look back at the data you've entered, we provided two full pages of continuously scrolling memory.

We designed the keyboard like the familiar typewriter, so you don't have to waste time relearning it. We built in eight function keys, too. These control the cursor, rolling and scrolling. And, to make life easier, they're labeled on the screen for self-test, configuration, display and editing.

Editing? On a simple terminal? Certainly. We included character and line insert and delete, clear line and clear display. And, since the 2621 keeps your input separate from your CPU's, you can edit data before sending it to the computer. All without writing a line of system software.

Since flexibility is important in interfacing, we included a user-definable return key that will send your computer whatever code it expects. We also made our terminals compatible with RS232C and Bell 103A, and able to communicate with your CPU at 110 to 9600 baud.

If you need hard copy at your fingertips, take a look at the HP 2621P. With a keystroke, its built-in 120 cps thermal printer will deliver a printout from the screen in seconds.

So why don't you check out the HP 2621 by calling the nearest HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or send us the coupon. Then see for yourself how sophisticated a simple CRT terminal can be.

Try this on your favorite CRT! With the 2621P, you just hit a key and in seconds you have hard copy of your CRT display. The built-in thermal printer prints upper and lower case at up to 120 cps.

The 2621's bright, high-resolution CRT, with enhanced 9x15 character cell, displays the full 128-character ASCII character set, including upper and lower case, control codes, and character-by-character underline, in 24 80-character lines.

Eight screen-labeled preprogrammed function keys magnify the power of the 2621's keyboard. Preprogrammed functions include editing, terminal configuration, printer control and self-test.

To make numeric data entry faster and easier, we put the 2621's numeric keypad right in the middle of the keyboard. And the 2621's familiar 68-key keyboard is almost as easy to use as a typewriter.

☐ I'd like to know more about HP's new 2621A and 2621P with built-in hard copy.

☐ I'd like to see HP's new 2621A and 2621P with built-in hard copy.

☐ I'd like to know more about HP's complete family of terminals.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

______________ Phone ______________

Mail to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Ed Hayes, Marketing Manager, Data Terminals Division, Dept. 647, 19400 Homestead Road, Cupertino CA 95014.

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

All prices are U.S. list.
Available on GSA Contract #GS-00C-01529 from 12/8/78 through 9/30/79.

Circle 31 on reader service card

ple sophistication.

Up till now you've never met a semiconductor company so willing to work with *you*.

Yes, you **personally.** As an important part of the team using our advanced computer aided design techniques to solve even your most perplexing, sophisticated, challenging IC problems.

With **your** unique knowledge of your problem...combined with **our** unique knowledge of IC technology, we'll get the job done. At the right price. With the right delivery date.

What makes Cherry Semiconductor so sure we can help solve **your** problems? Experience and past success that have made Cherry a trusted name in industry for more than 25 years. But, we're far from just a "custom" house. We've already helped solve a lot of "standard" problems that you'll find in our just-published catalog of non-custom digital and linear bipolar ICs.

Here's a quick rundown on the contents of our new, free-for-the-asking 36 page catalog of digital and linear ICs:

Low level amplifiers—differential amplifiers—level detectors—DC to DC converters—timing circuits—motor speed controls—optical detector systems—camera controls—flip chips.

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR®

CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION 99 Bald Hill Road, Cranston, Rhode Island 02920/(401) 463-6000/TWX 710-381-1757

Circle 32 on reader service card

Electronics newsletter

HP developing magnetic-bubble memory and tester

Although Hewlett-Packard Co. apparently hasn't yet committed magnetic-bubble memory technology to a commercial product, the computer and instrument maker will give some details of its development in two papers at this month's second joint Intermag conference in New York City. The papers may surprise some in the industry; the Palo Alto, Calif., company had been assumed to have dropped research on the emerging technology. **One paper will describe a second-generation in-house automatic tester** that originally was designed to analyze a 10-channel, 1.6-megabit bubble-memory chip since abandoned, but can easily be converted to test other chips with different architectures. The other describes the performance of a newer swap-replicated gate structure for a 1-megabit chip, still in development, that uses sine-wave drive fields instead of the triangular-wave drive fields others use.

16-K static RAM added to Inmos catalog

A 64-kilobit dynamic random-access memory is not the only type of device due to be hatched in the Rocky Mountains next year by Inmos Corp., the British government–backed semiconductor firm that is barely out of the nest itself. A parallel design effort under way at the company's Colorado Springs, Colo., offices is believed to involve a high-speed 16K–by–1-bit static RAM that is reminiscent of the fast MOS static parts pioneered by Intel Corp. As the first in a planned **family of original-design memory and erasable PROMs,** the 64-K dynamic and 16-K static parts are to be available in small quantities during the first quarter next year.

SMC to press Japanese firms for license fees

Watch for Standard Microsystems Corp. to push a Japanese licensing campaign for its Coplamos n-MOS process. SMC has just received a Japanese patent for the process [*Electronics*, Oct. 26, 1978, p. 100], which involves the use of self-aligned, field-doped, locally oxidized structures. Japanese semiconductor makers have been using similar processes, and SMC president Paul Richman told its annual meeting that **Nippon Electric Co. and Hitachi Ltd. in particluar objected to the granting of the patent.** Since receiving its first U. S. patent in 1973, the Hauppauge, N. Y., firm has pursued a vigorous licensing program.

New TRS-80 language springs from Forth

The dictionary-organized computer language called Forth [*Electronics*, March 15, p. 114] has been optimized for the Radio Shack TRS-80 microcomputer system. Said by its manufacturer to be the most widely used microcomputer in the world, with more than 100,000 sold, the TRS-80 may account for 30% to 50% of the market—including a fast-growing segment in the small-business area. The new Forth, called MMSForth, is available from stock, costs $60, comes on a single diskette, and **offers what its developers call professional-level programming for the hobbyist computer.** Available from Miller Microcomputer Systems of Natick, Mass., MMSForth claims greatly enhanced keyboard command interpretation and sophisticated quick, number, and string sorts. It has its own built-in disk operating system; it can work with arrays and double-precision arithmetic, and promises enhanced graphics capability, among other features. A Miller spokesman says that not only can the new version do more than the Basic supplied with the TRS-80, but on similar tasks is up to 15 times faster.

Electronics newsletter

Signetics to join CRT controller chip set makers

The growing worldwide market in cathode-ray-tube terminals, expected to jump from 1.15 million in 1979 to 1.55 million next year, is attracting business from semiconductor makers who supply large-scale integration chips in an effort to cut down the component count in CRT controller circuits. **Most recent to show interest is Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., which plans to put out a flexible four-chip set that will sell for about $35 in volume** and work with low- to high-end terminals.

IBM moves to discourage renting older products

In a move viewed by analysts as aimed at encouraging customers to purchase rather than rent its equipment, International Business Machines Corp. has raised rental and lease prices 5% for most of the products and services from its Data Processing and General Systems divisions. The Armonk, N. Y.-based firm had **noted earlier that customers were tending to lease rather than purchase equipment,** a trend that is adversely affecting plug-compatible computer makers as well (see p. 54). Most notably exempt from the increases are the new 4300 processors, the System/38 small-business computer, and the 8100 distributed processing system.

SEL reaches agreement with array processor house

Watch for an OEM agreement between Systems Engineering Laboratories Inc., Ft. Lauderdale, Fla., and Computer Signal Processors Inc., Burlington, Mass., that would effectively combine the firms' data-processing capabilities. The multiyear agreement, initially worth about $10 million, may be signed within the week; **the result would be a line of SEL-marketed computer systems with Computer Signal array processors supplied as standard equipment.**

64-K RAM from Motorola heads for add-ins

The MCM 6664, Motorola's 64-kilobit random-access memory, will be put to use soon by the company's Memory Systems group in Austin, Texas, on new add-in memory board products designed for use with minicomputers built by Digital Equipment Corp. **Formal product introductions are expected this quarter on the new boards.** One will be populated with 144 of the 64-K chips, providing a full megabyte of capacity for use with DEC's PDP-11 series machines. Another will provide ¼ megabyte of storage for use with DEC's LSI-11/23. The move by Motorola to use fully functional 64-K RAMs on board-level products follows introduction by Texas Instruments last month of new board products that use partially good 64-K chips built by TI, providing 32 kilobits of storage per chip [*Electronics*, June 7, 1979, p. 44]. The move also follows display of a prototype 1-megabyte board using the Motorola 6664 by Prime Computer Inc., Wellesley Hills, Mass.

Addenda

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Data Terminals division in Cupertino, Calif., is understood to be **developing a color-graphics capability for its 2600 series of interactive display terminals** to be available in the second quarter of 1980. Also understood to be in the final development stages is a new low-priced (around $2,000) intelligent graphics terminal, the 2622, that would supersede the current 2640 display station. A spokesman for HP's Computer Systems Group neither confirms nor denies the reports. . . . Britain's **Thorn Electrical Industries Ltd. is acquiring Systron-Donner Corp.,** Concord, Calif., for $27 million.

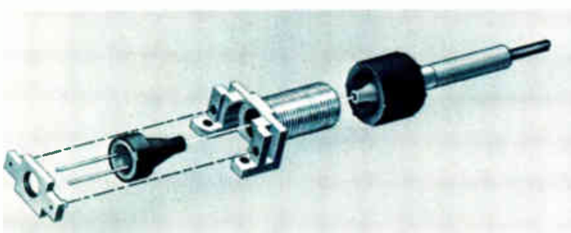
Motorola introduces Straight Shooter™: the practical, easy-going fiber-optic semi that's right on target.

You know how pigtail and dome-lens fiber-optic devices are—klutzy assemblies here, inefficiency and handling hassles there, high cost all over and suddenly you're in the dark.

Well, Motorola technology's taken dead aim on all that and changed it, thanks to the new MFOE102F to MFOD402F family of ferruled plastic fiber-optic devices.

This IR gallium-arsenide emitter/silicon detector team offers excellent coupling efficiency, unprecedented low cost and ease of service through an entirely new, state-of-the-art packaging concept.

Ease and efficiency with FOACs



What we've done is bonded the semiconductor die directly to an 0.008″ (200 micron) optical fiber and mounted it in a resilient plastic package with a polished end. This end, pressfit into a custom-tailored AMP Optimate connector, forms a common alignment surface with the optical cable. This fiber-to-fiber coupling, combined with the precise alignment demanded by the metal connector housing, ensures maximum light transfer between polished ferrule end and optical cable. Easy. Quick. Automatic.

We call the whole assembly a FOAC (Fiber Optic Active Connector) and, by gosh, it honestly increases coupling efficiency up to 50 times over older, TO-18-type systems!

Other performance includes speeds up to 20 megabits/sec and systems up to 5 km in length.

All you add is love

The Straight-Shooter package concept controls the source-to-fiber and fiber-to-detector light coupling variables for you, a task most difficult with conventional dome-lens units. The only remaining variables are diameter and numerical aperture of cables according to transmission requirements. Coupling losses (about 2 dB with similar core) are easily calculated.

We think you'll like this the most.

Right now we've got an emitter capable of 70 μW output and four detectors with sensitivities from 1.5 mV/μW to 6,000 μA/μW, with more in development. One of the detectors offers IC technology with detector/pre-amp capability. Contact Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036 for straight-shootin' data on all. Or see our friends at AMP for fiber-optic Experimenter's or Designer's kits. Either way, a bull's eye for

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

Circle 35 on reader service card

One of our little sidelights.

Now you don't have to stare an LED array straight in the face to understand what it says.

National gives you a whole new angle.

We've incorporated a wide angle, easy reading lens into our 8-digit 0.14 inch and three digit 0.10 inch displays.

So our numbers appear bigger than they are. At a distance. And on all sides.

All our arrays accommodate low drive current and are easily interfaced with MOS, TTL or DTL. And 8 digit displays are end-stackable.

So if you'd like to see the light, ask about our little numbers. And about their little cost.

National Semiconductor
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Gentlemen: Yes, I'd like to see your side of LED arrays. Please send me further information.

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________ E 7/19 9-5

National Semiconductor

Circle 37 on reader service card

The Power Paradox:

The AC power your computer needs in order to operate is also a major cause of computer error, malfunction and damage.

The computers that control your operations (and therefore your profits) are designed to operate from a clean, steady supply of ac power.

This ac power *must* be kept within manufacturer-specified tolerances in order for the computers to operate properly and safely.

In fact, the U.S. Department of Commerce states that "if a computer's voltage exceeds 120% [of the rated voltage] for a duration as short as 1 to 10 milliseconds, the computer will make errors."[1] Unfortunately, interruptions and disturbances of this nature are commonplace occurrences within most computer facilities.

A comprehensive study of power line disturbances which affect sensitive computerized equipment was conducted by two IBM researchers. They concluded that such disturbances occur on an average of 128 times each month.[2] For users of computer-based equipment, power disturbances can and do create a variety of costly problems.

Effects upon data processing computers.

When these power disturbances occur in your data processing center they can cause entry errors, program changes or loss, head crash, data loss, the generation of false or garbled data, the need to rerun programs, and computer downtime.

Effects upon computerized process control equipment.

Process control equipment is also vulnerable to power disturbances. Common problems created by these disturbances include improper batch termination and even program changes. The program changes can result in the repetition of process errors and in downtime while equipment is being reprogrammed.

Effects upon energy management systems.

Most energy management systems use small computers to make energy-saving decisions, but their effectiveness can be offset by these same disturbances. Program changes and errors may prevent useful operation of these systems as energy savers.

Thus, the computers your company depends on to reduce operating costs actually may be increasing them.

Topaz power peripherals can protect all of your computers.

Topaz can provide the power peripherals specifically designed to keep your company's data processing, process control and energy management computers from making costly power-related errors.

And if you manufacture computers or computerized equipment, Topaz peripherals can make your product more reliable as well as reduce the requirements for needless service calls.

Immediate delivery and guaranteed solutions to power problems have made Topaz the leading computer power peripheral company in the world.

For more information about Topaz and its products:

1. Tear out this ad and mail it to us along with your business card; or

2. Call us:

References:

1. *U.S. Department of Commerce, "The Effects of Electrical Power Variation Upon Computers: an Overview."*
2. *George W. Allen and Donald Segall, IBM Systems Development Div., "Monitoring of Computer Installations for Power Line Disturbances," presented to the IEEE Power Engineering Society.*

Topaz peripherals solve the power paradox by conditioning normal ac power for your computer and computer-based equipment.

TOPAZ
ELECTRONICS

3855 Ruffin Road, San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 279-0831 — TWX (910) 335-1526

New peripheral chips extend the range of 16-bit microprocessors

by John G. Posa, Microsystems & Software Editor

AMD will produce extremely flexible support devices for Z8000 that function with little or no CPU intervention

New peripheral chips coming from Advanced Micro Devices Inc. signal the future course for microcomputer systems: their processing capabilities will ultimately rival those of today's minicomputers.

AMD, of Sunnyvale, Calif., has disclosed details of three new chips it is designing as part of its agreement to second-source Zilog Corp.'s 16-bit Z8000 central processing unit, presently in pre-production silicon. (A fourth, yet to be chosen, will also be designed.) The chips combine a complexity and performance level simply not called for by the older generation of 8-bit CPU families, but necessary for taking full advantage of 16-bit processor chips.

Indeed, one of the devices, a burst-error processor (BEP) will keep up with data rates to and from hard disks, an impossiblity with the 8-bit families. The other two chips, controllers for cathode-ray-tube (CRT) displays and direct memory access (DMA), will—like CPUs—fetch their own commands from memory.

Off-loading. The devices satisfy the primary objective of peripheral chips: to off-load the CPU to free it for other tasks. The 24-pin BEP does its job even without direct connection to the CPU. Designed for serial burst-error detection and correction in a microprogrammed disk controller, it monitors the data stream between the disk and a buffer. When a data block moves from the buffer to the disk, the BEP appends bits on the end of the block in accordance with a polynomial calculation designed to detect and correct errors.

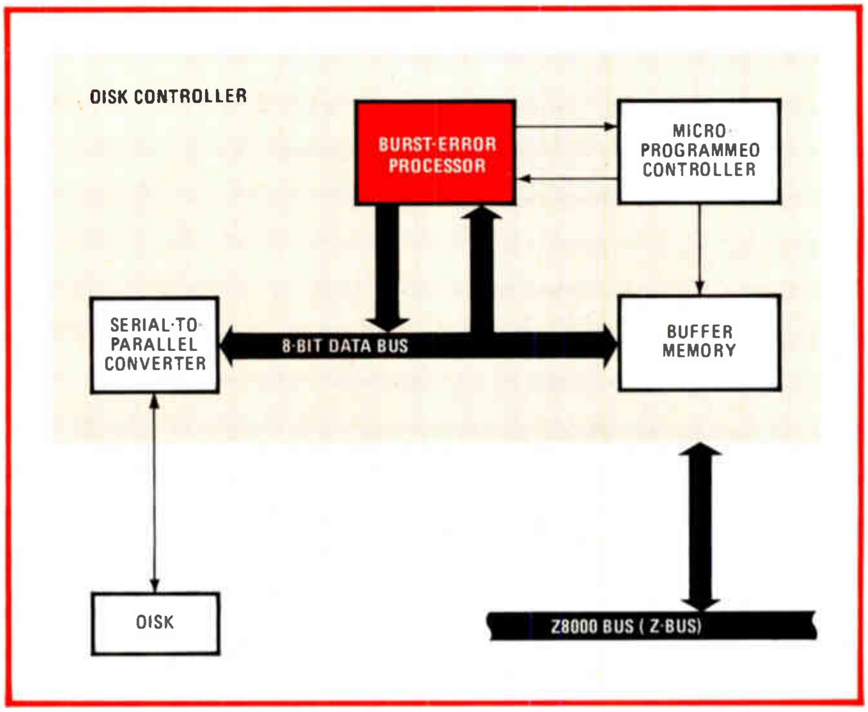
The BEP also scrutinizes data going into the buffer. It performs the arithmetic again and compares the two results. If they are different, it signals the controller, which enters memory and inverts the bad bits.

"Block lengths can be long, maybe 1,000 bits," says Joe Kroeger, manager of MOS peripheral applications at AMD, "and data rates can be as high as 20 megabits per second. Current hard-disk transfers occur at about 12 to 14."

Unlike the BEP, the 48-pin CRT and DMA controllers interface directly with the Z8000's Z-bus.

"There are two things about the DMA function that we are doing differently," explains Kroeger. "First, the chip can load its own control parameters, and second, it gives you the option to chain DMA operations together automatically." Other DMA chips usually require CPU directives for these operations.

AMD's DMA chip refers to a memory location specified by the CPU and finds blocks of instructions that indicate, for example, the source and destination of data. After data transfer, the controller can go back, load a new set of control parameters, and continue. Moreover,



Error repairer. One of AMD's peripheral chips, a burst-error processor, watches data pass between disk and buffer. It signals the controller to correct any bad bits it finds.

if the user has an 8-bit peripheral chip and a 16-bit memory, the DMA controller will absorb bytes and connect them to form words.

AMD is also striving to include new features in its still unfinished CRT controller design. For example, it wants to provide for variable spacing between characters and words for pleasant-looking text with justified margins. The screen can have multiple windows with any number of cursors in each. And AMD wants high resolution: at least a full typewritten page for word processing and, maybe, 132-character lines to reproduce a computer printout.

Zilog, which will second-source the AMD chips, is also working on four peripheral chips that AMD will second-source. Included are a memory-management unit, serial communications controller, counter input/output, and a first-out buffer with on-chip input/output [*Electronics*, Dec. 21, 1978, p. 81].

Ten chips in all, then, will be available from the two firms, including both segmented and nonsegmented versions of the Z8000 CPU. The peripheral chips are all +5-V-only, 5-micrometer devices. "The BEP will be out before year-end, the CRT controller before 1981," says Kroeger, "and the others at intervals in between."

Military

Army to award first contracts soon for standard military computer family

The U. S. Army is ready to roll with its plan to develop a new standard military computer family (MCF) for the battlefields of the future. Three to five competitive contracts will be awarded for the initial, seven-month phase, to begin in September.

The contractors will supply form, fit, and function specifications for air-transportable tactical hardware—from micro to maxi systems—their operating environment, and required outputs and will also develop a standard interconnection, or bus. The emphasis will be on producibility and integration.

The winner will be named MCF systems integrator for the second, 17-month-long phase. This phase "will consist of development of the AN/GYK-12 and AN/UYK-41 tactical systems by multiple suppliers, demonstration of hardware interchangeability, and development of logistics and production plans," says Maj. Gen. Hillman Dickinson, whose Communications Research and Development Command (Coradcom) in Washington, D. C., is heavily involved in the initial effort.

Basis. The architecture for the triservice MCF derives from Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 computer. The Maynard, Mass., company's approach was selected following a competition with IBM Corp.'s System/370 and Interdata Inc.'s 8/32 machines [*Electronics*, Oct. 14, 1976, p. 77]. Dickinson calls it "a major accomplishment" that the Army has "reached agreement in principle with Digital Equipment for use of propietary data and patents on the AN/UYK-41," a military version of the commercially successful PDP-11.

The new MCF machines will be the first to use Ada, the military's new higher-order language (see "Ada means secure savings") when the equipment is developed in mid-1983. The AN/GYK-12 is a machine originally developed by Litton Industries for tactical fire-control systems.

Although the MCF effort took on a triservice cast in November 1978 with the signing of a memorandum of understanding by the Army and the Air Force Systems Command and the Naval Material Command, the Army's battlefield requirements clearly put it at the front of the program. Standardized hardware and software are a necessity for battlefield computers of the future, the Coradcom commandant said during a panel at the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association (Afcea) meeting in Washington late last month.

The danger. "Can we survive on an automated battlefield? If tactical computer types are allowed to proliferate, the answer may be no," Dickinson warns. "There are currently 18 different computers proposed for battlefield systems, 16 of them from different sources."

To maintain competition, the Army will buy from multiple vendors central processors, memory, and other modules built to MCF specifi-

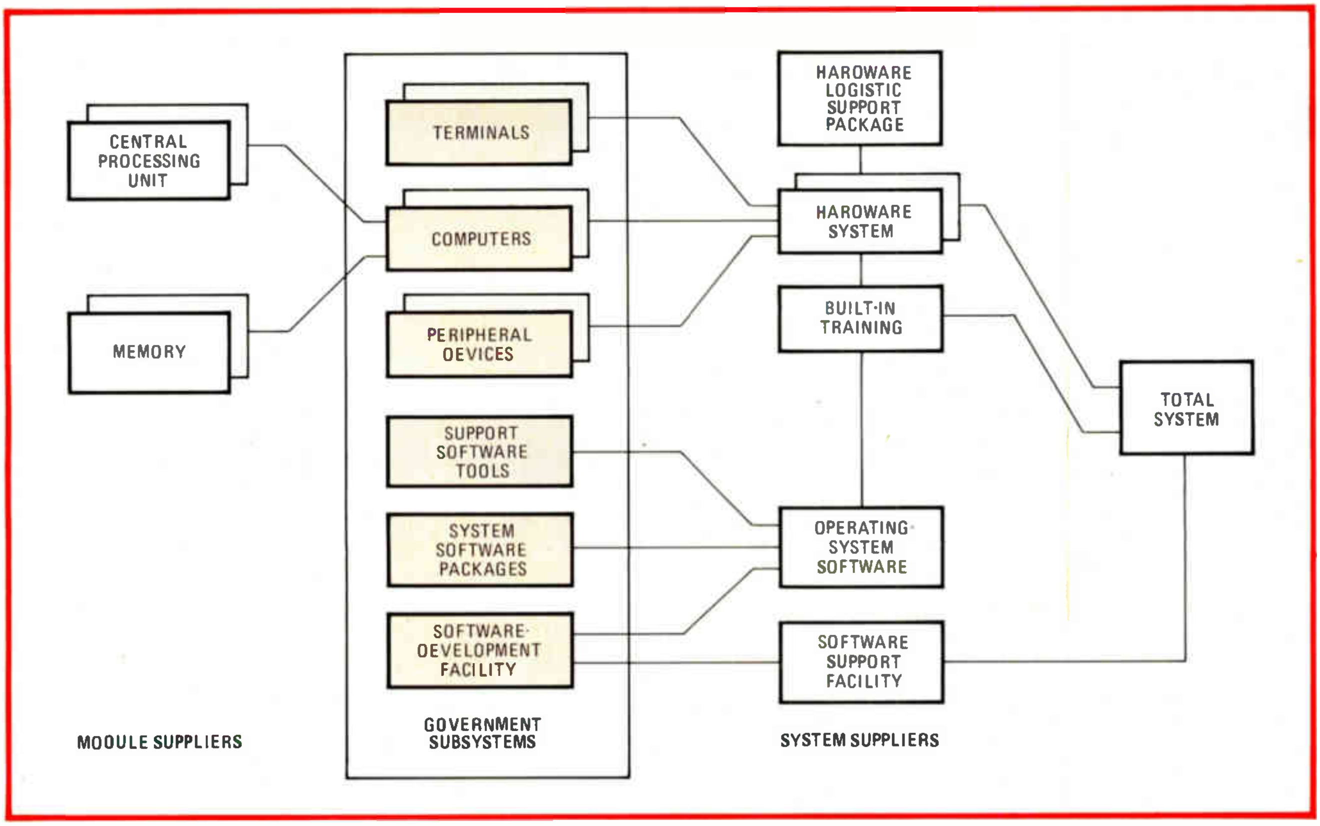
Ada means secure savings

Military computer makers in the audience at a recent Afcea panel on battlefield automation and communications shuddered at Maj. Gen. Hillman Dickinson's disclosure that the cost of new software "is now approaching 90% of system cost." Then they listened carefully to the Army's plan to cut those costs sharply in developing the new military computer family (MCF).

The main method will be the adoption of Ada, the new military software package [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 64], as the standard language. With Ada, the Army believes it can not only cut out proliferation of separate software, but also eliminate duplicate expenditures for integrating systems, logistics, and software support, training, and built-in test equipment.

Besides saving money, Ada should provide tight data security through the use of a secure operating system being developed by Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp. for the National Security Agency. This system "is based on the Bell System's Unix operating system used on the PDP-11/70 and VAX-11/870 family of computers," Dickinson explains.

Another software package for MCF will be called Tacexec (for tactical executive). This development program, whose procurement terms are now being put together, should also help cut software costs. **-R. C.**



Separation. The Army's MCF program separates module suppliers from the system prime contractors. Vendors will compete to supply CPUs, memory, and other modules, to be assembled into subsystems. The prime contractors will then integrate the total system.

cations (see figure). "The modules will be integrated [by the military] into subsystems and provided, along with peripherals and terminals, to system integrators, who, using software provided by software developers, will provide an integrated computer system," he explains. "We thus have a standard computer with modules acquired from multiple suppliers—giving us the required competition."

Software. A major driving force behind developing a standard computer family is the rapidly rising cost of software. Beyond employing the new Ada language (formerly called DOD-1)—for which the first compiler will be acquired by Coradcom—the Army is undertaking a common software development and support system (SDSS) as a separate effort. "We hope to place an order this fiscal year" for SDSS computers that will include a dual PDP-11/70 or VAX-11/780 linked by the Bell System's Unix operating system for development and testing the Ada compiler and other components interacting with software," Dickinson says.

-Ray Connolly

Bubble memories

TI readies 16-megabit Air Force systems

The first bubble-memory system designed for disk and drum replacement in large military computer applications may be just around the corner. Late last month, the Air Force Avionics Laboratory at Wright Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, was expected to take delivery on three 16-megabit units believed to be the largest bubble memory systems built to date.

Supplied by Texas Instruments Inc. under a $2.6 million contract, the systems are part of the continuing Air Force bubble development program spearheaded by the lab's Electronic Technology division. The systems are slated to provide the Air Force and Navy with their first hands-on bubble experience.

Arrived. For some military mass-memory applications, bubble technology has just about arrived in terms of proven reliability and cost-effectiveness, says Stuart Cummins, bubble memory program manager at the avionics lab. He would not be surprised to see bubble systems with much larger capacities than 16 Mb popping up soon as replacements for slower, less reliable disk and drum memories in some Air Force and Navy ground-based and shipboard computer applications.

Development work directed toward bubble use in spaceborne applications is also under way at the Air Force and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration as well. For example, NASA is currently working with Rockwell International Corp. on programs aimed at using bubbles in spacecraft data recorders.

As the culmination of development work begun in mid-1975, the

Handshake. Air Force project manager Stuart Cummins (left) greets TI's Greg Sloat. A 16-megabit bubble memory built for the Air Force and its test panel are on the table.

systems delivered by TI contain 140-kilobit chips that use 5-micrometer bubble technology, which has since been surpassed by 3-μm bubble techniques used in today's 256-K devices available commercially from TI and Rockwell. Several new component and system features of the Air Force units may well be applied in future commercial bubble products, indicates Greg Sloat, program manager for the project in TI's Central Research Laboratories, Dallas.

High art. For one thing, the bubble components run faster than today's commercial devices. The chips are driven at 250 kilohertz, compared with 100 kHz for commercially available TI bubble chips and 150 kHz for Rockwell's 256-K devices.

Also worth noting is a piggyback scheme developed for housing two of the 140-K bubble chips in a single package that is smaller and has a lower profile than TI's commercial single-chip bubble packages. The two-chip-per-package approach doubles the data output rate per package compared to a single-chip implementation of equal capacity.

In combination with the faster operating rate, Sloat points out, the piggyback approach enabled TI to meet Air Force requirements for a 4-megabit-per-second output using less power and space than if more but slower devices were paralleled.

The 140-K chips employed by the Air Force systems are fabricated in a block-replicate arrangement using 188 minor loops of 745 bits each. Allowing for expected redundancy requirements, each two-chip package equals about a quarter megabit of good storage capacity.

The bubble packages are mounted eight to a 6-by-9-inch board, with eight boards in a system. They are housed along with four additional support cards in a standard ATR box measuring 10.125 inches wide, 7.625 in. high and 19 in. deep.

Multifaceted. Each 47-lb system is controlled by an integrated injection logic version of TI's 9900 16-bit microprocessor, the SBP9900A. Each system is also equipped with standard Air Force and Navy interfaces, as well as a TI interface for hooking to a 990 minicomputer-based multipurpose bubble test system developed under the program. The 300 watts required to operate the system was about double the desired goal, a result, in part, Sloat says, of the large-number of integrated circuits needed for the interfaces. A test system is also part of the TI contract.

The Air Force is already evaluating bids for a next-generation system for airborne applications. The contract award is expected by early fall; goals include higher memory density, wider operating temperatures, and less power consumption, says Cummins. -Wesley R. Iversen

Fiber optics

Connector uses curved approach

TRW Inc. is throwing an actual curve at the fiber-optic connector market. Last month, it introduced a new connector for single fibers that requires no polishing or application of epoxy to the fiber ends yet, it says, achieves less than a 1 decibel loss per connection.

That is a 50% or better improvement over competing products, which require relatively complicated field assembly. What's more, the new connector will be comparatively cheap—$50 per fiber pair. Traditional fiber-optic competitors, such as Bunker Ramo Corp.'s Amphenol RF group in Danbury, Conn., however, say they will introduce equivalent low-loss connectors in the next year.

Crucial to the Optalign hermaphroditic connector designed by TRW at its research and development laboratories in Philadelphia is a curved guideway delineated by a bundle of four fused-glass rods. Unlike connectors from AMP Inc., which use a ferrule-type alignment, the male plug holds the guideway, made up of two curved sections linked by a straight portion; the female position holds a spring-loaded piston.

Forced together. Optical fibers are threaded into the far end of each connector half, and the two halves plugged together (see p. 44). As that happens, the pistonlike section of the female plug retracts and the fiber is forced into the guideway in the male plug. The fiber ends butt up with a pressure of almost 300 pounds per square inch, high enough to keep the fiber ends in firm contact and guard against signal losses.

With the curved guideway, the fiber is under a slight strain and, along the straight portion, becomes tightly wedged in one of the V-groove-like interstices formed by the four-rod array, explains TRW. The two fibers in the connector can then

THIS IS KONTRON

MULTIMETERS

Kontron's family of multimeters ranges from our 3½-digit 3020 to our unique Calculating Programmable Voltmeter (CPV 4). Our multimeters feature elegant craftsmanship and rugged metal cases that provide excellent EMI shielding. No extra calibration equipment is required because the DMM 3020 and DMM 4021 have built-in function checks for internal recalibration. Our DMM 4020 features 0.02% accuracy. All 4½-digit units perform true RMS measurement and hold-probe capability. Some standard features of all our DMM's include:

- Built-in charger for Ni-Cad batteries
- 10A current measurement in DC and AC
- Built-in function check (3020, 4021)

Get our data sheets for all the technical details and the name of a Kontron sales and service organization near you.

Write or call
Kontron Electronic Inc.,
700 South Claremont Street,
San Mateo, California 94402.

MULTIMETERS:

FOR DATA ON KONTRON® MULTIMETERS, COUNTERS, PROM PROGRAMMERS AND PRINTERS, CALL (800) 227-6854. IN CALIFORNIA CALL (415) 348-7291.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Globe-Union engineering vice president and DOE, that should give ETV-1's batteries a lifetime of about 30,000 miles or three years, at which time a new battery pack would cost approximately $700.

Each battery pack recharge will add about $1 to a consumer's electric bill, based on utility rates of 4 to 5 cents per kilowatt-hour and a discharge level of about 80%, says DOE. Recharging takes 10 to 12 hours using a 110-volt, 15-or-30-ampere current or 6 hours with a 220-V, 60-A line. "However, we figure most commuters could get back up to full charge in about two hours since most urban drivers average about 31 miles a day," says one ETV-1 engineer. **-Ray Connolly**

Communications

Pieces of plastic filter phone voice

For the highest voice quality, digital speech transmission requires analog filters at the transmitting and receiving ends, even if the system includes digital filtering. At the transmitter, the analog filter limits the band of frequencies that are converted to digital equivalents; at the receiver, the filter cuts out unwanted harmonics produced by the digital-to-analog conversion that produces speech.

Researchers at Bell Laboratories have contrived an inexpensive way to achieve this filtering by simply adding a plastic voice filter to the Western Electric microphone housings—the familiar mouth- and earpieces of the ordinary telephone. Such filters will replace the inductance-capacitance filters generally used in mobile radiotelephones and in the loop systems connecting the subscriber to the phone company office, according to James L. Flanagan, head of the acoustics research department at Bell Labs in Murray Hill, N. J., which is working on the new passive filters.

The design, still in an experimental phase, could be especially cost-effective in dedicated per-channel applications of digital voice systems, he says. As the cost of analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion has decreased, this filtering has become a sizable portion of the total cost of the digital system.

Disk stack. The filter is a stack less than an inch high of different-diameter disks with different-size holes. These give the mechanical filtering for the voice frequencies provided by inductors and capacitors for electrical signals. The disks can be simply injection-molded or stamped out like the housing itself. Disk diameter and thickness are calculated from classic acoustic filter theory, according to Flanagan.

The filters fit up against the microphone, and the combination of housing and filter readily meet the Bell System's channel bank specifications for digital voice transmissions, Flanagan says. Further work, which is being pursued at the labs by groups in addition to Flanagan's, is needed before the filters are ready for use. **-Harvey J. Hindin**

Filter. Three plastic disks inserted in telephone between outer housing and conventional microphone act as a voice filter in experimental design from Bell Laboratories.

Consumer

U. S. TV output up, imports decline

Orderly marketing agreements that curb exports to the U. S. of color TV receivers from Japan, Taiwan, and South Korea are helping to change the face of U. S. television manufacturing operations, say Commerce Department officials.

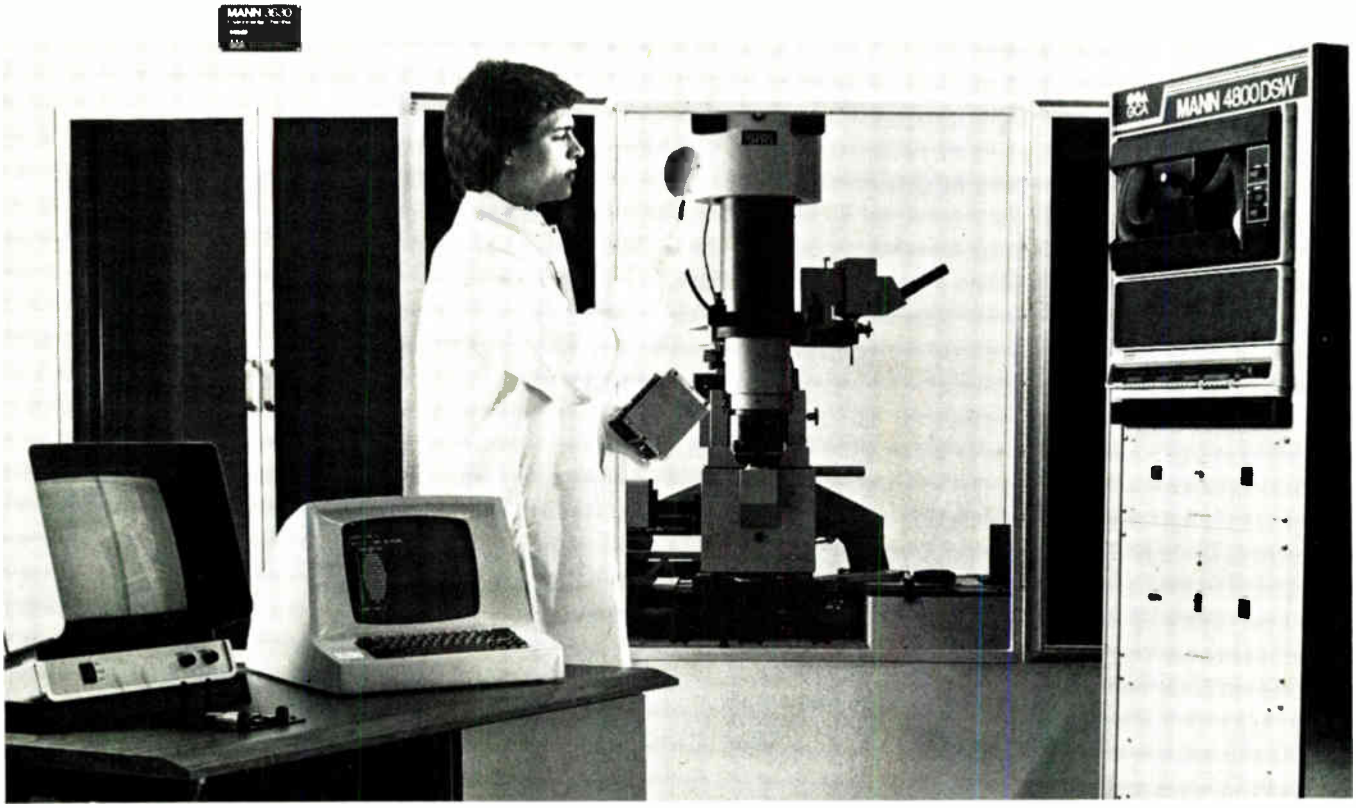
For one thing, the competitive position of U. S. manufacturers has been improved by foreign exchange rates that make imports more expensive. For another, the number of Far Eastern producers with U. S. production and assembly facilities is expected to rise to nine before year's end. Two Taiwan firms—Tatung and Sampo—and Japan's Hitachi and Sharp have disclosed plans to set up American plants by then. Five other Japanese manufacturers already operate U. S. plants—Sony, Matsushita (Quasar), Sanyo, Toshiba, and Mitsubishi (MGA).

As a result, the American output of color TVs in January-to-March exceeded 2 million sets for the fourth consecutive quarter—the first time that has occurred since color TV's introduction in the 1950s.

Meanwhile, three U. S. manufacturers—GTE Sylvania, RCA, and Zenith—are importing more partially completed color receivers from their own plants in Mexico for final assembly in this country.

That is the story behind the numbers showing a 23.5% decline in imports of completed color TV receivers in the first quarter of 1979 from the comparable 1978 period. In

THE DSW WAFER STEPPER.™



After a hard day's work, a lot of micro-imaging systems have a tendency to quit with the day shift.

Not so with the DSW Wafer Stepper™. The DSW provides high throughput, high yield, day-in and day-out production.

Once the DSW is set to go, you can forget about daily adjustments. And because wafer handling is automatic, you can forget about that too.

But for all its state-of-the-art sophistication, the DSW is simple to operate and easy to maintain. We can give you immediate, on-the-spot service, no matter where you're located. Or we can train your own people to maintain it.

Over fifty systems have already been ordered by twenty-five IC manufacturers. If you'd like to know why, ask us for literature. If you'd like to _see_ why, ask for a demonstration. Write Bill Tobey at GCA/Burlington, 174 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803. Or call him at (617) 272-5600. Telex: 94-9352.

GCA

GCA CORPORATION
Burlington Division
174 Middlesex Turnpike
Burlington, Mass. 01803
(617) 272-5600
Telex: 94-9352
Part of the GCA/IC Systems Group

IT DOESN'T GO DOWN WITH THE SUN.

Circle 47 on reader service card

the same period, incomplete set imports jumped 55% from the 1978 level to 601,452, with more than 58% of the total coming from Mexico. Most incomplete sets contain no picture tube.

The details. While the first-quarter count of fully assembled color TV imports hit a low for the last eight quarters, domestic production rose to 2.1 million units—up 12.7% from the 1978 level. The combination of higher domestic output and lower imports cut the import penetration level to 16.4%, the lowest posted in any quarter of the past three years.

Imports from Japan fell nearly 60% to 132,000 units from the first 1978 quarter, while Taiwan's shipments fell by one third to 77,000. South Korea was the only major foreign supplier to register a gain with shipments up 194% from 49,000 to 147,000 completed sets. Orderly marketing agreement limits with Korea and Taiwan only became effective Feb. 1, officials note, whereas Japan has been subject to such curbs since July 1977.

The agreements with all three countries will expire on June 30, 1980. Officials suggest that it probably will be unnecessary to renew them because most foreign producers are expected to be operating U. S. plants by then. **-Ray Connolly**

Software

Plans afoot for Master's programs

This fall, Texas Christian University intends to offer the initial course in a new 40-hour graduate program leading to a master of software engineering degree. Billed as the first such program of its kind, the offering by the Fort Worth, Texas, university is expected to be the forerunner of similar programs elsewhere as the nation's colleges and universities move to train specialists to work on today's complex software projects.

"There's an acute industry need that has not been filled by existing computer science programs," observes Richard Fairley, associate professor of computer science at Colorado State University in Fort Collins, Colo. Fairley heads up a 16-month-old subcommittee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers' Computer Society that expects to issue a final report this fall outlining a curriculum for the software engineering program. A committee of the Association for Computing Machinery is also working to develop a similar model curriculum, though its report is not expected until later.

New focus. Traditional master's programs in computer science tend to focus on research issues that prepare the individual for Ph.D. work. But the new software engineering curricula will concentrate on teaching skills needed to produce and maintain high-quality software, on time and within budget projections, in a corporate environment.

Essentially, says Fairley, the IEEE model curriculum will try to condense the experience of corporate software officials. Obviously, this will mean a heavy dose of courses on modern methodologies such as structured programming, modularization, software specification development, testing, and the like. But equally important in the training of a corporate software engineer are the kinds of communications and management skills needed for work on team software projects.

"There's an intrinsic difference between a single-man software project and the multiperson projects that are common in industry, and one of the reasons why computer software projects have been typically over budget is that people haven't understood this difference," observes Alex Hoffman, director of TCU's computer science program.

As a result, he says, TCU's curriculum will include communications-oriented courses with subjects ranging from "effective participation in small, task-oriented groups" to methods of writing effective software user documentation. Also included will be management and economics-related courses dealing with software development costs, hardware-software tradeoffs, and techniques for managing software development personnel and resources.

In demand. Industry sources confirm the demand for more college-trained software engineers. "Software engineering with management overtones is a very recent development, and we need as much of it as we can get in the colleges," says Douglas S. Johnson, an official in Texas Instruments Inc.'s advanced software technology department in Dallas.

To date, industry has been attempting to take up the slack through in-house training and the use of independent companies that offer seminars on software engineering techniques. Several universities are also said to be developing full-blown graduate programs like the one planned at TCU. In general, Fairley notes, software engineering textbooks have become much better lately and should be adequate for the new educational thrust. "My biggest concern now," he concludes, "is whether there will be enough qualified instructors available to teach these courses." **-Wesley R. Iversen**

Military

New missile would bank to turn

Researchers at the Air Force Armaments Laboratory, Eglin Air Force Base, Florida, have completed simulations of the guidance and control sections of a new generation of air-to-air missiles known generically as bank-to-turn types, or BTTs. As described by Air Force personnel, BTT missiles sound almost unbeatable. BTT missiles would have a semi-elliptical cross section and an overall shape like that of a lifting-body reentry vehicle, but with additional stub wings, unlike the finned, pipelike missiles of today.

Rather than throwing over a rudder and skidding through a turn as present missiles do, BTTs would roll left or right, changing the direcintel delivers.

Success Manual for Industrial Control Designers.

Intel's tough new microcomputer products provide the competitive edge in industrial automation.

There's a new Industrial Revolution. And it starts with Intel® Microcomputers.

Intel, first from the beginning in microcomputers, is first to deliver a full family of compatible 8- and 16-bit microcomputer products built to tough it out in the harsh reality of the industrial world. Now both OEMs and end-users with volume requirements can take full advantage of the promise and potential of the microcomputer.

That spells success for designers of chemical, plastic, textile and other process control systems... success for designers of

Extensive line of Intel® Single Board Computer products.

automated test systems and sophisticated machinery controllers... success for designers of any sort of automated control system.

Microcomputers are already revolutionizing scores of industries, revitalizing existing applications and creating new ones, adding features and improving reliability. They add performance while they cut costs, obsoleting TTL, PLC and relay logic systems. And their low cost intelligence solves problems you just can't afford to tackle with larger computer systems.

Now Intel single-board microcomputer products are available in a rugged industrial chassis, with new, special purpose industrial signal conditioning panels. For the first time, the power and economy of the microcomputer has been adapted for your industry, your environment, your way of doing things.

Success starts with Intel® Single Board Computers.

Our industrial control line of products is based on the iSBC™ family of 8- and 16-bit Single Board Computers—complete microcomputer systems on a single, standard-size printed circuit board, fully assembled and rigorously tested.

Intel has led the way with single board computers and offers you low cost flexibility with a broad selection of over 30 boards. Our Multibus™ architecture has become such a widely accepted standard that today there are scores of special purpose boards from dozens of independent manufacturers, all compatible with the Multibus architecture and easily integrated into the iCS 80™ Industrial Chassis.

Introducing the iCS 80™ Industrial Chassis.

Now we've taken our family of board products and built an industrial grade chassis to house them. It's in the industry standard 19" wide configuration for rack mounting or, in severe environments, for NEMA cabinet mounting. We built the iCS chassis to house up to twelve boards, mounted vertically to take advantage of convection cooling. We've built in four fans for forced air cooling. So only the most severe applications will require additional environmental isolation.

The iCS™ chassis, submitted for UL approval, also includes your choice of 14- or 30-amp power supply. So no external components are required.

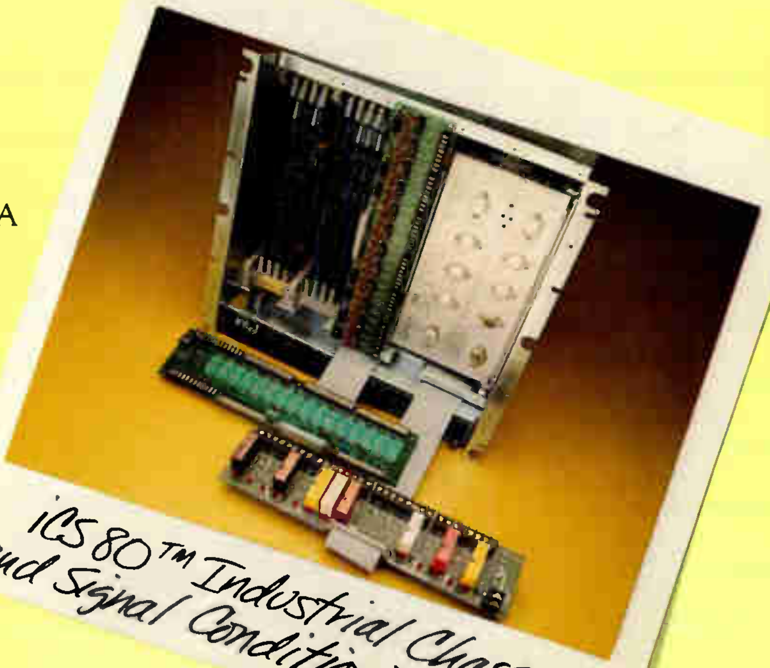
Our boards have an incredibly high reliability record—91,000 hours MTBF for the iSBC 80/10.™

Still, serviceability has been given special attention. All iCS components can be reached from the front of the chassis. Power supplies are on quick-disconnect slide-in rails. And slide-in/slide-out convenience makes board exchange maintenance with on-site spares practical. And faster than waiting for any repairman.

Special Signal Conditioning Panels make the difference.

Using microcomputers in industrial applications has, until now, required special custom interface circuitry. Now Intel Signal Conditioning Panels provide an alternative to costly, custom design. They're heavy duty printed circuit boards with rugged 14-gauge terminal strips for field signal hook-up. All the circuitry you need to convert signal levels from the microcomputer domain to the levels present in your environment—and vice versa—can be mounted on these panels.

The iCS 910/920/930™ panels provide termination and conditioning for analog inputs, opto-isolation for digital input/output, and interface for high power AC and DC signals. They mount face-out in the iCS chassis, or in a standard 19" rack or NEMA cabinet.



iCS 80™ Industrial Chassis and Signal Conditioning Panels.

RMX/80™ real time software gets you started.

RMX/80 software is the framework that makes it easy to develop dedicated, low-cost iSBC systems that monitor and control multiple asynchronously ocurring events. With RMX/80 software, you can develop each task in your application in small manageable modules. Then communication between modules, synchronization and prioritization of tasks is managed by the RMX/80 executive.

Intel's Intellec® system and in-depth development support speeds and simplifies programming.

Choosing Intel's family of control products for your industrial automation application can give you a big competitive edge. An integral part of that decision is how to manage software development.

Intel helps ensure your success with the Intellec® Microcomputer Development System. It provides a choice of programming languages and advanced debugging capability with ICE™ In-Circuit Emulation. With simple commands, ICE™ emulation provides control of program execution and symbolic debugging.

The Intellec system speeds and simplifies the development of your application programs and your configuration with the RMX/80 modules. It's a complete, self-contained software development center. The Model 230, for example, includes a standard typewriter-style keyboard and CRT display for operator interaction.

High-level languages provide fast composition of even very complex programs. FORTRAN-80, the language most control engineers know best, is ideal for computational applications. And the BASIC-80 interpreter gives industrial users a programming language that's easy to learn and use. The Intellec system also puts at your fingertips the world's most widely-used microcomputer language, PL/M. PL/M is available for both 8- and 16-bit single board computer systems. You use the Intellec system to generate RMX/80 task modules in any of these languages.

Once your application program is finalized, you use the Intellec Universal Prom Programmer to permanently store the program on non-volatile Intel® EPROMs (erasable, programmable read only memories) that plug into your single board computer. Your application programs can be easily designed to be stored in reliable, cost-effective EPROMs. So there's no chance of programs being lost or accidentally altered. EPROMs eliminate the need to re-load programs at every start-up, and eliminate costly program loading peripherals.

No need to wait for success.

You can begin writing your own success story with one call to the Intel sales office in your area. That puts you in touch with an Intel field engineer. He can show you how to configure the optimum microcomputer-based system for your needs. And can show you how to purchase the complete Industrial Control Success Manual.

The complete iCS Industrial Control product line, including Intellec Development aids, is available now. So don't delay. Call your nearest Intel sales office or distributor. Or write Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

intel delivers.

Circle 210 for more information. Circle 211 for configuration and pricing assistance.

U.S. and Canada Sales Offices: Huntsville, Alabama (205) 883-2430 □ Phoenix, Arizona (602) 242-7205 □ San Diego, California (714) 268-3563 □ Santa Ana, California (714) 835-9642 □ Sherman Oaks, California (213) 986-9510 □ Santa Clara, California (408) 987-8086 □ Denver, Colorado (303) 758-8086 □ Danbury, Connecticut (203) 792-8366 □ Ft. Lauderdale, Florida (305) 771-0600 □ Orlando, Florida (305) 628-2393 □ Oakbrook, Illinois (312) 325-9510 □ Hanover, Maryland (301) 796-7500 □ Chelmsford, Massachusetts (617) 667-8126 □ Southfield, Michigan (313) 353-0920 □ Bloomington, Minnesota (612) 835-6722 □ Edison, New Jersey (201) 494-5040 □ Hauppauge, New York (516) 231-3300 □ Poughkeepsie, New York (914) 473-2303 □ Rochester, New York (716) 328-7340 □ Dayton, Ohio (513) 890-5350 □ Cleveland, Ohio (216) 464-2736 □ Fort Washington, Pennsylvania (215) 542-9444 □ Dallas, Texas (214) 241-9521 □ Houston, Texas (713) 784-3400 □ Bellevue, Washington (206) 453-8086 □ Milwaukee, Wisconsin (414) 747-0789 □ Ottawa, Ontario, Canada (613) 829-9714 **Europe:** Brussels, Belgium, Tel: (02) 660 30 10, Telex: 24814 □ Rungis Cedex, France, Tel: (01) 687 22 21, Telex: 270475 □ Bromma, Sweden, Tel: (08) 98 53 90, Telex: 12261 □ Oxford, England, Tel: (0865) 77 14 31, Telex: 837203 □ Muenchen, Germany, Tel: (089) 55 81 41, Telex: 523 177 **Israel:** Haifa, Tel: 972/452 4621, Telex: 922 46511 **Japan:** Tokyo, Tel: (03) 426-9261, Telex: 781-28426

United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics □ Alliance □ Almac/Stroum □ Component Specialties □ Cramer □ Hamilton/Avnet □ Harvey □ Industrial Components □ Pioneer □ Sheridan □ Wyle/Elmar □ Wyle/Liberty □ L.A. Varah □ Zentronics tion of lift exertion, and so use lift rather than brute force to turn.

The payoff would be immense. Roll rates could exceed 600° per second, and BTTs could turn so tightly that they would pull more than 100 gravities. In addition to their high maneuverability, BTTs would have a speed range of Mach 0.5 to 2.5, an acceleration of 100 g or more, an altitude range from sea level to beyond 50,000 feet, and other advanced characteristics. All those, according to one Air Force source, would make a BIT "almost impossible to evade."

Difficulties. There was concern at first that this very performance would also make BTTs almost impossible to produce. For example, the common analog autopilots used in most missiles are fast-acting, but when confronted with a combination of fast changes in speed, g force, missile weight (with fuel burn-off), altitude, and tracking commands, analog units are just not adaptable enough. There were also questions about the ability of infrared seekers to hold onto a target through the tight maneuvers possible with a BTT. Finally, there was doubt about the speed, stability, and durability of existing control-surface actuators.

So the Eglin engineers assembled key sections of a simulated BTT missile in their lab using analog and digital computers to control the simulation, a test stand for an infrared seeker, dummy controls for the actuators to operate, and a digital autopilot to "fly" the simulated missile. The IR seeker came from the Missile Systems division of the Raytheon Co., Bedford, Mass.; the autopilot from the Columbus (Ohio) Aircraft division of Rockwell International Corp.; and the actuators from the Airesearch Manufacturing division of Garrett Corp., Los Angeles.

An IR source was suspended above the seeker head, which was then mounted in a six-degree-of-freedom gimbal system. The source was then moved by the Eglin computers to simulate the movements of a plane in wild evasive action. The seeker tracked the source successfully, held lock, and generated accurate pointing data for the digital autopilot, which in its turn commanded the actuators at their dummy controls. The Eglin computers monitored the movements of the dummy control surfaces and found them accurately tracking their projections.

It all worked, and all with off-the-shelf hardware, according to Robert M. McGehee, BTT development program manager. That means that the electronics are equal to the task and that the BTT program can proceed with airframe optimization. Some wind-tunnel tests have already been performed, and the Air Force is closing in on a configuration with far less drag than present missiles—one more advantage of the BTT approach. **-James B. Brinton**

Automotive

Ford to offer electronic door locks

Motorola Inc. will supply the bulk of up to 100,000 microcomputers to help lock and unlock the doors on Ford Motor Co.'s 1980 luxury cars. The microprocessors will be part of a system Ford is planning to offer on the new Thunderbird, Mercury Cougar XR-7, Lincoln Continental, and Continental Mark VI [*Electronics*, June 7, p. 36].

To protect the microprocessor from climatic conditions, Dearborn, Mich.-based Ford will mount it inside the passenger compartment or in the trunk, depending on the car. But the push buttons that signal combinations of numbers to the microcomputer are mounted, of necessity, on the outside of the door in a horizontal row above the keyhole. Each car will have an ordinary lock acting as a backup to the electronic locking system.

Subcontractors. The Motorola chip, one of its MC 141000 series of 4-bit microcomputers with on-chip read-only and random-access memory, from its Integrated Circuit division in Austin, Texas, is assembled into the controller module by the Essex group, a subsidiary of United Technologies Corp. ITT's Automotive Electronic Products division supplies the button assemblies.

The system unlocks the driver's door when a preprogrammed five-digit code is entered through the keyboard. Although there are only five buttons, the codes are based on 10 numerals, with each button representing two numerals.

Each unit will come with a factory-set five-digit combination. This code is stored, along with the operating program, in a nonvolatile ROM. The driver can also change the combination—for example, when the car is left in a parking lot—simply by punching a new code into the keyboard within 5 seconds of entering the preset combination. The new combination, stored in the random-access memory, can be changed simply by repeating the sequence with a different code.

More. The "keyless entry system," as Ford calls it, can also open the other doors and release the trunk lid. Including powered door locks, it will sell for about $200.

To lock the car, the driver pushes two specified buttons simultaneously as he leaves the car. The microcomputer relocks all the doors when the driver's seat is occupied, the ignition is turned to drive, and the transmission control lever is moved through reverse. **-David Whiteside, McGraw-Hill World News**

Sensors respond to fluid level

As self-service gas stations and long gas lines proliferate, more and more motorists suffer for lack of the simple, regular maintenance checks once performed by the gas station attendant. But Texas Instruments Inc. says a new silicon sensor it has developed can partially solve the problem. Believed by TI to be the first solid-state device to be used for fluid-level detection, the sensor has already been employed in some 1979 cars built in England. It serves as part of a system designed to warn a motorist when the engine oil level is low.

The system does not replace the oil pressure switch but instead checks the fluid level each time the auto is started. When there is too little oil, it triggers a flashing dashboard light that remains on until the engine is shut off. The system could just as easily detect levels of engine coolant, transmission fluid, brake fluid, or other liquids.

The design of the tiny 20-by-20-mil sensor relies on the temperature dependence of the resistivity of silicon to differentiate between the presence or absence of a liquid. When current is applied to a silicon resistive element installed, for instance, in an engine crankcase, the voltage drop across the sensor depends upon whether or not it is immersed in the oil. The thermal conductivity of air is much lower than that of oil, so resistivity is measurably higher when the sensor is in air than when it is immersed in the oil, explains Klaus Wiemer, discrete products development manager at TI's Electronic Devices division in Dallas.

TI began developing the level sensor in 1977 on a nonfunded but proprietary basis with Chrysler Corp. More than 100,000 sensors were delivered to Chrysler, says Wiemer, to be used in 1979 Chrysler Avengers built in England. That contract has now ended, however, and TI is now talking with various automakers regarding the use of the device in U. S.-made cars as early as the 1982 model year. The Dallas firm is also working with one overseas manufacturer on a multiplexing arrangement so that several auto fluid reservoirs could be monitored with a single circuit package.

Though Chrysler provided its own discrete circuitry to work with the TI sensor, Wiemer says TI's linear design group is currently developing an integrated circuit that could handle the sensor outputs and could thus save automakers the trouble of designing their own. TI is also working on ways to automate further the manufacture of the tiny fluid level sensor, says sensor development

News briefs

National Semiconductor grows 46% to $719 million

As evidence that the semiconductor industry is in a boom time, National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif., reports total fiscal year 1979 revenues were $718.8 million, up 46% over 1978's $494 million. Moreover, revenues for the fourth quarter, which ended May 31, were up 51% over a year ago to $200.5 million, and profits for the fiscal year jumped 52% to $34.3 million. President Charles E. Sporck attributes the growth to record production levels and additional capacity at plants worldwide. He states that the momentum in component demand has continued, adding that for the rest of calendar year 1979 "the rate of growth for components and systems orders is expected to slow, although we see no signs of slackening." Sporck says he expects National to become a billion-dollar company within the next few years.

Itel, Amdahl hit by IBM 4300

The aftershocks of IBM's 4300 series computers, coupled with an increasing industry trend toward leasing, hit two high-flying California plug-compatible mainframe manufacturers hard. Itel Corp., San Francisco, announced that "substantial losses" by its problem-plagued data-products group, about one half of the business, will mean a loss of approximately $10 million in second quarter continuing operations, compared with $9.4 million earnings for the same period last year [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 96]. The marketing and leasing company says it will cut costs through layoffs and an aggressive new pricing and leasing program on its computers, which are supplied by Hitachi and National Semiconductor Corp.

In Sunnyvale, Amdahl Corp. says it expects only to break even in the second quarter, even though it is shipping as many or more mainframes as in any previous quarter, an announcement that sent its stock tumbling. The reason is that more customers are leasing than buying, which industry analysts attribute to expected price cuts by IBM and to the new high-end mainframes that are expected from Amdahl and IBM.

Action on the codec front

In what some observers believe to be a harbinger of more to come soon, Stromberg Carlson placed one of the largest orders to date for coder/decoder parts—for about $2 million worth to be built by Mostek Corp., Carrollton, Texas. In a separate announcement, Mostek's telecommunications effort received an added boost with word that Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. will second-source the Texas company's MK5116, 5151, and 5156 codec parts. Fairchild will not receive masks but plans to make its own copies of the Mostek complementary-MOS parts—perhaps by year-end. The arrangement is the second involving codecs from major semiconductor manufacturers. Texas Instruments announced plans earlier to second source Itel Corp.'s codec design, which is done in competing MOS technology [*Electronics*, March 29, p.48]. Mostek is said to be negotiating with the French firm Thomson-CSF and with another U. S. company as possible additional sources for its codec parts.

The Mostek-Fairchild arrangement, which does not cover filters or other parts, could put added pressure on other codec manufacturers to sign up second sources. Motorola, which announced plans last year for a three-chip set, including a C-MOS codec and filter and a bipolar subscriber-loop interface circuit [*Electronics*, Sept. 14, 1978, p. 48], is holding discussions with RCA Corp. as a possible second source for telecommunications parts.

CCDs to help warn against intruders

RCA Corp.'s Advanced Technology Laboratories, Camden, N. J., and the Air Force are working on a perimeter surveillance system based on a chip that combines infrared sensors and charge-coupled devices. The IR-CCD chip, placed at various locations, would be tied into a microprocessor-based signal processor that compares a time-averaged video signal from each sensor element with the sensor's instantaneous output.

manager Wayne Tarpley. Though the units were sold for more than $2 each under the Chrysler contract, automation is expected to bring the price to a $1-per-unit range initially, with large-volume production eventually driving the price as low as 50 cents each. **-Wesley R. Iversen**

Government

Remote monitoring checks out sites

The Federal Aviation Administration is pushing ahead with a program for monitoring the performance of its radar and communications installations remotely, over phone lines or microwave links. Meeting in Kansas City, Mo., in late March, FAA engineers made the final choice of equipment for the so-called R-2508 remote maintenance monitoring project, which joins microprocessor-based automatic test equipment via a general-purpose interface bus and controls it by a desktop computer.

R-2508 is the area designation on aviation maps that stretches north from Lancaster, Calif., about 140 miles and is approximately 110 miles wide. Within it are the Naval Weapons Center at China Lake, Calif., Edwards Air Force Base, and other small military enclaves. The remote maintenance monitoring project for the R-2508 area is a joint Air Force–Navy–FAA effort (with 86% of its funds from the military and 14% from the FAA) set up to provide the monitoring of eight remote radar sites in California and Nevada. The first three radars are slated to be installed at Navy facilities in California's Mojave Desert. The monitors are to be in place "before the end of 1980, perhaps in October," says Harvey Bresler, assistant in Los Angeles to the FAA's airways facilities service director.

By 1985, the monitoring scheme could be instituted at all 300 or more FAA radar facilities in the U. S. The first to get them will be sites, often containing long-range radars, that are remote and relatively inaccessible, according to John Hesla, project engineer at the Los Angeles en-route automation engineering section.

At present, maintenance monitoring is performed by technicians who travel to the site. There they spend anywhere from one to four hours recording readings that ensure the correct operation of radar and communications equipment. It costs about $140,000 to train the journeyman technician, whose GS-12 rating qualifies him for a yearly salary ranging from $23,000 to $27,000, according to the FAA. With remote monitoring, says Hesla, technicians of a GS-9 rating ($15,000) could be hired and fewer would be needed.

In the monitoring setup, a desktop controller is programmed to coordinate readings that are sent to a central command center. Measurements are made by microprocessor-based programmable instruments, permanently connected to test points in the equipment, that rapidly communicate with the controller over a standard IEEE-488 8-bit parallel bus. For the R-2508 program, data will be transferred to the central facility via a microwave link.

Tests completed. The concept is not theoretical. A nine-month test conducted at the San Pedro, Calif., long-range, air-route-surveillance radar facility was followed by a 10-week trial at a Long Beach, Calif., airport-surveillance radar site.

"Overall system performance was virtually perfect throughout the demonstration period," says Hesla, who coordinated the program. "There were no failures in the [monitoring] equipment or in the interface even though the equipment was cycled hundreds of times and was sometimes operated for weeks without interruption," he continues.

The monitoring at San Pedro took only 40 seconds to make all the measurements usually handled by a technician, according to Hesla. He also points out the automated scheme is orders of magnitude more repeatable than a technician's measurements. For one thing, human errors in setup are eliminated, as are the parallax errors that occur during meter readings. ***-Electronics* staff**

SCIENCE/SCOPE

In honor of their Pioneer Venus mission success, Hughes and NASA's Ames Research Center have received the Nelson P. Jackson Aerospace Award from the National Space Club. The award is made annually to the firm most responsible during the preceding year for outstanding contributions to the space, missile, and aircraft fields. Hughes designed and built the five spacecraft that penetrated the Venusian atmosphere last December, as well as the vehicle that was placed in orbit around the planet and continues to send information to Earth. Ames manages the project. Hughes previously won the award in 1968 for its Surveyor moon landers.

All three types of U.S.-built wide-body jetliners will carry Hughes passenger entertainment and service equipment now that Pan American World Airways has ordered the system for its new Lockheed L-1011s. The system, transmitting multiplexed signals at rates up to 5 million bits per second, provides stereo music and movie sound tracks, plus reading light and flight attendant call service. An earlier system is standard equipment on all McDonnell Douglas DC-10s. Also, 14 operators of Boeing 747s, citing high reliability and low operating costs, have chosen the system as either original or replacement equipment.

Old pastel masterpieces may retain their beauty with help from modern electronics, specifically from an electrostatic plate that prevents the chalky pigment from flaking. The plate consists of positive and negative circuits laminated in plastic. When placed behind a drawing and given a 10,000-volt potential, it generates a field of static electricity that holds the pastel particles to the surface of the paper. The unit and painting are enclosed in a dust-free frame to prevent contamination. Tests to date indicate the plate is superior to existing conservation methods because it virtually stops flaking. Also, unlike spray fixatives, it does not alter certain colors. Hughes built the plate at the request of the Conservation Center of the Los Angeles County Museum of Art. The Armand Hammer Foundation provided funds.

Hughes Industrial Electronics Group -- with locations in Carlsbad, Irvine, Newport Beach, Torrance, and Sylmar, California -- is seeking engineers, computer scientists, and physicists. Products include image processors/sensors, lasers, microelectronic production equipment, computer graphics, automated circuit testers, microelectronic devices, frequency control devices, microelectronic communication systems, facility management systems, electronic modules, connecting devices, flexible circuitry, solar cells/simulators, microwave traveling-wave tubes, microwave tube amplifiers, microwave solid-state products, microwave communications systems, and thermal products. Send resume to: John G. Wilhite, Hughes Aircraft Company, IEG-SE, P.O. Box 2999, Torrance, CA 90509.

A new traveling-wave tube amplifier (TWTA) designed for satellite communications uses offers high efficiency in a rugged but lightweight package. The device, designated Model 1264H, originally was developed and built by Hughes for the Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System. It operates in the range from 3.7 to 4.2 gigahertz with output power of 5.5 watts. Other specifications: saturated gain of 55 dB, an operating life of 10 years, and weight of three pounds.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA 90230

AMPS. FROM INTERSIL.

RAIL-TO-RAIL.

The ICL7611 family of ultra-low power CMOS operational amplifiers operates perfectly on a 1V supply. A single battery for instance. They require a fraction of the voltage of the bipolar OP AMPs you're using now. Yet, output swing is within millivolts of the supply rails. And they operate from ±½V to ±8V. Or, from a single +5V logic supply. What you get is low voltage operation with usable output swing.

LOW POWER.

If you're looking for low power, Intersil's delivering. In CMOS OP AMPs. In fact a whole family. Many with a unique quiescent current programming pin which can be set for standby currents of 10μA, 100μA or 1mA...with no external components. What you get is ultra-low power consumption: Down to 10μW. That means reduced power supply and cooling requirements.

LOWEST INPUT CURRENT OP AMPs.

1pA (Typ.). That's it. Compare that to the Industry Standard BiFET's 30pA requirement. High accuracy performance in high impedance applications. $10^{12}\Omega$ input impedance plus ultra-low noise current.

SINGLES. DUALS. TRIPLES. QUADS.

Right now, there are 11 versions in the ICL7611 family of CMOS operational amplifiers, including types with extended input common mode voltage ranges that go beyond both supply rails and others with input voltage protection of up to ±200V. Internally and externally compensated versions are also available. All have input currents of 1pA (Typ.).

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE.

@V_s = ±5V, 25°C

V_{OS}	3mV			
I_{OS}	0.5pA			
I_b	1pA			
A_{VO}	100 db			
CMRR	90 db			
PSRR	88 db			
I_Q — Programmable	10μA	100μA	1mA	(per channel)
Slew Rate	.016	.16	1.6	V/μs
Bandwidth	.044	.48	1.4	MHz

PICK YOUR SPECS.

V_{OS} specifications down to 2mV MAX. Full military temperature devices available (−55°C to +125°C). Pinouts compatible with Industry Standard OP AMPs. And, prices that start at 75¢ @100 pieces for singles...$2.55 for quads.

MORE THAN CMOS: MAXCMOS.™

The ICL7611 family of OP AMPS are manufactured using Intersil's proven MAXCMOS™ process. A process that delivers ultra-low power operation. That means ultra-cool performance that allows high density packaging. You get maximum reliability...from a proven process. And, you get to pick your power supply.

INFORMATION FAST.

Proof not claims. From your Intersil Sales Office or Franchised Distributor. Or, send us the coupon below. We'll send you back complete information on the MAXCMOS™ OP AMPs that operate on ±½V to ±8V supply...a single cell battery, for instance.

TM—MAXCMOS is a trademark of Intersil, Inc.

INTERSIL SALES OFFICES:

CALIFORNIA: Sunnyvale (408) 744-0618, Long Beach (213) 436-9261 • COLORADO: Aurora (303) 750-7004 • FLORIDA: Fort Lauderdale (305) 772-4122 • ILLINOIS: Hinsdale (312) 986-5303 • MASSACHUSETTS: Lexington (617) 861-6220 • MINNESOTA: Minneapolis (612) 925-1844 • NEW JERSEY: Englewood Cliffs (201) 567-5585 • OHIO: Dayton (513) 866-7328 • TEXAS: Dallas (214) 387-0539 • CANADA: Brampton, Ontario (416) 457-1014

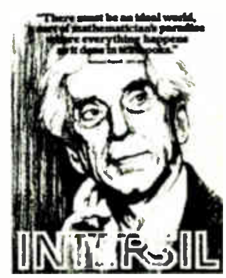
INTERSIL FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTORS:

Advent/Indiana • Alliance Electronics • Arrow Electronics • Bell Industries/Century Electronic Division • CESCO • Component Specialties Inc. • Components Plus • Diplomat Electronics Inc., (FLA) • Diplomat Electronics Inc., (NJ) • Harvey Federal Electronics • Intermark Electronics • Kierulff Electronics • LCOMP • Parrott Electronics • R.A.E. Ind. Elect. Ltd. • RESCO/Raleigh • Schweber Electronics • Sheridan Associates • Summit Distributors Inc. • Wyle Distribution Group • Zentronics Ltd.

E 7579

INTERSIL

Analog Products—Linear Circuits
10710 No. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-5000 TWX: 910-338-0228
(800) 538-7930 (Outside California)



Gentlemen,

____Send me complete information on your ICL7611 Family MAXCMOS™ OP AMPs.

____While you're at it, send me your 20 x 24" Bertrand Russell poster.

Name ____________________

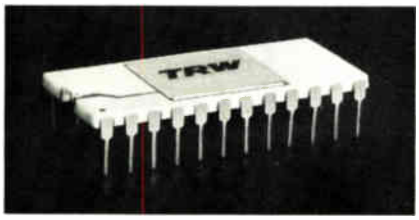
Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________

State ____________________ Zip ____________

And now a 6-bit, 33nsec A/D converter only ~~$186~~ $93



We're doing it again. We shook up the industry when we developed and introduced our monolithic video speed A/D converters. Now, because of increased sales and production capabilities, we're able to slash the price of our 6-bit device, TDC-1014J to only $93 (in 100s).

Because of its exceptional accuracy, no sample and hold requirement, a 33nsec conversion time, and power needs of only 750mW, the TDC-1014J has become popular in many video speed applications.

This new low price will also make it interesting to designers who have been using 4- or 5-bit converters but have longed for higher resolution.

Let us show you how you can go digital . . . economically. Available from stock from Hamilton/Avnet. For immediate information call (213) 535-1831, or send coupon. TRW keeps you ahead in digital signal processing.

TRW LSI Products
An Electronic Components Division of TRW Inc.
P.O. Box 1125
Redondo Beach, CA 90278

Please send data on the new **TDC-1014J** 6-bit monolithic video A/D converter.

Name

Company

Div/Dept Mail Code

Address

City

State Zip

Circle 60 on reader service card

TRW LSI PRODUCTS
. . . for Digital Signal Processing

VHSIC proposal seeks to maintain industry balance . . .

The Defense Department has altered the initial draft of its request for proposals to begin research and development on very high-speed integrated circuits (VHSIC). The move seeks to mollify the House Armed Services Committee, which fears the program **might alter the semiconductor industry's strong competitive balance by favoring some contractors.** Key elements of the VHSIC proposal request, called Phase Zero and delivered to 63 companies near the end of June, ask companies to specify plans to freely sell industry the products resulting from VHSIC—chips and production equipment; plans for second-sourcing other manufacturers; chip architectural approaches; VHSIC commonality potential among a spectrum of military systems; and corporate estimates of possible military market volume. An industry briefing is set for July 16 at the Army's Electronics Research and Development Command, Fort Monmouth, N. J., with industry responses to the Phase Zero request due Aug. 6.

. . . as Congress weighs funding compromise in conference

The Pentagon's move on VHSIC came just before the first July sessions of a House-Senate conference committee for resolving differences in the fiscal 1980 armed services budget. The House Armed Services Committee had eliminated the $30.4 million sought to begin triservice R&D for VHSIC [*Electronics,* May 24, p. 63], while its Senate counterpart had approved the request after dropping plans to increase funds. **The Senate authorization calls for the Army to get $12 million, the Navy $10.4 million, and the Air Force $8 million.** A decision is expected by the conference committee before September.

Pentagon promotes VHSIC's Sumney as Weisberg leaves

The Defense Research and Engineering directorate, which oversees VHSIC, underwent a management reshuffling June 30 with assignment of increased responsibility for all Defense Department electronic devices programs to project chief Larry H. Sumney [*Electronics*, Sept. 28, 1978, p. 12]. Sumney will report directly to Ruth M. Davis, deputy under secretary for research and engineering. His move stems from the return of Leonard Weisberg, until now director of electronics and physical sciences on Davis's staff, to industry after nearly four years of Government service. **Insiders say his successor will not be named for "a couple of months."**

Weisberg says he advanced his resignation from September to beat the July 1 start of a new ethics law that prevents Federal managers for two years from joining any company with which they have had business dealings while in Government. Weisberg, former research vice president at Itek Corp., Lexington, Mass., has made no commitments yet and will take an extended vacation.

ISA standards coming from DOD to include microprocessors

The Defense Department will recommend within 60 to 90 days **its first standardization form and process for an instruction-set architecture** (ISA) **for its computers "that will attempt to include the microprocessor as well,"** according to the Directorate of Defense Research and Engineering's H. Mark Grove, assistant for computer resources and electronics. ISA, a much-discussed issue at last month's Washington meeting of the Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, where Grove spoke, is defined as those computer properties a programmer must know to write a time-independent machine-language program, including instruction set, program-controlled registers, and data structures.

The poisoned environment of the EPA

The Environmental Protection Agency works out of a shopping mall's makeshift offices in the Washington waterfront section known as Southwest. The facilities mirror EPA's widespread image as an agency that was put together quickly on a foundation of good intentions and not much else. Thus far, its record of bureaucratic bungling has earned it almost as many enemies among the ranks of environmental professionals now as it initially had within the industries it is supposed to oversee.

Can capacitors cause cancer?

The most recent example of the EPA's ineptitude is its inability to follow through on its ban on the use of polychlorinated biphenyls. PCBs, now suspect as a possible cause of cancer, used to be a component of oil-filled capacitors as well as other nonelectronic products before the EPA's ban became effective earlier this year. Capacitor makers like Aerovox Inc. of New Bedford, Mass., saw the ban coming, of course, and substituted the compound known as DOP—dioctyl phthalate—for the PCBs in their products months in advance of the EPA deadline.

Now industry's problem is to get the EPA to follow through on its related ruling more than 16 months ago that PCBs must be destroyed by incineration. The agency has yet to designate a single industrial incinerator for burning PCBs despite the fact that containers of waste have piled up at industrial plants and warehouses leased by producers.

Aerovox president Clifford H. Tuttle Jr., who also chairs the Electronic Industries Association's *ad hoc* committee on liquid dielectrics, suspects the EIA "may have to respond as environmentalists do and take the EPA to court before we can get action on the incinerators." That should add substantially to the EIA committee's legal fees, which Tuttle estimates already amount to about $150,000.

EPA administrator Douglas M. Costle got a strong letter from the EIA committee chairman in mid-June in which he argued that "despite frequent promises of action by the agency, no incinerator sites have been approved and no approval is expected in the near future. The time has come, therefore, for you to take firm and vigorous action to insure the prompt availability of incinerators for PCB liquids."

Asked for comment a week after the letter's delivery by hand, an EPA spokesman said the agency "doesn't know of the letter. No one here can find it." A subsequent call to the EPA a couple of days later determined that the letter had been located in the office of the general counsel but had not yet been read. The EPA's new position: the issue is "being studied."

What has the EPA been doing since it established the PCB incineration requirement more than 16 months ago? Trying to locate facilities capable of burning PCBs at a temperature high enough to destroy the chemical, according to another EPA source. Rollins Environmental Services has been trying to do "a test burn for several weeks," the official explained, but faces strong opposition from environmentalists living in the vicinity of its Bridgeport, N. J., incinerator.

Meanwhile, PCB wastes continue to accumulate at many sites, all of which require security precautions and any one of which could produce a dangerous leak or other environmental hazard. Tuttle estimates that one Arkansas site alone may contain between 500,000 and 1 million pounds of PCB. "This worries me much more than the economics of storage," says Tuttle. "I am not a strong environmentalist," he concedes, "yet I can see this as a dangerous problem."

Thinking things through

There are other valid conclusions that may be readily drawn from the bungling of the PCB issue, the broadest and most obvious being that the EPA is not protecting the environment. The agency has been around too long now for its apologists to proffer the argument that its errors are the product of growing pains in an organization still in its infancy. That excuse long ago lost what little credibility it may once have had.

The EPA has few, if any, friends in an industrial community that finds the economic burden of its regulations not being offset by the promised environmental benefits. Yet the agency might gain a modicum of respect from business if it could at least demonstrate an ability to clearly think through each step it must take to enforce its rules before they are promulgated.

-Ray Connolly

Now from Sprague—the reel people...

Type 173D solid-electrolyte TANTALEX® capacitors in bullet-nose molded cases.

- Lead-taped and reeled for use in automatic insertion equipment.
- Low leakage current.
- Low dissipation factor.
- Capacitance values from .1 μF to 56 μF.
- Voltage range, 6 to 50 V.
- Operating temperature range of −55° C to +85° C; to +125° C with derating.

For complete technical data, write for Engineering Bulletin 3533.10 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, 35 Marshall Street, North Adams, Mass. 01247.

4SE-9122R1

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

THE BROAD-LINE PRODUCER OF ELECTRONIC PARTS

a subsidiary of GK Technologies Incorporated

Circle 63 on reader service card

Program into your bookshelf the ...and retrieve them instantly

As easy to read as any professional publication in electronics

Sample Listing

① **Jones, John J**
② Chmn & CEO, Microprocessor Div of Computers Inc, 1023 W Warner Ave, Dayton, OH 45479, Tel (513) 555-2000. ③ **Born:** Mar 26, 1926, Philadelphia, PA. ④ **Education:** MBA, Harvard Business School, 1950; BSEE, Univ of Ill., 1946; PhD (Hon), Yale Univ, 1977. ⑤ **Professional Experience:** Natl Bur of Standards, 1956-74, Adm Eng; Litton Ind, 1954-56, Sr Eng; NCR Corp, 1950-54, Eng. ⑥ **Directorships:** Computers Inc since 1975. ⑦ **Organizations:** IEEE since 1946, Sec Head 1972-73; AAAS since 1971; Midwest Ind Mgt Assn since 1974. ⑧ **Awards:** Fellow, IEEE, 1977; Public Service Award, City of Dayton, 1976. ⑨ **Patents Held:** 8 in computer circuits, incl Special Circuit for Microcomputer Chip Design 1975. ⑩ **Achievements:** founded Microprocessor Inc 1974; project manager on first application of microprocessors for standard interfaces 1975. ⑪ **Books:** 4 incl *Small Circuits and Their Applications* (editor), McGraw-Hill, New York, 1975. ⑫ **Personal:** married 1950 to Mary (Smith), children John Jr, Jane Anne, Kevin. ⑬ **Residence:** 344 W 34th St, Dayton, OH 45403, Tel (513) 555-4343.

① Name
② Current title/organization/address/phone
③ Date, place of birth
④ Degrees earned/institutions/dates
⑤ Previous affiliations/dates/highest positions
⑥ Current directorships/starting dates
⑦ Current organization membership/starting dates/highest offices/dates
⑧ Honors, awards, prizes/granting group/dates
⑨ Fields of patents/key patents/dates
⑩ Noteworthy products, designs, accomplishments/dates
⑪ Published book titles/publishers/dates
⑫ ⑬ Personal data

Unique Convenience Feature
Index of biographees by affiliation

A special 80-page index lists individual organizations, complete with the names and titles of top employees. By looking up the names in the general biography listing, you can get a complete profile of the organization's top management in a matter of minutes. ***Plus*** an easy-access listing of independent consultants in every electronics specialty.

Contents

biographies of 5,240 of your colleagues... any time you choose!

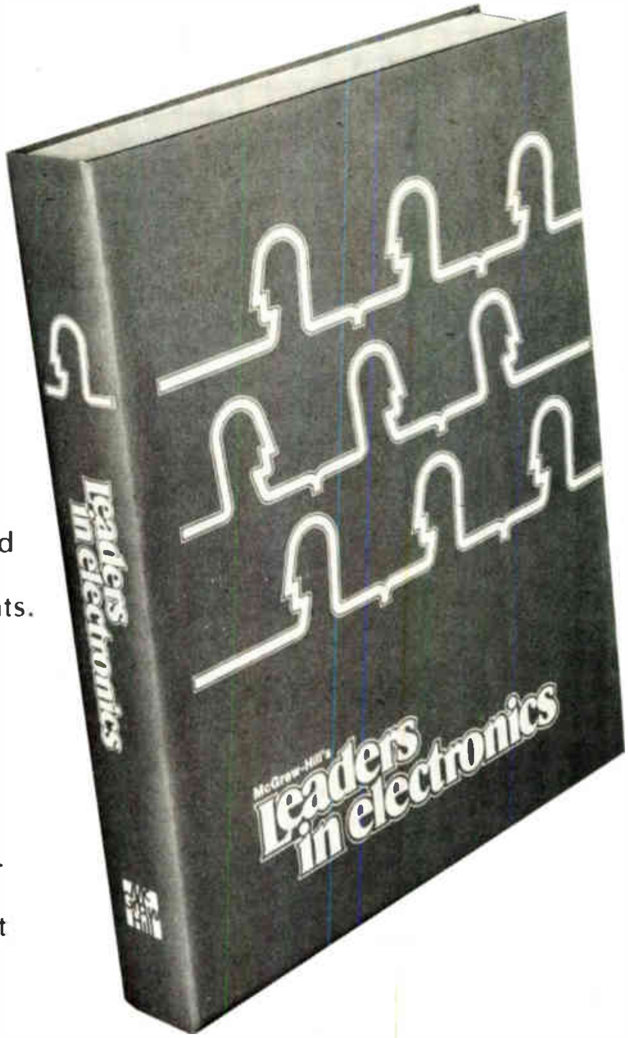
Profiles the Top Management of Major Electronics Firms throughout the World—and more

McGraw-Hill's

Leaders in Electronics

Prepared by the Staff of Electronics Magazine

651 pages



This is the only reference devoted solely to biographies of the most influential people in electronics. Worldwide in scope, it focuses on 5,240 individuals: executives... technical managers... designers and developers of important products and processes... government and military officials... academics... editors and publishers... securities analysts... directors of trade and professional groups... and consultants.

With LEADERS IN ELECTRONICS on your bookshelf, you no longer have to search through many different sources for biographical data on your colleagues. What's more, you don't have to strain your eyes reading minuscule type, nor do you have to waste valuable time trying to decipher seemingly endless paragraphs of abbreviations. Boldface type spotlights the various information categories so that you can scan entries rapidly to pinpoint what you need.

Order today using this coupon!

Return coupon to:
Leaders in Electronics
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, New Jersey 08520
(609) 448-1700, ext. 5494

Send me ______ copy (copies) of **Leaders in Electronics** on a 10-day money-back guarantee. I understand that if I am not absolutely satisfied, I may return the book(s) within ten days at no further obligation. Otherwise, McGraw-Hill will bill me $39.50 for each copy, plus applicable sales tax, shipping and handling charges.

Name ______

Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

SAVE MONEY! Enclose payment in full, plus local sales tax, and McGraw-Hill pays all regular shipping and handling charges. Ten-day money-back guarantee still applies.

______ Check enclosed ______ Bill me ______ Bill my company Company purchase order # ______

This offer subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill.

EL2

Introducing the world's fastest dual mode prescaler. It handles up to 1.25 GHz.

Now there's a 1.25 GHz prescaler. And it gives you a choice. The RCA CA3179 can divide by 64 or 256.

Its high performance input characteristic permits interfacing directly with low level signals. Sensitivity is 15 mV RMS (typical) at 900 MHz.

Yet power dissipation is only 325 mW (typical). So you get more reliable operation over a wider ambient temperature range (0° to 85°C). And only a single 5 volt power supply is needed.

The CA3179 is sealed with RCA's exclusive Gold CHIP process. Which gives you a gold metallized hermetic chip in a 14-lead plastic package.

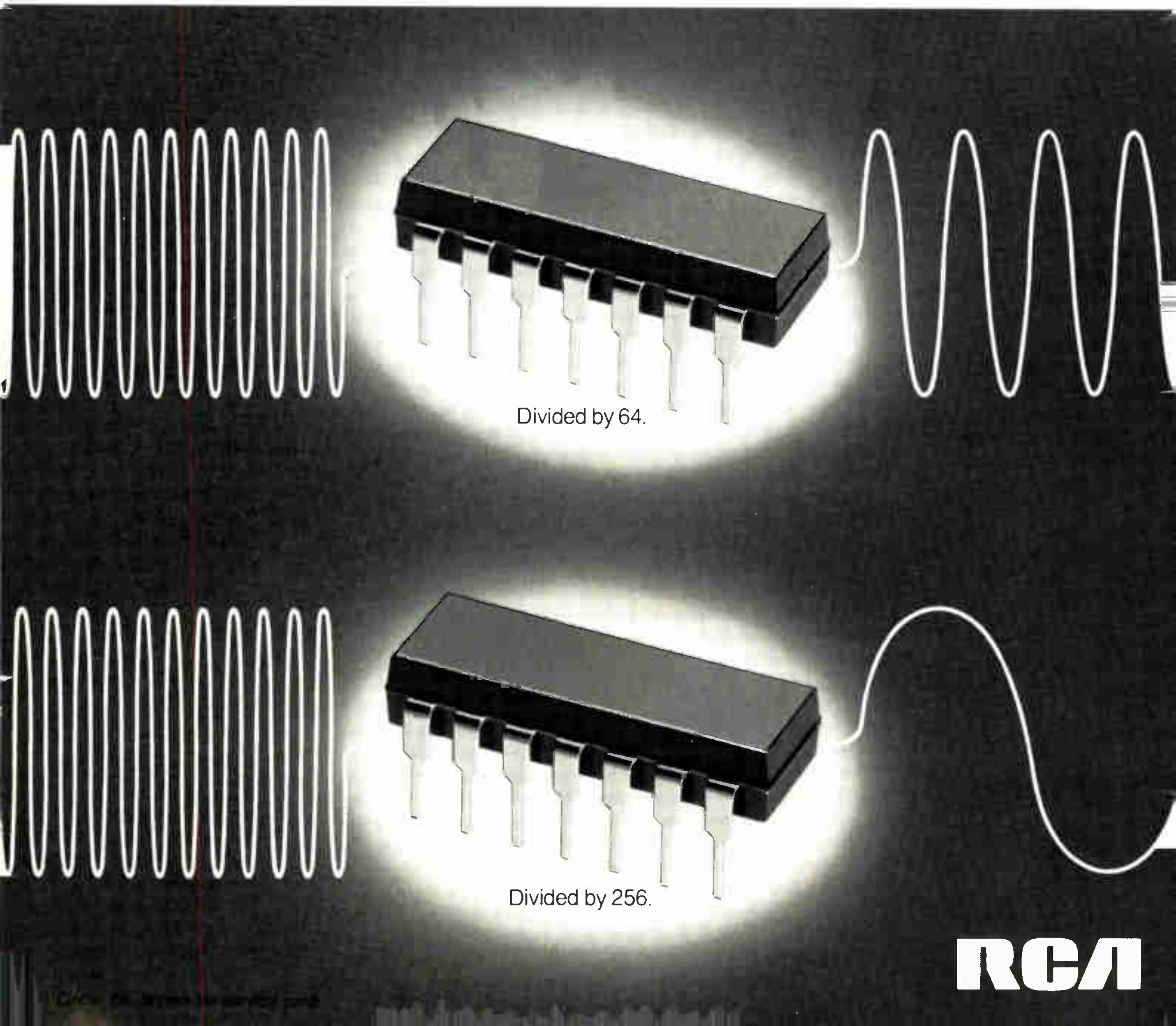
Applications include: frequency synthesizers, high frequency dividers, and data communications.

Or if other applications come to mind, call George Granieri at (201) 685-6420 and talk it over.

Price for 1,000 is $4.69. (We'll give you the first sample free.)

For full data, contact your local RCA Solid State Distributor.

Or contact RCA Solid State headquarters in Somerville, New Jersey. Brussels, Belgium. Tokyo, Japan.



Single CCD sensor, for VCR use, yields three colors

A two-dimensional charge-coupled-device image sensor developed by Nippon Electric Co. should enable its subsidiary, New Nippon Electric Co., to market a small, light video camera for home video cassette recorder applications late next year or early 1981. A prototype camera with only one CCD sensor chip shown by the two companies performs better than the consumer single-pickup-tube cameras now sold. The sensor, which operates in the interline mode for improved resolution, has 400 picture elements horizontally by 492 vertically. It offers improved sensitivity, especially at the blue end of the spectrum, because high-sensitivity junction photodiodes are used for photoelectric signal conversion rather than the MOS capacitors of other CCD arrays. Although standard scene brightness is 1,200 lux with an *f*2.8 lens, satisfactory operation can be obtained down to 80 lux with an *f*2 lens. **An organic filter laminated onto the 567-by-433-mil chip provides the chroma characteristics needed to derive a color signal from the output of a single chip.** A charge-transfer efficiency of 99.999% makes for good color reproduction.

British firm uses CRT technology for flat-screen TV

A miniature black-and-white television set with a 3-in. flat-screen display could be in production within two years if a joint venture between Sinclair Radionics Ltd., a National Enterprise Board–backed company, and an as yet unnamed manufacturer goes ahead. Unlike other proposals for flat-screen TV, Sinclair's uses conventional cathode-ray-tube technology, but with the axis of the electron gun parallel to the phosphor screen and a patented arrangement of electrostatic plates to deflect the electron beam onto the screen. **A prototype ¾-in.-thick tube with 3-in. viewing area has already been demonstrated** and provides far higher resolution than other flat-screen technologies, according to the firm. The tube, which consumes less power than conventional CRTs, could be further developed to provide full color with projection screen sizes up to 4 ft, Sinclair says. But that is beyond the company's resources, so it is seeking a partner with the necessary financial and marketing strength.

Japanese ready another 64-K RAM

Mitsubishi Electric Corp. has unveiled its 64-K random-access memory. The M58746S operates from a single +5-V power supply and features a maximum access time of 120 ns and a minimum cycle time of 230 ns. The maximum power drain is a low 20 mW, with a standby power drain of 22 mW. Completely compatible with Texas Instruments' 64-K RAM, including the 256 refresh cycles every 4 ms and no connection on pin 1, it does have one major difference: **Mitsubishi uses a power supply on chip to generate the substrate bias.** The chip size is some 152 by 274 mils. Mitsubishi will begin supplying samples in September in Japan and overseas, with production quantities available sometime next spring.

Ex-Motorola head to breathe life into Plessey-GI talks?

Those flagging negotiations between Plessey Co. and General Instrument Corp. on the future of Plessey's microcircuit operation could be revitalized by the appointment of Melvin Larkin, head of Motorola Ltd., as director of technology for the Plessey Components group. Larkin will be responsible for strategic planning, reporting directly to managing director Michael Clarke. Thus **his input could determine the fate not only of Plessey's microcircuit operation but also of its bubble memory operations.** Both have sound technology but need a huge cash injection to make them go. If

Larkin can find the right formula, a joint venture with GI could solve some of the problems of Plessey's Semiconductor division and ease the strain on Plessey's cash resources should it go ahead with bubbles, too.

Japanese firms agreeing to license NTSC patents from RCA for VCRs

RCA Corp. is said by industry sources to be in the final phase of negotiations to license Japanese manufacturers to make video cassette recorders under its patents for NTSC TV transmission. **RCA claims that a VCR is a television receiver because it includes a tuner and can receive broadcasts off the air,** and it therefore wants Japanese firms to pay the usual royalty rate. The latter counter that a VCR is less than a complete receiver because it does not have its own display. The two sides appear headed for a compromise of about $2.30, about half the rate paid for regular TV receivers. The agreement would run for five years, and **royalty payments will come to a considerable sum** because it is estimated that more than two thirds of the approximately 2 million VCRs to be produced in Japan this year will be the NTSC type; Japanese companies will also be liable for royalties on VCRs produced in the past.

French researchers record holograms in real time

A team of specialists in electro-optical phenomena at Thomson-CSF's central research laboratories in the Paris suburb of Corbeville has found a way to produce and display holographic interference patterns in real time, avoiding the delay incurred with photographic plates. In the new technique, the hologram is obtained by mixing an object beam and a reference beam from the same laser in a small, thin slab of a bismuth-silicate crystal (known as BSO) having a field of several kilovolts across it. With argon-laser illumination, the hologram forms in some 20 ms. It remains as long as the slab is lit and charged. **When the object beam is cut, the image can still be read out for about 20 ms more;** thus by using a storage tube for readout, holograms taken in short succession can be superimposed to show minute movements of moving objects.

Insac eyes future microprocessor-based teaching terminals

Insac, the software marketing consortium established by Britain's National Enterprise Board, **has signed a long-term research and development contract with the Open University to develop microprocessor-based teaching and training systems.** The university, established by the British government to provide adult degree courses through the use of the broadcasting media, has developed an experimental terminal called Cyclops that links a TV to a microprocessor-controlled cassette storing graphical information and a sound track. Material written on one Cyclops with a light pen can be sent to others over public telephone lines.

West German researchers near absolute zero

Scientists at the Institute for Solid-State Research in Jülich, near Cologne, **have managed to bring the temperature of a copper block down to 0.00016 K**—the lowest value ever achieved, they say. Such closeness to absolute zero has important implications in electronic component research, specifically for investigating certain processes and phenomena in solid-state materials. Using equipment of their own design, the researchers employ five steps. The first three, which involve cooling with liquid helium, lower the temperature to 25 mK. The last two, based on adiabatic demagnetization of atomic nuclei, reduces it to 160 μK.

Ready to rent, lease or buy test instruments? Let US help.

When you need test equipment you usually need it fast. That means that you can't waste a lot of time looking for the right equipment or sending back equipment that doesn't work the first time. USIR can help.

We can help you select the right way to acquire the instrument you need.

Our exclusive Instrument Acquisition Analyzer pinpoints the relative costs of renting, leasing or buying an instrument.

We find the fastest way to put a working instrument on your bench.

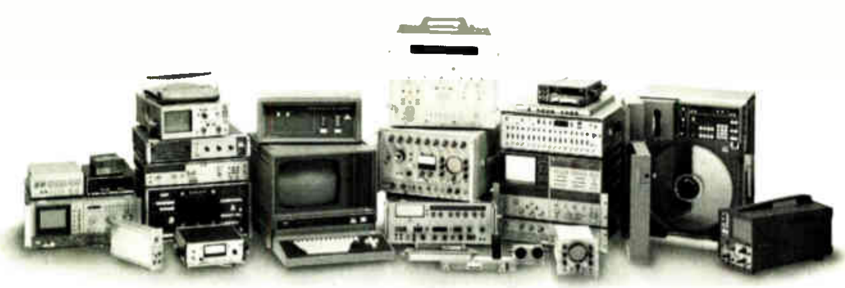
Whether it's air freight or one of our own delivery trucks, USIR finds the fastest possible way to put the gear you want on your bench. And you can be sure that it will work when it arrives because we check each piece of gear twice, once when it comes back from the field and then again just before we pack it for shipment to you.

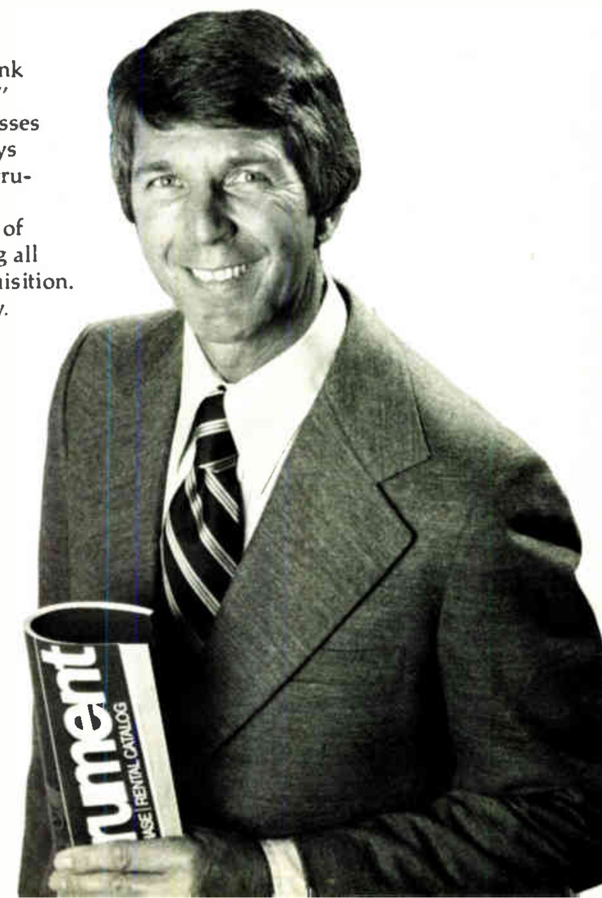
We can tell you in sixty seconds what equipment is available and how soon you can have it.

Using IDIOM, our computer system, we can find the instrument you need in one minute at any of our locations throughout the U.S. and Canada, tell you how much it costs and how soon you can have it on your bench. We can also suggest direct replacements if the instrument you need isn't immediately available.

Let US tell you more—Ask for this free Instrument Acquisition Analysis Kit.

USIR has prepared a kit that will help you find the fastest, most efficient, least expensive way to acquire the instruments you need. The kit includes our Instrument Acquisition Analyzer, a current USIR catalog and our brochure, "Test Equipment—Think Of It As Money." This piece discusses the different ways of acquiring instruments from a manager's point of view considering all the costs of acquisition. Send for it today.





US INSTRUMENT RENTALS
A U.S. Leasing Company

2121 S. El Camino Real
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 574-6006

Circle 69 on reader service card

In Data Display...

HD means high density of characters

BALL HD Series CRT monitors are your best choice for word processing and phototypesetting text display

BALL HD Series HD15H and HD17V High Density Data Displays

- Displays full typewritten page
- Both horizontal and vertical CRT formats
- Stable, uniform alphanumeric display

Look to BALL for a good look in word processing alphanumeric display. Choose from HD Series 15 and 17-inch diagonal CRT measurements, in both horizontal and vertical formats.

These high density units can display over 6000 characters . . . a full typewritten page of information, in either standard or inverted video.

Dynamic focus circuitry gives clean, crisp characters, and controlled linearity keeps your data sharp, day after day. HD Series low voltage supplies are regulated for optimum stability.

HD Series displays are designed especially for the unique needs of word processing and phototypesetting systems, with timing and deflection specifications built around high density display requirements. Specific horizontal line rates may be set between 26 and 36 KHz.

Select HD Series displays for your word processing systems, and you get the performance, dependability and design experience of the data display leader. Give your customers something good to look at. HD Series displays from BALL.

In data display, BALL means experience, quality and service.

Ball Electronic Display Division

Box 43376 St. Paul, MN 55164 (612) 786-8900. TWX: 910-563-3552

Sales Offices:

Downers Grove, IL (312) 960-4434
Ocean, NJ (201) 922-2800
Lewisville, Texas (214) 436-2383
Santa Clara, CA (408) 244-1474
Upland, CA (714) 985-7110
Burlington, MA (617) 273-0608

Circle 70 on reader service card

Very quiet GaAS MES FETs coming for uhf TV tuners

by Charles Cohen, Tokyo bureau manager

Dual-gate devices have a typical noise figure of 1.3 dB at 1 GHz and a drain voltage of 5 V

A new Japanese technique for processing gallium-arsenide epitaxial wafers may soon pop one more problem from the consumer electronics stack: the poorer performance of television sets at ultrahigh than at very high frequencies.

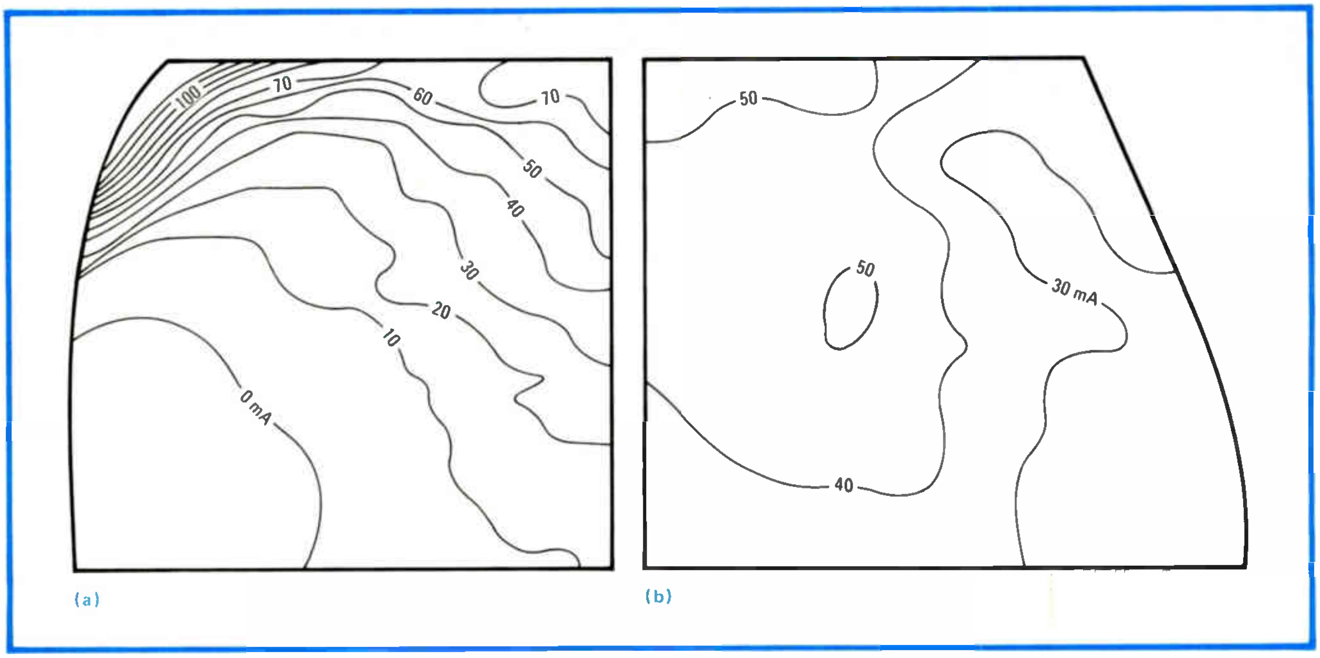
With its technique, Matsushita Electronics Corp. plans to produce inexpensive dual-Schottky-gate field-effect transistors with very low noise figures for uhf operation. They would be used by TV set makers in the radio-frequency amplifier stage of the uhf tuner.

The bipolar transistors at present generally found there are far from satisfactory. For instance, though the goal is a uhf noise figure of 12 decibels in three years or less and the same as in vhf units eventually, the typical figure today is 14 versus 4 dB for vhf. Further, intermodulation distortion is usually far worse than for the dual-gate FETs used in the rf amplifiers of vhf tuners.

Not an obstacle. Lithography is not a major obstacle to this application of GaAs technology. For similar device dimensions, dual-gate n-channel GaAs metal-semiconductor FETs (MES FETs) have five times the carrier mobility of silicon MOS FETs—which are beginning to be used in the rf amplifiers of uhf tuners—and hence a proportionally greater frequency response. Experimental devices yield the desired performance at 1 gigahertz—typically a 1.3-dB noise figure, 15 to 17 dB of gain, and a maximum frequency of oscillation of 8 gigahertz—all with the relatively low drain voltage of 5 volts.

The ability to operate at 5 V is an important bonus. The 15-V power supply required for the silicon dual-gate devices in uhf tuners is a problem because the other signal circuits in most console sets operate at no more than 12 V, those in portable sets at 6 V.

The real difficulty is controlling drain saturation current. A key parameter, it is proportional to the



Uniform. Controlled illumination of GaAs epitaxial wafers during anodic oxidation yields uniform drain saturation current for all MES FETs made on one wafer. The distribution maps of this parameter are for chip sections oxidized conventionally (a) and with controlled light (b).

product of the dopant concentration and the epitaxial layer thickness of a GaAs FET. The starting material of such a device is a thin epitaxial layer of GaAs overlying a buffer layer on a semi-insulating substrate of the same material. For optimum device characteristics, the thickness of the epitaxial layer must be on the order of 0.25 micrometer.

Constant. Despite variations in this thickness and in the initial value of the dopant concentration, Matsushita's technique maintains precise, automatic control over the product of these two parameters. The key is controlled illumination of the wafers during anodic oxidation.

The light forms a charge-depletion layer with a constant dopant concentration–thickness product in the epitaxial layer. The depletion layer protects the portion of the epitaxial layer in which the devices will be fabricated during anodic oxidation. The oxide layer is then dissolved, leaving the desired thin epi layer.

The result is a uniform drain saturation current for all FETs fabricated on the wafer. This ensures high device yields.

Sumitomo Electric Industries is preparing to mass-produce the wafers [*Electronics*, June 21, p. 66], so that it should soon be possible to fabricate GaAs dual-gate FETs for only a fraction of their present cost. That should drop their price from the high-flying range of space-program devices to the down-to-earth level of consumer electronics.

Matsushita expects to start supplying samples soon for less than $2.50 each. It also says it will sell equipment for brightness-controlled oxidation of GaAs wafers. Prices will depend on the number and size of the wafers to be processed.

In addition, the same processing technology should also make possible reasonably priced large-scale integrated GaAs logic circuits with normally-off MES FETs on epitaxial layers only 0.08 μm thick.

Europe

Philips and Grundig team up to produce 8-hour VCR system

It all seems like a game of one-upmanship: no sooner does one producer of video cassette recorders introduce a unit with a certain playing time than another announces a machine that "out-times" the competition. This jousting has been going on since the early 1970s, when consumer VCRs first appeared on the market. Currently on top are Japanese firms with six-hour units that were recently shown in the U. S.

Now upstaging them is a European-designed eight-hour VCR system to be introduced at the Aug. 24–Sept. 2 International Radio and Television Exhibition in West Berlin. The result of a four-year cooperative effort by NV Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken in the Netherlands and Grundig AG in West Germany, the Video 2000 system is "our answer to the Japanese onslaught on the European VCR market," says William G. Maeyer, deputy manager of Philips' Video division in Eindhoven, the Netherlands. "The fact that Europe's two biggest entertainment electronic producers have developed a common system is an important prerequisite for its market penetration," adds Roland Klink, head of product management for Grundig's Video group.

Flip side. The most striking feature of the new helical-scan VCR system is its notebook-sized video cassette that, just like the Philips-pioneered standard audio cassette, is simply flipped over to double the recording and playback time. The cassette's ½-inch tape accommodates a maximum of four hours of programs on ¼-inch tracks on each of the upper and lower sides. It is the first time that a VCR uses a reversible cassette.

The first models of the Video 2000 family will go to market around the end of the year and retail for between $1,250 and $1,300. Designed for the PAL color TV transmission standard, they are intended primarily for West European consumption. Secam and NTSC recorders will follow later.

Philips will also take on the competition in the lush U. S. market. There, its affiliate, Magnavox Consumer Electronics Co., should be a valuable asset. Eventually, the Dutch electronics giant may venture into Japan itself.

Prompting Grundig and Philips, Europe's only two VCR markers, to join forces is the desire to halt further penetration by the Japanese into their home markets. With a position of strength in VCRs, coupled with a combined share of about 50% of Europe's color TV market, the two are confident they can lure other firms into the Video 2000 camp.

Separate. Though the system's parameters were worked out jointly, each company has developed its own model independently and will continue to do so. Likewise, each will produce only its own machines—Grundig at its VCR plant in Nuremberg and Philips at its facilities in Vienna. The Dutch firm has designated its first Video 2000 machine the VR 2020; Grundig's is called the Video 2×4.

For the two companies, the system's long playing time is only of secondary importance. More important to them, according to Philips' Maeyer, are features like upward compatibility and extendability, tape economy, and dynamic track following. With both its mechanical and electrical-electronic portions modularly designed, the system can easily be modified to handle different color TV and line-frequency standards, different types of tapes—chromium dioxide, metal powder, or any other type that may come later—or stereophonic television that some European set makers are considering.

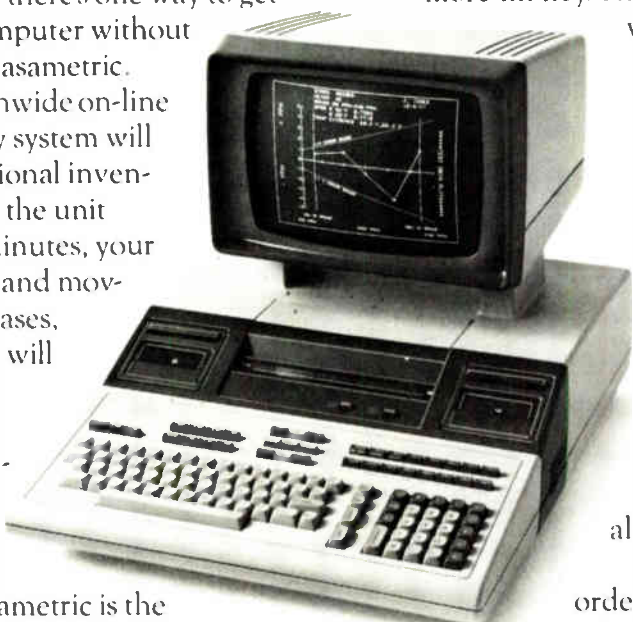
"The new system will be able to handle any new TV developments or innovations that may come along in the 1980s," Klink maintains. It is primarily this upward extendability

Relax!

We can get HP's 9845S Desktop Computer on its way to you in minutes.

Whether your requirement is for a week, a month, a year or longer, there's one way to get HP's 9845S desktop computer without waiting. Rent it from Leasametric.

Instantly, our nationwide on-line computerized inventory system will check our dozens of regional inventory centers to pinpoint the unit closest to you. Within minutes, your order will be processed and moving on its way. In most cases, your desktop computer will be in your hands in less than 24 hours.



Need other computers? Don't waste time and energy calling everyone in the book. One phone call to Leasametric is the fast, simple way to end your equipment worries and start relaxing. And, rental means more than immediate possession. It's the one effective way to get the new equipment you need without going back to management for more money. There's no major capital investment with a Leasametric rental.

Leasametric, of course, means more than desktop computers. We stock the latest terminals, acoustic couplers, modems, development systems, general-purpose and communications test equipment . . . just about anything you might conceivably need. Our growing inventory includes over 23,000 items from 500 of the top electronic manufacturers – including almost the entire HP catalog.

Need it now? Why wait? To order, or for our latest rental catalog, pick up the phone and call one of the relaxing, nationwide numbers shown below. They're toll free. Or call your local Leasametric office. There's one in every major city.

Rent it and relax.

In the West	In the Central U.S.	In the East
Call 800-227-0280	**Call 800-323-2513**	**Call 800-638-4009**
In California, call (415) 574-4441	In Illinois, call (312) 595-2700	In Maryland, call (301) 948-9700

Leasametric

1164 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

A Trans Union Company

that the two companies believe will induce other European firms that have thus far opted for selling Japanese VCR equipment to switch to the Video 2000.

Economical. High tape economy is achieved in several ways, besides the double use of the tape. One is the reduction of the video track width to only 22.5 micrometers, which is one quarter the track width on tapes employed with Philips' long-playing N1700 [*Electronics*, May 12, 1977, p. 55 or 5E].

Also, the tape speed has been reduced to 2.44 centimeters per second—which still allows an adequate audio response of up to 12.5 kilohertz. Furthermore, the relative speed between the video heads and the tape has been slowed to 5.08 meters per second.

Thus overall tape consumption comes to only 0.56 square meter per hour. That, Klink says, is 35% and 48% less than with the Japanese Betamax and VHS units, repectively. In terms more tangible to the consumer, the tape consumption is about $5 worth for one hour of playing time.

Another noteworthy feature is Dynamic Track Following (DTF). This electronic control system, which has thus far been used only on professional equipment in recording studios, ensures that during playback the recorder's two video heads automatically and precisely follow the video track. In fact, it is the DTF circuitry that allows the tracks to be only 22.5 μm wide and to be placed right next to each other, thus contributing to tape economy.

Also of note is the Video 2000's Dynamic Noise Suppression, a Philips-developed scheme akin to Dolby. Used during both recording and playback, it improves the recorder's signal-to-noise ratio by about 8 decibels, bring the total for the system to better than 52 dB.

Philips will continue to make its N1700 equipment and Grunding its SVR4004 machines [*Electronics*, June 8, 1978, p. 70]. **-John Gosch**

Great Britain

Ion implantation packs in high-performance circuit elements

Extensive use of ion implantation provides the needed control for a flexible bipolar process from Plessey Co. With it, the company is putting on a single chip low-power planar pnp and npn transistors and junction field-effect transistors with performances close to that of the best discrete versions of each.

Developed by the company's Allen Clark Research Centre in Caswell, Northants., the experimental process is aimed at signal-processing applications. It could provide circuit designers with high-slew-rate operational amplifiers and low-noise front-end circuits, as well as high-performance digital-to-analog converters in a single package.

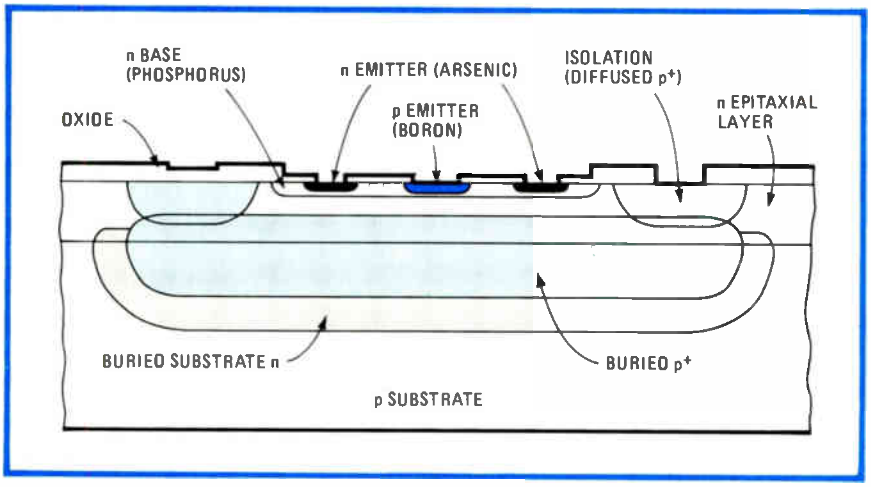
"This combination of circuit elements is not normally available with a bipolar process," according to Les W. Kennedy, who developed the process [*Electronics*, March 29, p. 66] to meet a Ministry of Defence requirement.

Achievable unity-gain frequency for the npn transistor is 2 gigahertz, he says, and for the pnp transistor more than 300 megahertz. Conventional planar pnp devices, on the other hand, "are very slow and have only a limited performance," Kennedy notes.

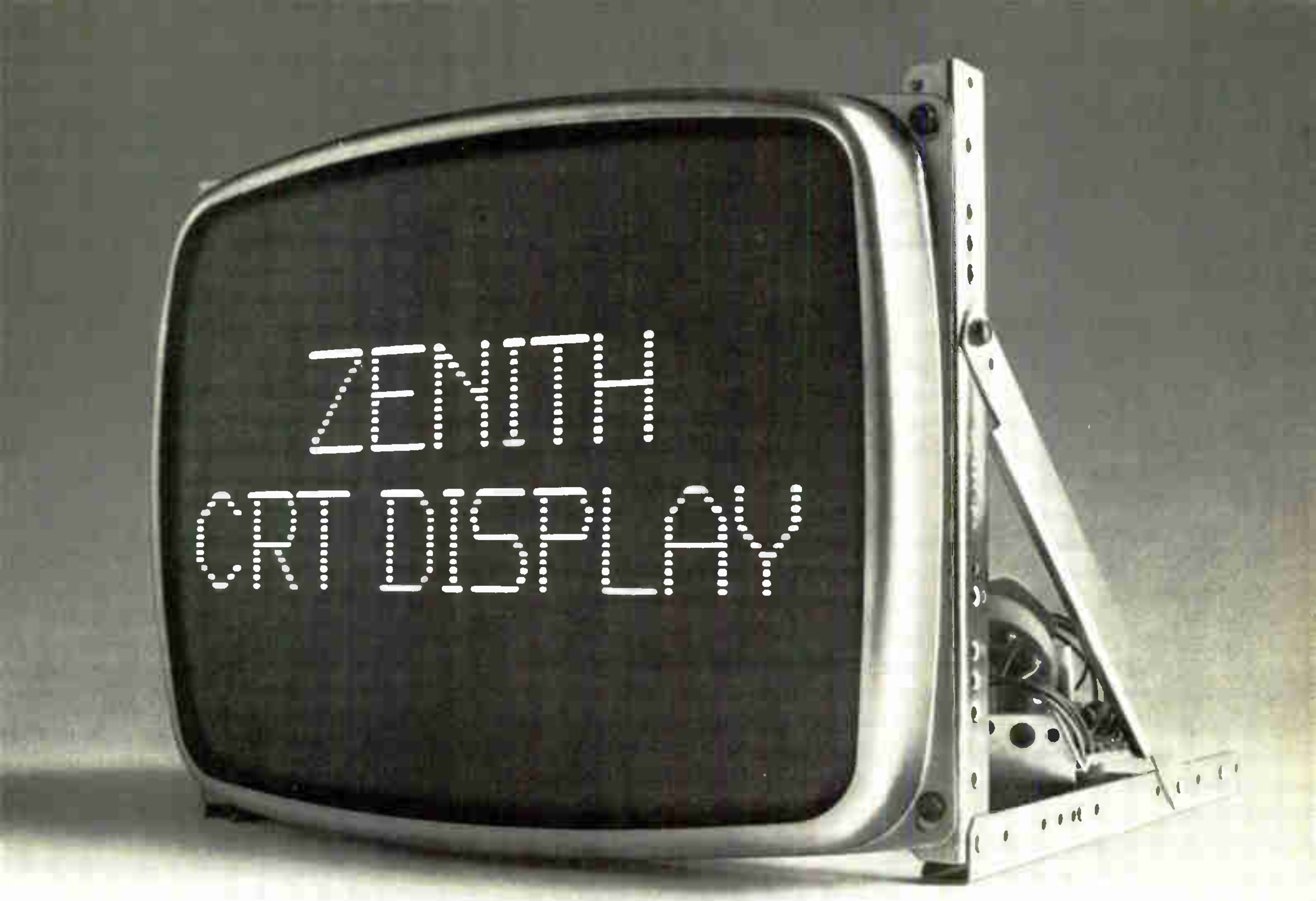
Steps. "It would have been exceptionally difficult and would involve unacceptable increases in process complexity to manufacture these devices without ion implantation," he continues. The pnp transistor (see figure) highlights the major differences between Plessey's and a conventional bipolar process.

First, a deep tub-shaped n region is diffused into the initial substrate material before epitaxial growth takes place to isolate the overlying pnp structure from the substrate. The following p layer is ion-implanted before growth of the n epitaxial layer and serves as the buried collector of the pnp transistor and also the back gate of the J-FET.

In order to form the base regions for both the npn and the pnp transistors, windows are opened in the silicon-dioxide layer in a single photoetching operation. Phosphorus and boron dopants are then implanted selectively with the use of masks that blank out first the pnp and then the npn base windows. The J-FET channel is also formed at this stage. A



Planted. Plessey relies on ion implantation to put high-performance planar pnp and npn transistors and J-FETs on the same chip. For low base contact resistance, all base regions are implanted with the emitter of the complementary device—in the pnp transistor shown here, the arsenic p emitter.



The read-out is quality.

Quality is what has made Zenith famous for over sixty years and number one in the television industry. It's that quality, that commitment to excellence — that insures the reliability of every product we make.

Our manufacturing facilities, laboratories, equipment, procedures, experience and know-how give you the quality and reliability that you look for in a CRT Display. A CRT Display that will hold up under really tough operating conditions.

And to all this, our people add the personal service and special attention you want from your CRT Display source.

Exhaustive testing

Our testing insures that every component operates to exacting Zenith standards. Exhaustive computer analysis, electron microscope and thermograph scan tests are only a sample of what we do.

Our environmental lab tests Zenith CRT Displays for thousands of hours under extreme humidity, vibration, altitude and temperature conditions.

Zenith CRT Displays are designed not only to meet our exhaustive testing requirements, but your demanding specifications as well.

Application engineering

Every CRT Display we design has our customers in mind. Before our engineers even begin new circuit layouts, we'll meet with you and find out what your exact needs and specifications are.

Advanced componentry

Components in the CRT Display are designed with reserve capacity for low maintenance and continued reliability.

The Zenith CRT Display is equipped with a Zenith designed and built deflection transformer. It not only gives a consistent scan, but it is also embedded in epoxy for long-term reliability and the elimination of high frequency squeal.

Important Zenith Features

The Zenith CRT Display is precision engineered. No linearity controls are required and the CRT Display's vertical and horizontal synchronization is automatic.

The Zenith CRT Display frame can be adjusted to virtually any angle you want. This will satisfy many customer requirements without having a frame custom designed.

But we do welcome the opportunity to meet all your special requirements.

Zenith tradition

At Zenith we'll make sure you get the same service, quality and reliability in your CRT Display that we've been giving our customers for over sixty years.

For further information and specifications, write CRT Display Engineering Division, Zenith Radio Corporation, 1000 Milwaukee Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025, or call 312-773-0074.

ZENITH®

The quality goes in before the name goes on.®

Circle 75 on reader service card

single base drive-in is then employed.

Next, all contacts are photoetched and, again using selective implant masking, the arsenic emitters of the npn and the boron emitters of the pnp devices are implanted. The latter implant is also used for the J-FET's top gate. To ensure low base contact resistance, all base regions receive the emitter implant of the complementary device. After implantation, the emitters are simultaneously driven in. The result is washed-emitter bipolar transistors and washed-gate J-FETs with self-aligning metalization contacts.

Added. To combine pnp and npn device fabrication without adding complexity called for considerable process innovation. The scheme adds two diffusion and associated photoetching stages plus one implantation and two implant-masking stages to Plessy's conventional ion-implantation process. In fact, Kennedy says, the new process could be employed on the line Plessey uses to make its fast frequency dividers.

The pnp transistor produced is a fully isolated planar device with a beta of 60 and a breakdown voltage of 15 volts. It is similar in structure to a discrete transistor and, says Kennedy, when designed with gate geometries of commercially available discrete types, has similar dc parameters. The noise figure at low frequencies has not yet been characterized, but Kennedy says it will be only slightly inferior to that of equivalent discrete devices.

Plessey is not the only company on the same track. Most notably, researchers at Bell Laboratories have been working on a similar process for pnp and npn devices for several years. Plessey, however, claims its process is less complex, as well as adding J-FETs. **-Kevin Smith**

Denmark

Development system lets programmer order instructions and addresses from menu

So many microprocessor development systems have been unleashed during the past year that the market seems saturated with units for every device from the AM 2900 to the Z8000. Yet Danfysik A/S, a small Danish firm that has built a worldwide business in instrumentation for high-energy physics research, thinks it has a system using concepts so unique that it can still shoe-horn its way in.

It turned up at last month's International Microcomputers Minicomputers Microprocessors '79 exhibition at Geneva with a universal development system that is both extremely easy to use and very attractively priced—at about $5,000 it is less than half the price of other universal development systems.

Danfysik's machine makes it almost trivial for a hardware engineer to work in assembly language. "You select instructions instead of writing programs," Peter Antonsen, the firm's marketing manager, says. Called the μnique, the system puts a menu of instruction mnemonics for the microprocessor in question in the four right-hand columns of its 9-inch cathode-ray-tube display, along with a set of hexadecimal values. In the four left-hand columns, blocks of 16 lines of program addresses are displayed.

Instructions or numerical values are assigned to the address lines by means of a cursor controlled by a touch panel. The standard working program memory available is 64 kilobytes (32 kilobits by 16 bits).

Once the program is "assembled," the microprocessor in question is plugged into the μnique emulation adapter and the adapter cable plugged into the designer's prototype hardware for in-circuit debugging and testing. There are 128 labels available for breakpoints, triggers, and symbolic addressing. Instructions can be inserted or deleted at any address, always with the guidance of the display. Once debugged, the program can be transferred to any kind of read-only memory directly from the working memory or by means of paper or magnetic tape. Sockets for electrically programmed ROMs like the 2716 will be optional.

Accidental success. Danfysik got into the development business in a roundabout way. "We needed a development system to program a microprocessor-based controller for a 3,200-channel photomultiplier power supply and could not find anything suitable," Antonsen explains. "We were not sure what microprocessor we wanted to use for the controller, and so a low-cost system good for only one microprocessor was not for us. And we didn't want to spend $25,000 or more for a powerful universal system. Therefore, we did it ourselves, and it turned out so well we decided to sell it outside."

Danfysik eventually opted for a Signetics 2650 chip for the 3,200-channel multiplier supply and so the μnique is based on a 2650. But it can handle other 8- or 16-bit microprocessors easily because the instruction set for the type of microprocessor being programmed is read into a 2-kilobyte instruction memory from a cassette. Actually, the instructions take up only one track of the cassette; the other track is available for the contents of the user's program.

A 20-column printer in the machine provides another means for recording the program, along with some limited comments for documentation. For full software documentation, the machine can be connected to an external line printer and keyboard.

For the basic price, Danfysik includes one prerecorded minicassette tape and the companion personality module for the emulation adapter. Cassette and personality module sets for additional microprocessors will run about $350. So far, this firmware is ready for the 2650 and Intel's 8048, with more to follow soon. **-Arthur Erikson**

New Military Intelligence

Here's the G-2 for systems designers on all three of Intel's advanced military microprocessors.

It's no secret that Intel invented the microprocessor. Or that our 8080A was the first microprocessor to receive JAN approval. Today, Intel offers a broader range of military microprocessors than any other supplier.

M8080A, M8085A and M8048 are mil-spec versions of three proven, industry standard 8-bit microprocessors. They're part of Intel's plan to continue upgrading the world's highest performance LSI microcircuits to military standards.

Strength in numbers with JAN-approved 8080A

When you're designing with advanced LSI technology, there's strength in numbers—and experience. Our 8080A is a good example. It's the most widely used microprocessor ever. And best supported by hardware and software. No wonder its military equivalent was the first QPL Part I listed microprocessor (M38510/42001BQB). We've already delivered thousands to military users.

For even higher performance: M8085A

Our M8085A is the world's highest performing military 8-bit microprocessor. It gives you 50% faster processing than the M8080A with 66% fewer components in a basic system. For a complete high performance 5V military microprocessor system, build with our M8155 256-byte RAM with I/O and timer, our M8212 8-bit I/O port and M2716 EPROM.

First military computer-on-a-chip: our M8048

For designers developing military controller solutions, Intel's new 8-bit M8048 microcomputer is ideal. It gives you CPU, RAM, ROM and I/O ports all on a single chip. For prototyping, you can even use our user-programmable M8748 EPROM version of the M8048. A companion single-chip microcomputer, the M8035L, gives you M8048 performance using external memory.

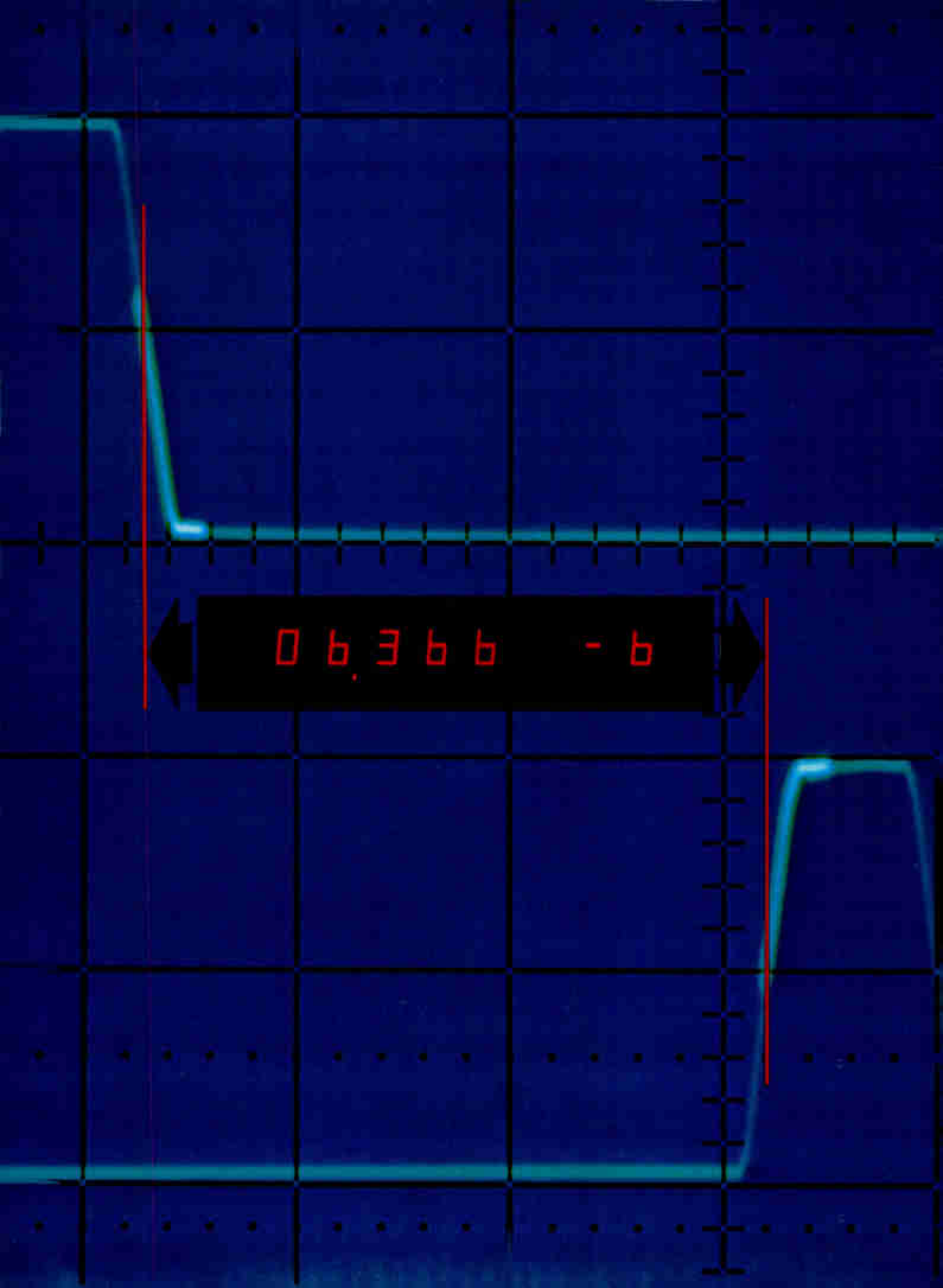
Our military support strategy

We support our three military microprocessors with a full range of mil-spec RAMs, EPROMs, bipolar PROMs and peripherals. All are processed to full level B requirements of MIL-STD-883B, Method 5004 and quality conformance procedures of Method 5005. To ensure a smooth, cost-effective design, use our Intellec® Development System for both hardware and software development.

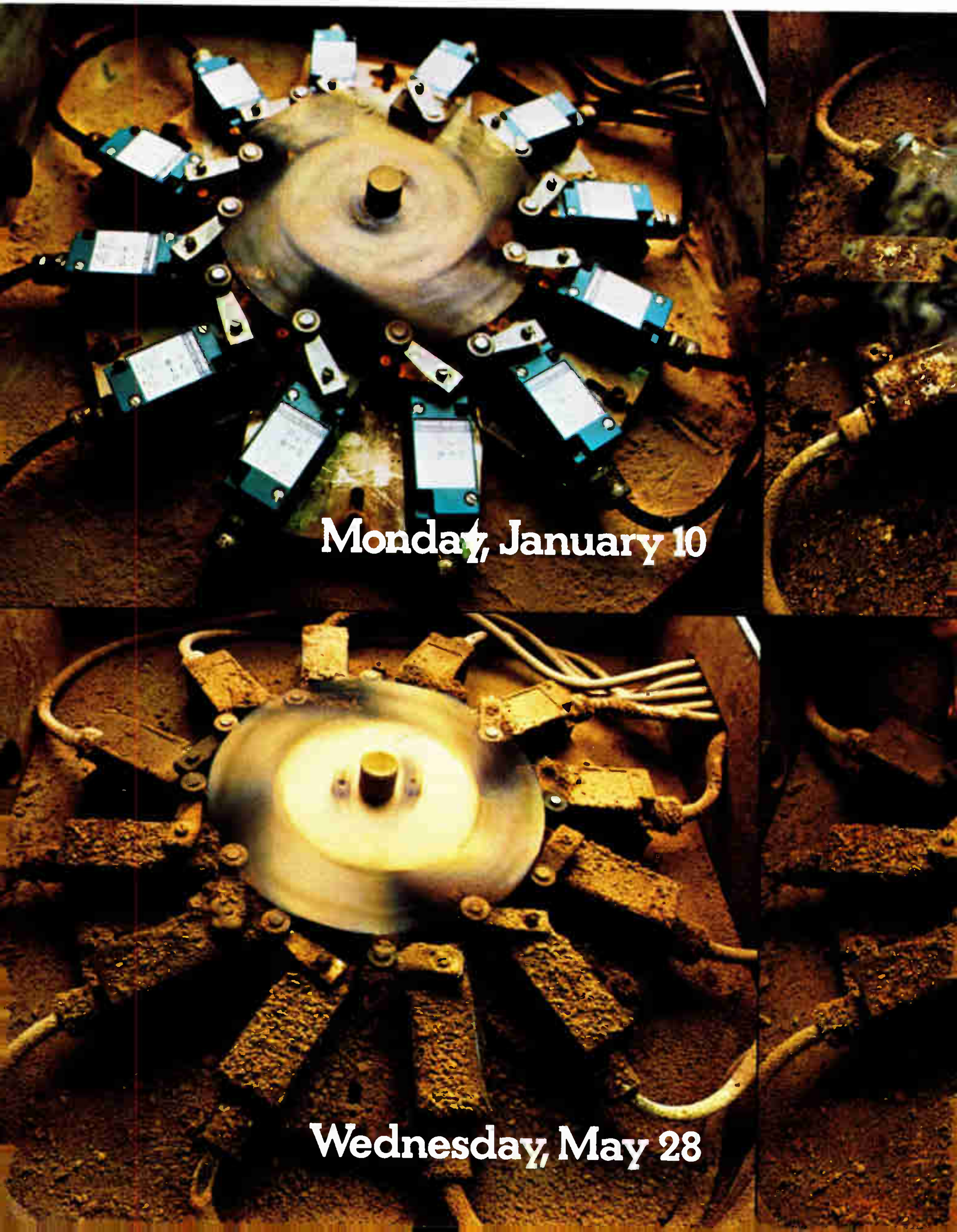
For more information on Intel's complete family of military microprocessor devices, contact your local Intel distributor or write Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call (408) 987-8080.

intel delivers.

Europe: Intel International, Brussels, Belgium. Japan: Intel Japan, Tokyo. United States and Canadian distributors: Arrow Electronics, Alliance, Almac/Stroum, Component Specialties, Cramer, Hamilton/Avnet, Harvey, Industrial Components, Pioneer, Wyle/Elmar, Wyle/Liberty, L.A. Varah and Zentronics.


06.366 -6

Sometimes our test equipment



wears out before our switches do.

Downtime caused by one of our switches is nothing to brag about. Except when it happens in our evaluation lab, when the switch we put to the test is so tough, so reliable, the machine doing the testing breaks down first. Because that means our switches can stand up to just about any punishment you can dish out.

The limit switches you see here are tested for mechanical and electrical life 180 times a minute, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, in a hostile environment of dust and moisture. During the most recent test, these switches had an average life of 94,000,000 operations.

Besides these endurance runs that sometimes last years, we submit our switches to temperature extremes, intense humidity and corrosion—even outer space-like vacuums.

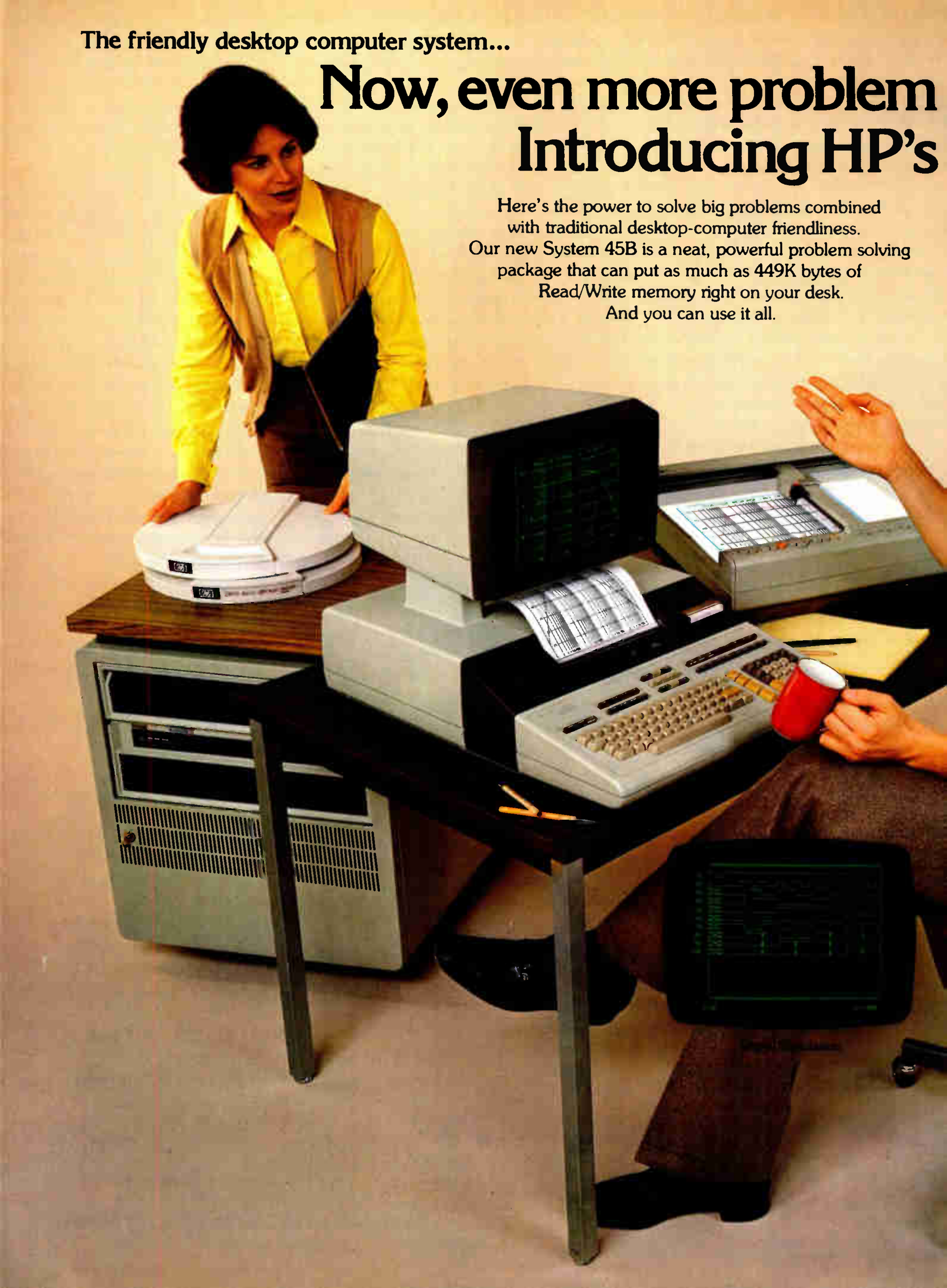
If any trouble exists, we want to find it before you do. Which is why we've built the largest and best-equipped switch testing facility in the world. That way, you get a MICRO SWITCH product that's near perfection. Every time.

You see, when you buy a MICRO SWITCH product, whether it's a keyboard, a position sensor or a manual control, you're buying more than a component. You're buying a company.

A company with capabilities to help solve your problems. Whether through research and development. Innovation. Availability. Reliability. Or Quality Assurance.

MICRO SWITCH products are available worldwide through Honeywell International. For more information write for our Quality Assurance booklet to Freeport, Illinois 61032 or call 815/235-6600.

MICRO SWITCH
Can you afford anything less?


The friendly desktop computer system...
Now, even more problem
Introducing HP's
Here's the power to solve big problems combined with traditional desktop-computer friendliness. Our new System 45B is a neat, powerful problem solving package that can put as much as 449K bytes of Read/Write memory right on your desk. And you can use it all.

solving power at your fingertips. new System 45B.

The operating system (120K bytes) resides in its own ROM, which means the entire Read/Write memory (56K to 449K bytes, depending on the option you choose) is available for your programs and data. And since System 45B is friendly and easy to use, it puts you in charge of solving your problems. It has no complicated start-up procedure, no operating system to load and no compiling to do.

System 45B gives you powerful graphics capabilities: plotting, digitizing, charts, graphs, histograms, window plotting and more. It lets you add a wide range of plug-compatible HP peripherals such as the HP cartridge disc drive (7906M/S) and the 4-color HP plotter (9872A) shown. With the System 45B and its full line of input, storage and output peripherals, you can configure a system that will solve today's big problems and adapt to your needs in the future.

To help you fully utilize the power and versatility of the System 45B, an extensive array of software is available, including new programs in the areas of statistical and numerical analysis, engineering design, structural engineering and business management.

Because it uses HP Enhanced BASIC language, System 45B provides a conversational style of problem solving that lets you interact with the system in a way that parallels human communication. Beginner or experienced programmer, you'll find HP Enhanced BASIC as friendly as it is powerful.

For more information on how the new System 45B can put problem-solving power and flexibility at your fingertips, call the HP Literature Center toll-free day or night. The number is 1-800-821-3777. Extension 131 (Alaska and Hawaii included). (In Missouri, call 1-800-892-7655, Extension 131.) Or, call your nearest HP office for a demonstration.

OEM discounts available.

Probability Plot

Structural Analysis

GANTT Chart

HEWLETT hp PACKARD

3404 E Harmony Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

For assistance in U S call Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877 1282 In Canada call Mississauga, Ontario (416) 678 9430 Ask for an HP Desktop Computer representative

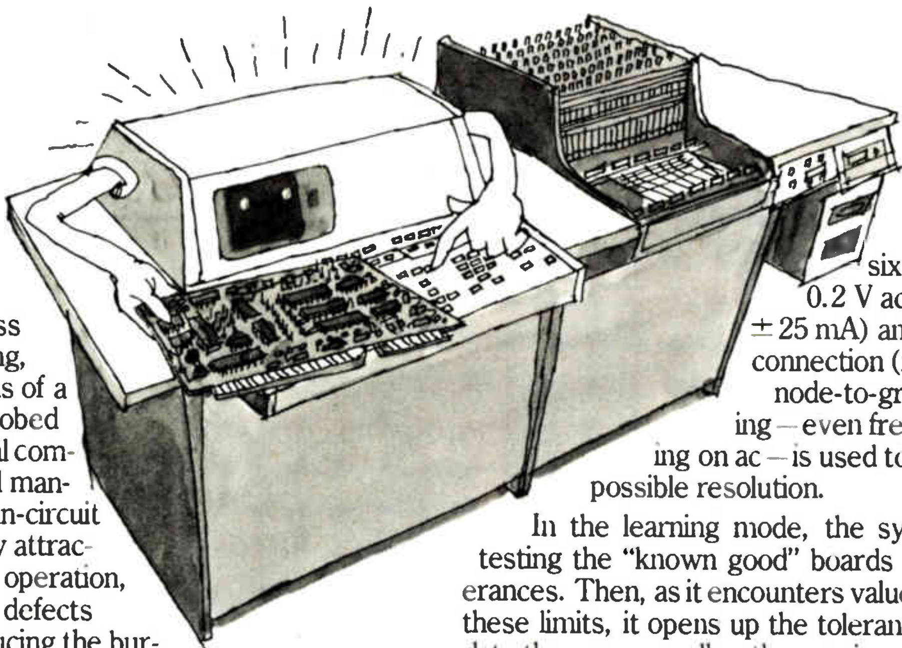
40012E

Circle 83 on reader service card

Teradyne finds the practical solution.
No. 11 in a series.

The self-programming board tester

Just give it a dozen good boards.



One of the fastest growing segments of the ATE business is "in-circuit" testing, in which the innards of a circuit board are probed and tested to reveal component defects and manufacturing errors. In-circuit testing is especially attractive as a screening operation, weeding out gross defects early and thus reducing the burden on the more expensive functional test systems.

As many people are finding out, however, the heaviest burden of all has less to do with testing than with test programming. Thus, if the in-circuit tester is to pay off as a screening device, it should not consume programming time more urgently needed somewhere downstream.

Teradyne's solution to this problem is an in-circuit tester (the L529) that writes its own test program while examining a small sample of "known good" boards. The human contribution to the process consists of telling the tester what kind of component (resistor, capacitor, semiconductor, etc.) appears at each node. This is a button-pushing exercise requiring not a semester's worth of electronics, but to make things even simpler the buttons are keyed to the user's own component designators (e.g., Q for transistors, R for resistors, etc.).

To develop the tests required for each type of component, the system employs various combinations of six stimuli (0.2 V dc, 0.2 V ac, ±2.5 V dc, and ±25 mA) and two methods of connection (node-to-node and node-to-ground). Autoranging – even frequency autoranging on ac – is used to achieve the best possible resolution.

In the learning mode, the system first starts testing the "known good" boards to fairly tight tolerances. Then, as it encounters values that fall outside these limits, it opens up the tolerances to accommodate the new as well as the previous values. The ideal limits will of course be just outside the range of actual values measured on the sample of good boards, and the system automatically settles in on these tolerances. After about a dozen boards have been examined, the test system has a very good idea of what constitutes a "good board." The system, in other words, has been programmed – without tears.

The self-programming in-circuit tester is only the latest round in a full-scale Teradyne attack on test programming costs. Some years ago, we began offering industry's first self-programming backplane testers, and more recently we mounted a massive effort to develop an automatic test-generation system for functional board testers.

It's not that we don't like programmers. But when it starts costing more to program testers than to buy them, it's time to realize that we need automatic programming equipment no less than we need automatic test equipment. It's time for the ATE industry to go APE.

TERADYNE

French mixing up a U. S. dish

Government maps attack on American telecommunications market but some manufacturers wonder if it can succeed

by Kenneth Dreyfack, Paris bureau

Take a large quantity of private switching exchanges, sprinkle in a fair number of digital time-division switching systems, spice with a few telecopiers and telephone terminals equipped with cathode-ray tubes, and voilà, you have the French recipe for exporting more than $200 million worth of their telecommunications equipment to the U. S. At least the telecommunications arm of the French Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, known as PTT, exudes confidence about this concoction, but some of the companies whose hardware is in the mix wonder how it will turn out.

The export goals set by the PTT for 1982 are 30% of national production, with one third of that aimed at the U. S. This is considerable, especially in light of the current export levels of the French telecommunications-equipment industry.

The $260 million total in export orders registered last year come to less than 10% of French production. But the PTT contends that market conditions are changing, as is French industry, and insists that the export goals are realistic.

"The American market is opening up," says Gérard Théry, head of the PTT's telecommunications division, the Direction Générale des Télécommunications (DGT). "The challenge of exporting to the U. S. should test the efficiency of the French telecommunications industry," adds Jean Syrota, director of industrial and international affairs for the DGT.

Syrota and others in the PTT believe that that part of the U. S. telecommunications equipment market open to foreign competition will come to $4.5 billion within two or three years. To realize their goal, the French would have to corner $225 million of that market—only 5%, French are quick to point out. But $225 million worth of what exactly do they plan to sell?

PBX out front. The thrust of the impending French invasion is to be in switching exchanges, especially in private branch exchanges (PBXs), where Syrota sees a potential market of $635 million. In an effort to tap that market, CIT-Alcatel, the telecommunications subsidiary of the CGE (Compagnie Générale d'Electricité) group, is considering setting up PBX manufacturing facilities in the U. S. that would make CIT-Alcatel more competitive, as well as put it closer to the market; the company now imports some American components and labor is cheaper in some

Rarin' to go. Jean Syrota, a director of the French post office's telecommunications division, is enthusiastic over the possibilities of exporting French-made telecopiers to the U. S.

parts of the U. S. than it is in France. CIT-Alcatel also has a research team in Washington, D. C., working on a switch design especially aimed at the U. S. market.

The PTT also believes there is a market for public digital-switching exchanges—among those independent companies that are not part of the Bell System—totaling some $300 million to $400 million a year. Some PTT officials cite the sale in 1974 and 1975, by Le Matériel Teléphonique, of two switching exchanges for the telephone system in Las Vegas, Nev., as evidence of the market. But industry officials are quick to point out the company was an ITT subsidiary at the time, and that the order was placed through ITT in the U. S. In other words, the sale was a one-shot deal.

Four French electronics companies are currently competing for a government contract for inexpensive telecopiers, another area in which the PTT has high hopes. The equipment will transmit standard-size copies over phone lines in 3 minutes, and have a price tag of about $450. Still more than two years off by the PTT's reckoning, the product should prove "eminently exportable," to quote Syrota.

Terminal market. The government officials also believe that inexpensive terminals being developed for the French video-text system should also be successful abroad, especially in the U. S. The terminals will include a conventional handset, an alphanumeric keyboard and a display screen roughly 12 inches square, which could be either a cathode-ray tube or perhaps, in the future, a liquid-crystal display. The PTT figures the units would be reasonably priced when mass-produced. Video-text terminals are due to be installed in 3,000 homes in the Paris suburb of Vélizy next October, with each terminal linked to data banks containing such information as train schedules, weather forecasts, and bank statements.

While some within the French government foresee millions of inexpensive telecopiers and terminals sailing westward across the Atlantic in five or six years, industry executives take a much more cautious view. The goal of exporting 30% of production is "a tough proposition," says Pierro Labro, an international marketing director for CIT-Alcatel. Labro notes that his company did export 28% of its production in transmission equipment and 25% in PBXs last year. But in public switching, which accounts for half of CIT-Alcatel's business, the export rate was less than 12%.

What's more, Labro's estimates of the size of the U. S. markets for public and private switching systems are way below those of the PTT—half as much as the market for PBXs. In public switching and transmission equipment, Labro sees no more than "drops in the bucket" for the French in the U. S., this despite the fact that CIT-Alcatel has sold some $25 million worth of analog multiplexers to MCI Inc. of Washington, D. C., over the past five years. Peripheral devices are an area where Labro sees interesting, but not very concrete, market possibilities. "We must first see whether these new products will be successful in France," he says. "If so, there is no reason they should not be successful elsewhere."

Can't do it. Officials of the Thomson-CSF Electronics Group, whose principal telephone switching activities stem from the acquisitions in 1975 and 1978 of French subsidiaries of Sweden's LM Ericsson and ITT, concede in private that they will not meet the PTT export goals by 1982. But Marc de Saint Denis, vice president of the group's newly-reorganized telecommunications division, Le Matériel Téléphonique Thomson-CSF, says the goal should be reached by 1984. The company has a long way to go. Export orders for public and private switching exchanges combined last year came to a mere $36 million for switching equipment on annual sales totaling $680 million. Saint Denis contends that the group is in much better shape than the figures indicate. Thomson has been getting its house in order internally, he says, so that it will be able to make a serious attack on the international market.

While Thomson executives refuse to say how the company plans to enter the U. S. market, there are strong signs that it will follow the same lines taken by CIT-Alcatel for reasons of economy—acquisition of relatively small U. S. firms and commercial agreements with American companies judged to have effective marketing networks. Actually, the French have little choice. As François Dufaux, head of Thomson's private switching and telephone division puts it, "It would cost us as much to set up our own marketing operations in the U. S. as it has cost us to set them up here in France." □

Teletel + Antiope = high hopes

Along with their push into telephony, the French are trying hard to gain the lion's, if not the cub's, share of the computerized communications market that uses television sets. The French PTT and its engineering group have set up aggressive marketing organizations that are pushing world-wide sales of both the version that uses a link by telephone wires (dubbed Teletel) and the one using radio transmission (Antiope).

They have been showing the equipment all over and, according to Sofratev, their group directly concerned with such matters, a radio-based system for Saudi Arabia is under discussion. More importantly, perhaps, tests are planned in the United States with both the National Broadcasting Co. and public broadcasting systems said to be interested.

Commercial television sets equipped to use the system must be modified with an add-on decoder, and there's the rub. These devices are manufactured by Thomson CSF and Texas Instruments Inc.'s French operation. Without the use of large scale integration techniques—not yet accomplished—the price is estimated at over $1,000 and perhaps up to $2,000 depending on production volume and features. This may be a rather high price to pay for weather and stock reports and the like. Right now, only several hundred television sets are set up at the Paris stock exchange, but several thousand units will be tested in 1980.

Fairchild's AFIT 4000 will test a PCB with 200 ICs in 20 seconds. It will locate and isolate faults and tell you if they're assembly errors or component failures. Its library disk gives you the routines to program tests for TTL, DTL, CMOS, ECL, CTL and other popular logic. It will measure resistance to 100KΩ. It can pay for itself in a year. Let us show you how.

We'll also show you how the AFIT 4000 can generate programs for its sister systems for depot repair and field testing of your digital PCBs. Write or call: Fairchild Test Systems Group, Subassembly Test Systems Division, 1625 White Drive, Titusville, FL 32780. (305) 267-7212.

FAIRCHILD

Test Systems Group

The First Family of ATE

Probing the news

Communications

How the Air Force found its signals

The true adventures of a team of troubleshooters and some electronic detective work beneath the tropical sun

by James B. Brinton, Boston bureau manager

Bermuda Triangle fans would have loved it; the United States Air Force, however, was not amused.

Not that anything was disappearing into the thin Pacific air, but some readouts from its new Omega navigation sets were weird. Some refused to work near Hawaii, while others worked well. Some could only receive Omega signals in the air, never on the ground. Some never received enough signals to navigate with, while others would operate perfectly for up to 10 hours, then "get lost." Plainly, Air Force Omega had problems.

Built under a $2.766 million contract for 679 units and spares by the Dynell Electronics Corp, Melville, N. Y., the Air Force version, AN/ARN-131, is supposed to be accurate to within 2 miles 95% of the time. And in worldwide tests, according to Harold W. Underwood, Omega task force group leader at the Air Force Aeronautical Systems division at Wright-Patterson Air Force base in Ohio, it had performed up to specification. But, he adds, soon after installation aboard Pacific-based C-130s in late 1977 and early 1978, "reports started pouring in that the units were not performing as advertised."

The Air Force assigned its Systems and Logistics Commands to the problem, and the result was an eight-man engineering team based at Wright-Patterson and headed by Underwood. Soon the team and a Dynell field engineer were flying out to the Air Force's "Pacific triangle."

Going blank. On reaching Hawaii, the team was presented with a C-130 that normally lost its Omega capability on takeoff. Worse, it often could not receive the three Omega stations needed to establish position even on the ground; when it did, the indicated position could wander several miles even with the plane immobile. Finally, when the plane flew through turns, its Omega set indicated a turn in the opposite direction. It seemed to be a good place to start.

From the outset, says Underwood, the team suspected electromagnetic compatibility problems. And the mysterious "no-Omega zone" around Hawaii's Hickam Air Force Base hinted at ground-based interference, too.

"We began by surveying the plane with an rf probe," says Underwood. Crawling around on hot aluminum under a tropical sun was nobody's idea of a vacation, but "we found significant interference."

There were three sources: the aircraft's very-high-frequency omnirange system (VOR), its tactical air navigation system (Tacan), and its autopilot. All three were leaking 400-hertz power-line harmonics into the Omega antenna; this was particularly bad as one Omega frequency, 13.6 kilohertz, is an exact multiple of 400 Hz. The worst offender was the VOR, and since VOR installations were fairly standard throughout the C-130 fleet, the fix had to be in the Omega system.

More radio-frequency survey work located an area just forward of the vertical stabilizer that was relatively free of the interference; the Omega antenna was moved there and, suddenly, the Pacific triangle began to lose some of its mystery.

What had seemed like an occult 200-mile-radius anti-Omega zone around Hickam Field was suddenly explained. Flight crews normally turned on their VOR sets about 200 miles away from Hickam and the VOR's interference would knock out the Omega. Because of the long time constants built into the ARN-131's very-low-frequency receiver, 10 minutes could pass between VOR turn-on and Omega failure, making cause and effect hard to relate. As for the set's failure to track the aircraft through turns, there was an error in heading synchro wiring. Before Omega's installation, no one had noticed the reversal.

But the problems of poor reception and of immobile planes changing their Omega-derived positions still had to be dealt with. The team tackled this by changing the ARN-131's programming.

"We were ready to try some changes even before leaving Wright-Patterson," says Underwood. Dynell representatives, working under a performance-improvement incentive clause, had already suggested some changes based on commercial Omega experience. These included one to the so-called range deselect, or close-station-lockout algorithm, allowing navigation sets to use signals from stations as close as 200 nautical miles instead of 600. Another change allowed use of signals from stations 8,800 nautical miles away, an increase from the former 8,000.

In a test flight comparing modified and unmodified ARN-131s, the modified unit not only used more stations, according to Underwood, but also was rock-solid in positioning. The unmodified set worked fewer stations, he says, and at times wandered several miles from its correct position. After checking other Hawaiian C-130s to make sure the new antenna solved the interference problem—it did—the team flew on to bases on Guam, in Japan, and in the Philippines. The antenna fix worked everywhere.

Interference. But on the flight from Japan to the Philippines, the team encountered a vlf effect known as modal interference. To very low frequencies, the space between earth and the ionosphere acts like a giant waveguide. Engineers make waveguide plumbing as smooth as possible to avoid discontinuities that can degrade the phase coherence of a signal. But nature supplies many discontinuities in its atmospheric waveguide; near vlf stations, modal interference arises as part of the signal bounces up and down between earth and ionosphere, destroying phase coherence.

Something similar happens when a vlf wave passes through the earth's day-night line: the fact that the ionosphere is higher on the night side causes massive modal effects that can degrade Omega's positional accuracy.

Long-path reception was the cause of the unmodified set's positional wanderings in the last Hawaiian test flight, and in response the engineers turned out a new algorithm to detect either modal interference or long-path signals. With four or more signals present, the set now would ignore a contaminated signal; with only three signals available, the set would shift into a dead-reckoning mode until the situation changed.

Mystery solved. Other tests were made and other minor fixes suggested or rejected, but the bulk of the problem appeared solved by mid-1978. Later that year, a follow-on test and evaluation took place over an area from North Carolina to the western Pacific. All the fixes worked well, according to the team's report.

The Air Force approved the alterations for retrofit aboard Omega-equipped C-130s and changed antenna placement instructions for new installations. In addition, a new processor board equipped with electronically alterable read-only memory was ordered from Dynell in May 1979. Says Underwood, "We want to be able to change programming again to take advantage of experience, and we'll be able to do that cheaply with the new alternative stores."

For all the apparent trouble, the fixes turned out to be fairly low-cost ones. Dynell is supplying the new boards and a good deal of engineering for $747,572 and antenna relocation is being done in most cases by Air Force personnel. Dynell will begin delivering the new processor boards in November with the last due in January 1980. Thus the alterations could be complete in early 1980. The Air Force will have solved the Pacific triangle mystery, and improved its Omega set's basic performance into the bargain. □

How Omega works

Omega was originally conceived by the Navy as a maritime navigation system. It now uses seven very-low frequency transmitter stations around the world from Japan to Norway. Receivers monitor the phases of transmissions from three or more stations and determine position by computing the range to each station. Omega does not use azimuth information, but will reject signals from stations too near the same bearing; such geometry cuts positioning accuracy.

In 1974, knowing that Coast Guard Loran-A stations were to go off the air in 1977, the Air Force began developing a low-cost airborne Omega set for transports like the C-130. Designated the AN/ARN-131, it consists of an antenna and preamplifier, a multichannel receiver, and data-processing and support electronics. The processor is a simple computer with instructions stored in the read-only memory; its output is position data, winds aloft, and other information useful for navigation. It also decides which Omega signals to accept or reject. □

Components

Discretes show new life

First quarter sales up by 32% with No. 1 Motorola crediting pull-through effect of microprocessors

by Larry Waller, Los Angeles bureau manager

A new semiconductor growth business has quietly appeared on the scene: discrete devices. Operating outside the spotlight illuminating the flashier integrated circuit sector, discrete component makers have been racking up impressive sales gains. The latest is 1979 first-quarter orders compiled by the Semiconductor Industry Association: discrete devices were up a whopping 32% to $553 million from $418 million in last year's first quarter. Shipments were worth $454 million, up from $364 million.

Although such gains no doubt reflect the superheated demand for semiconductors, they could be the first signs of what some in the industry see as a possible new era of even higher growth. Certainly it is a far cry from the 6%-or-so expansion chalked up in 1978 with $1.590 billion in sales, compared with $1.394 billion in 1977.

What's more, new markets are in sight. Industry consultant Glen R. Madland of Integrated Circuit Engineering Inc. in Scottsdale, Ariz., sees two important ones. By far the biggest promise is for components to implement new high-efficiency "rectified" electric motors, such as that proposed by Reliance Electric Co. It could amount to $1 billion a year, he thinks, when the motors get into full production. Also, V-groove MOS rectifiers have much potential, with more flexibility in circuits than the silicon controlled rectifiers they will replace.

Another industry observer points out that makers of industrial motors are seeking to acquire makers of discrete devices or start up their own captive operations. The latter course would permit them to put their investment only in the most up-to-date equipment and processes.

Moreover, even though discrete devices represented a declining portion of all sales, big semiconductor firms themselves never underrated their importance. They not only generate healthy profits, but are more stable and predictable than the mercurial ICs. Sales leader Motorola Inc.'s Discrete Semiconductor division, for example, rolled out about $350 million worth in 1978, followed by Texas Instruments Inc.'s $254 million. Clustered far behind the leaders, RCA Corp., General Electric Co., and Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp. each did business at the $100 million level. (Western Electric, the equipment arm of AT&T, is far and away the largest discrete producer, but it is a captive operation.)

Optimist. When Gary Tooker became head of Motorola's discrete division, he found it somnolent and in need of major renovations.

A tip-off to profitability is found in Motorola's figures. Although the firm never breaks out discrete income from Semiconductor Group totals, sources say at least half of 1978's $107 million pretax and overhead profit comes from non-integrated-circuit operations.

Micros do it. What, besides strong business conditions, supports the good health of the discrete components business, and prompts even rosier growth projections for the 1980s? The big factor, answer Motorola officials, is a fundamental change. "It's the pull-through impact that microprocessors have on some discrete product families," says John R. Welty, a senior vice president of Motorola and general manager of the Semiconductor Group. "Microprocessors cannot function by themselves, so their impact on discrete components is definitely positive." Four product lines hold dramatic potential and are emerging, he says—power transistors, rectifiers, thyristors, and optoelectronics. The last-named devices, in fact, are the hottest of all components, registering an 88% gain in orders during the first quarter over last year's similar period.

Indeed, the changes occurring at Motorola's discrete operation illustrate quite well what it takes to

Power budget tight? Thermal management a problem?

Powercube's new advance in reliable power conversion may be your answer.

This new power conversion system provides higher power and sets new standards in efficiency. Energy formerly dissipated as heat is put to useful work. Heat problems are minimized; heat sink requirements are simplified.

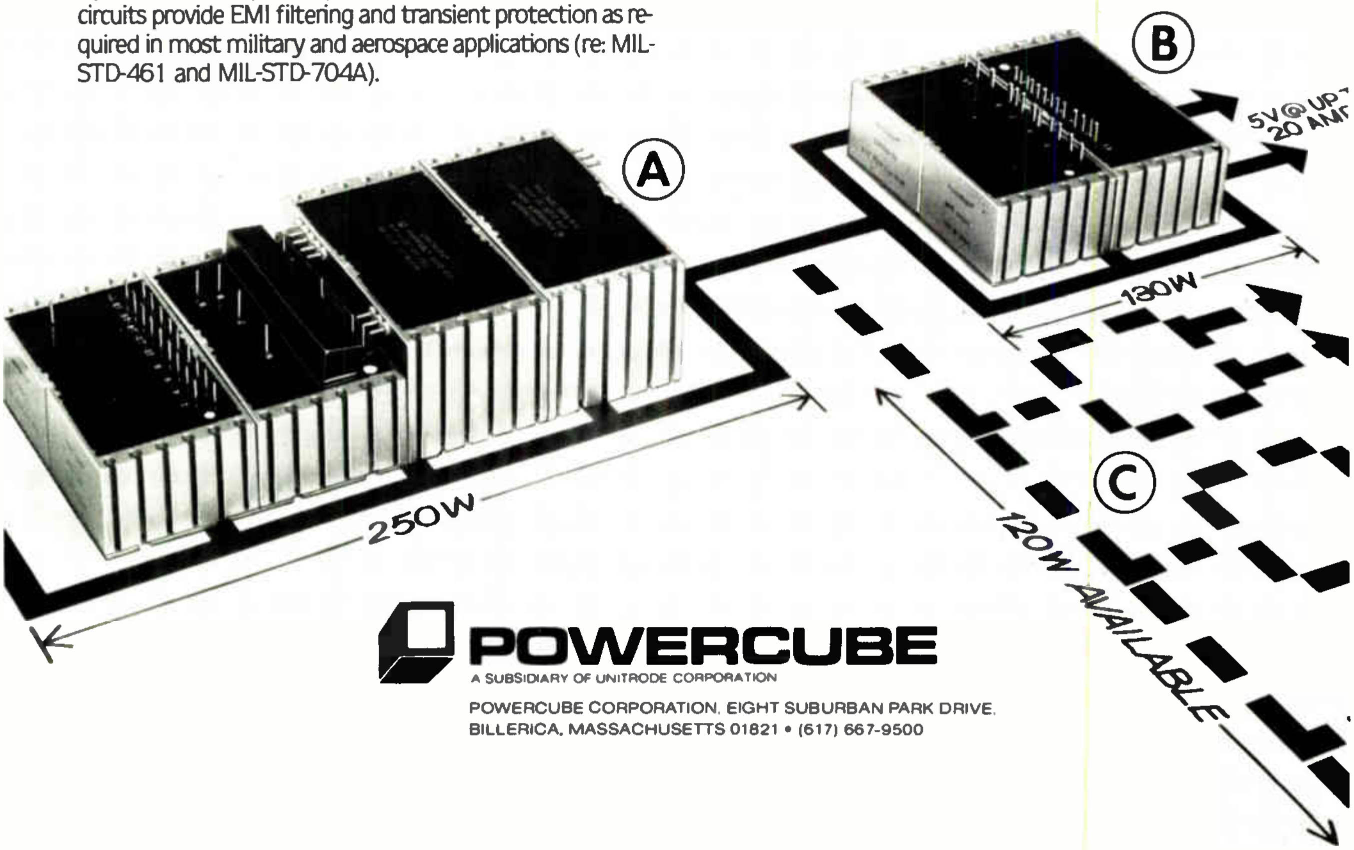
For flexibility in meeting power requirements and customer options, the new high powered AC input set, Model ASPG, 250-watt AC-AC (high frequency) converter is packaged into a 3- or 4-module unit Ⓐ and provides the Powercube universal interface 40V peak square wave required by all Powercube® Cirkitblock® output modules.

Terminals are available for both 115/220 VAC. Operation with input frequency range of 47-440 Hz. Input circuits provide EMI filtering and transient protection as required in most military and aerospace applications (re: MIL-STD-461 and MIL-STD-704A).

Depending on power requirements, output high frequency AC, up to 250 watts maximum, is available with four modules. Output is to the 5TR200, a set of two new Cirkitblock modules Ⓑ incorporating an input transformer that operates with the 40 V peak square wave at a nominal frequency of 25 KHz. The secondary voltage is stepped down and regulated using magnetic switching techniques. The modules supply 5 VDC at 20 A for high-efficiency driving of logic elements, IC's, etc.

Available conditioned power not required by the 5TR200 modules can be used to supply power to other standard Cirkitblock modules for developing auxiliary outputs Ⓒ.

For detailed information on the new extension of the Powercube line, write or call Powercube.



POWERCUBE

A SUBSIDIARY OF UNITRODE CORPORATION

POWERCUBE CORPORATION, EIGHT SUBURBAN PARK DRIVE, BILLERICA, MASSACHUSETTS 01821 • (617) 667-9500 exploit the business to the fullest, point out industry sources. Guiding Motorola's discrete fortunes since recession-ravaged 1975 has been Gary Tooker, 39, who was tapped by Welty for the renovation job. An EE and Motorola veteran since 1962, he is given high marks for bringing the division out of doldrums stemming only in part from the business slump.

Furthermore, problems that Tooker encountered at the Phoenix-based division in 1975 applied to most other large suppliers. For one thing, there were large no-growth areas where products had been on the market a long time with no changes. Despite many lines selling fairly well—some stayed profitable right through the recession and the division itself stayed barely in the black—Tooker and his new staff knew these products could not last much longer.

Package hunt. "In power transistors, for instance, there wasn't the right package, especially in plastic, and we had no answer to single-diffused devices. Also, we had lost market share for three years in a row." Furthermore, the division kept adding device types, so that at peak it was saddled with about 200,000 different ones. Finally, Motorola discrete sales and service suffered from the unaggressive and unresponsive attitudes toward customers that hampered IC performance. "It was definitely an overhaul situation," now observes Tooker, who adds he did not listen to the talk—in those early days of the microprocessor—that discretes were doomed.

Motorola strategy took on a two-pronged approach to product planning and development. First, emphasis was placed on lines that were in demand and, second, products immune to integration were given priority. "It was not enough just to develop the right products in the right package," says Tooker, but it was critical for longer-term exploitation to come up with lines that would not be lost by fabrication into monolithic IC chips.

Even that early in the microprocessor era, it was apparent that discretes could continue as a strong

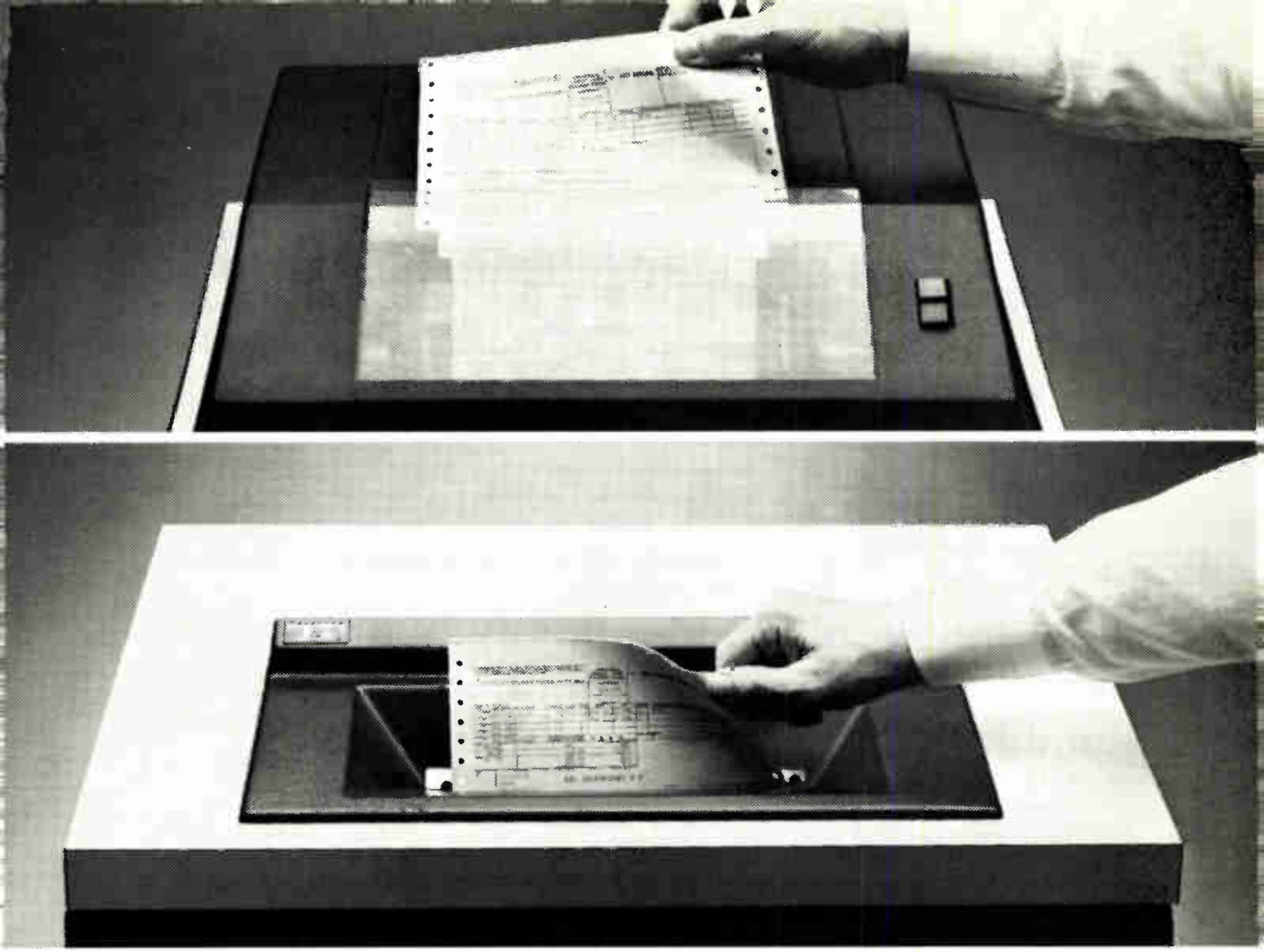
business, if positioned correctly. "Depending on the application," as Welty says, "a number of different types of discretes are required for rectification, voltage regulation, power handling, and for carrying out the actions determined and ordered by the microprocessor."

Although Tooker and his associates pushed changes at an all-out pace, their magnitude meant several years would pass before the full impact was felt. Not the least was correcting the single-diffusion omission by investing heavily in building an epitaxial technology base. Also necessary was conversion to mechanical wafer processing, another big capital outlay. Coming up with "hot" packages for small-signal power devices, namely the plastic TO-92 and TO-220, was another tardy move that had to be made, says Tooker.

Balance vital. One aspect of discretes that cannot be overemphasized, believes Tooker, is balance between lines. "It's the key to success, since each product is in its own unique marketplace." What works well in one line may fail in another, so having a broad base is vital, "because competition can get unbelievably fierce in some areas." An example, points out the Motorola vice president, was power transistors, "where we had 55 competitors, half of whom you never heard of."

After the record sales of 1978, the Motorola discrete outfit claims the top spot in the low-frequency, small-signal, radio-frequency power, and zener diode areas. The stream of new products included microwave and pulse power components, cable television and rf modules, optocouplers, and MOS field-effect transistors.

Worth noting are Motorola's thoughts on penetration into the non-microprocessor automotive market, largely rectifiers, zener diodes, and power and small-signal devices. From a value of about $3.80 per car in 1978, the company expects the total to reach $11.50 per car by 1982 or 1983. "The difference," says Welty, "will be almost entirely created by the variety of non–microprocessor-related uses." □

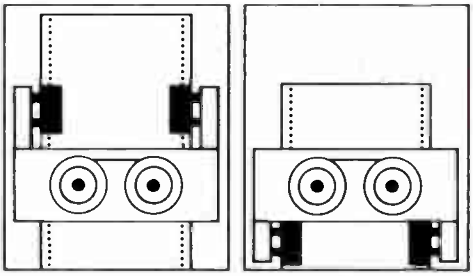


THE BOTTOM LINE ON FORMS ACCESS PRINTERS.

Why can the Teletype* model 40 printer give you the bottom line when most other printers can't?

Because with the Teletype model 40 printer, you can print from the very top to the very bottom line of any form, tear it off, and never waste or destroy the next form.

It saves paper.
We designed our Forms Access printer with the tractor feed mechanism mounted below the print line. The paper is pushed up through the printer, so you never have to feed a second form through to get at the one you just printed.



Theirs. Ours.

It makes money.
And, while your customers save paper, you make money. Teletype Corporation's low price on the remarkable model 40 makes it extremely cost efficient. Plus our proven LSI circuitry assures you of high reliability.

And it's ready to go to work now.
The model 40 unit includes everything you need to go on-line right now. There's also handsome cabinetry or modification kits available to make packaging quick and simple. Plus technical assistance if you need it.

And that's the bottom line on the Forms Access printer. No wonder we're getting a reputation as the printer people.

Teletype Corporation
5555 Touhy Avenue, Dept. 3185, Skokie, IL 60076.
Telephone (312) 982-2000.

*Teletype is a trademark and service mark of the Teletype Corporation.

Semiconductors

The shortage tune plays on

Makers of dynamic RAMs, E-PROMs, and low-power Schottky expect the tight situation to persist right into 1980

by Howard Wolff, Assistant Managing Editor

Some advice for amateur economists looking for signs of the oft-promised recession: you are wasting your time waiting for semiconductor memory lead times to start shortening. For the picture in erasable programmable read-only memories, 16,384-bit random-access memories, and low-power Schottky logic continues to show demand far exceeding supply, with no surcease in sight.

Among the factors expected to keep 16-kilobit RAMs from spending much time on manufacturers' or distributors' shelves in the foreseeable future are these:

- Intel Corp.'s new solid-state disk replacement, the FAST 3805 [*Electronics*, June 7, p. 43], will use so many 16-K RAMs that Intel is expected to go offshore to buy some.
- Storage Technology Corp. and Memorex Corp. plan to use 16-K parts in their memory peripherals instead of the charge-coupled devices with which they were designed [*Electronics*, June 21, p. 34].
- Other high-volume applications among users of the parts are being added almost daily.

Near panic. From the manufacturers, the vote is unanimous: the shortage goes on. A. C. D'Augustine, strategic marketing manager for MOS memory at Texas Instruments Inc. in Houston, offers this assessment: "If our customers are right and not overstating the demand, 16-K dynamic RAMs are going to be in short supply through 1980. It's damn near a panic situation out there with our customers going bananas trying to lock down supplies for 1980." D'Augustine says that the "very, very clear shortage of 16-K parts" was likely precipitated by customers either underestimating their needs or not communicating their needs to vendors because they expected an oversupply and price cuts.

That's not all. Doug Turnage, who handles low-power Schottky (LS) product marketing for TI in Dallas, says the situation is similar with those devices. As with a number of TI memory products, LS devices are still on allocation. With this program, customers can obtain delivery within 16 to 20 weeks.

Demand has increased lately, Turnage says, adding, "There are some indicators that say the economy should soften, but it's not apparent in our business yet." As for double ordering, he is certain some is going on but does not know how much. On the memory side, D'Augustine notes: "We're not committing ourselves to the 1980 product right now. And the allocation should prevent double ordering in the short term."

Under the allocation program, TI is quoting 16-week deliveries on 16-K RAMs, and about the same on 4-K devices. In E-PROMs all TI products except the 2708 (a three-supply, 8-K part) are on allocation, with 12-to-16–week deliveries quoted.

For officials at Mostek Corp. in Carrollton, Texas, the situation matches TI's. "We're building far more [16-K RAMs] than what we said we'd build [this year] and it's still not enough," says Tim Propeck, marketing manager for the group that handles dynamic RAMs.

National sales manager Dick Konrad says that Mostek began allocating 16-K memories in mid-March. Deliveries are quoted at 26 weeks, and the shortage has reached the point where Mostek is unable to take on major new customers. Static RAMs are not on allocation and lead time is 26 to 30 weeks.

Mostek is an important market factor in 4-K RAMs, where Propeck notes that demand is also "very, very strong." He says that though "we do think that demand for 4027-type 4-Ks is peaking or about to peak," Mostek expects its business to remain strong mainly because a number of offshore competitors are building other parts.

Gene Miles, director of marketing for MOS memory operations at National Semiconductor Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., says lead times have been fluctuating for some time

Not us, says Intel

Some competitors are saying privately that one reason for the shortage of 16-K dynamic random-access memories is that Intel Corp. is, in effect, getting out of the business to concentrate on higher-margin parts like static RAMs and larger erasable programmable read-only memories.

But Barry Cox of Intel vehemently denies that such is the case. Says the marketing manager at the Memory Components division in Aloha, Ore., "Intel is not, and has no intention of, going away from the dynamic RAM market." Cox explains that what has happened is that capacity limits have forced Intel to concentrate on products like static RAMs and E-PROMs for which it is the sole source.

between 16 and 26 weeks. What's more, he sees no softening in the 16-K RAM market. "We estimate that the industry will ship in calendar 1980, 100 million to 110 million units of three-power-supply parts and 15 million to 20 million of 5-volt-only," he says. "The total will be double that of calendar 1979, which will come to nearly 60 million or maybe a little more."

Capacity short. At RCA Corp.'s Solid State division in Somerville, N. J., Jim Magos, marketing manager for memory and microprocessor components, puts the 4-K RAM backlog at 30 weeks, up from 24 weeks two months ago. The part Magos refers to is the complementary-MOS-on-sapphire 5144, and he points out that the shortage is due to demand outstripping capacity, not to any process problems.

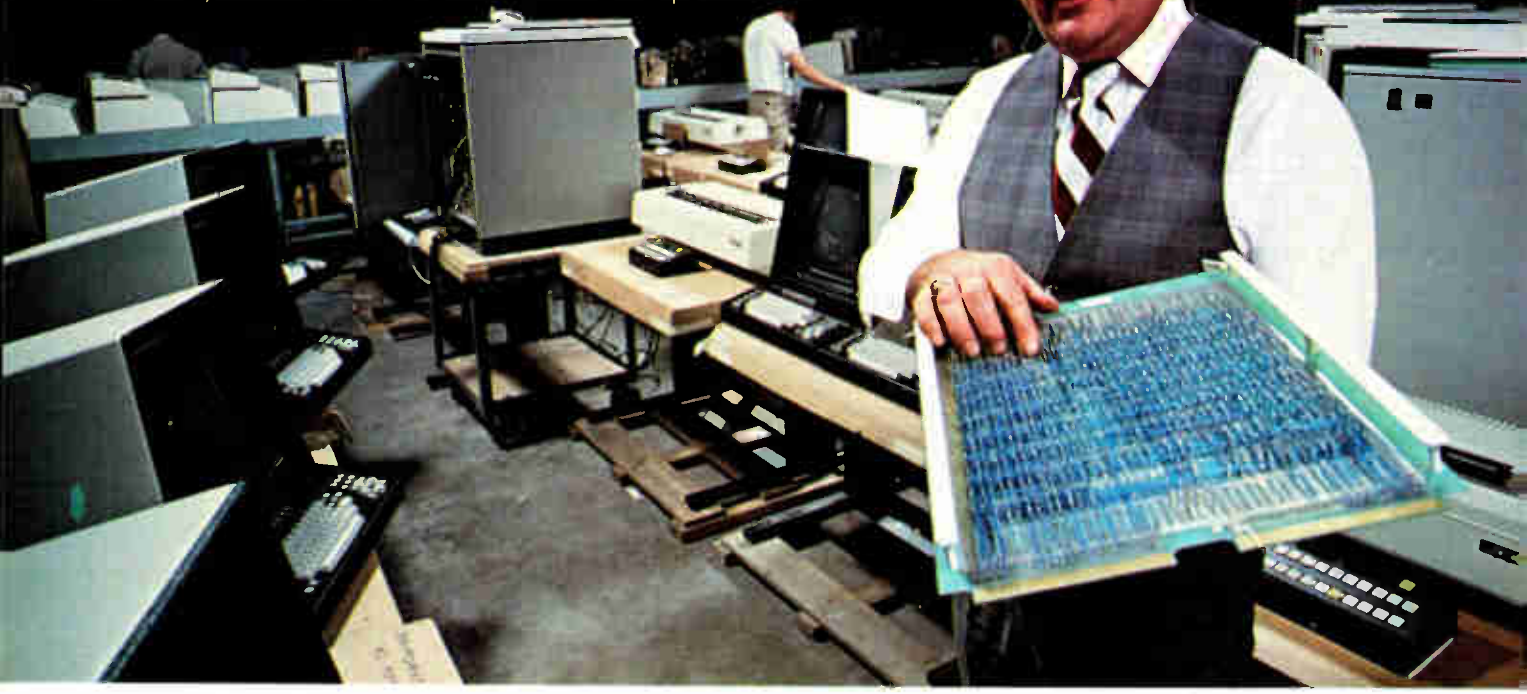
How do users view the situation? Analog Devices Inc. of Norwood, Mass., a user of low-power Schottky parts, decided to go to a distributor. The result, says Theodore G. Koukotos, purchasing manager for production components, is "they have backed us to the hilt and we are sticking with them. We can get delivery in as little as eight weeks."

Louis M. Hafeman, senior electronics buyer at Wang Laboratories Inc. in Lowell, Mass., says some U. S. makers of LS are just saying "1980" and letting it go at that. He says that 4-K and 16-K RAMs are among the most difficult of parts to get, with the latter "a nightmare."

Less frenzy. If there is any faint sign of a softening, it seems to be discerned by some distributors. Seymour Schweber, president of Schweber Electronics, Westbury, N. Y., says, "The situation seems to be the same, but the frenzy has let up." One reason, he says, is the long lead times themselves, which have discouraged users from ordering. For Roger E. Green, executive vice president of Arrow Electronics Inc. in Greenwich, Conn., there have been some surprises. Parts not expected for weeks or months turn up, and in memories, especially 2708s and 2114s, Arrow is getting "very regular, dependable deliveries." □

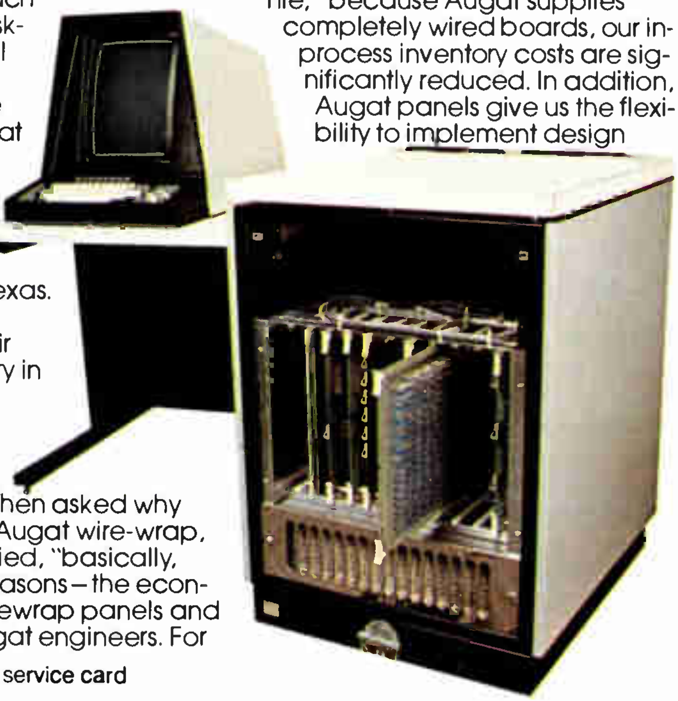
"AUGAT SAVES WORDSTREAM TIME AND MONEY... FROM PROTOTYPE THROUGH PRODUCTION".

Allan Haynie, Wordstream's Vice President of Operations



The Wordstream Corporations are subsidiaries of MAI Inc. They manufacture and market the Wordstream™ word processor, a shared logic system capable of handling 12 video display terminals, 10 diskette drives and three printers at once.

At the heart of the Wordstream system, you'll find Augat wirewrap* panels. Allan Haynie, Wordstream's Vice President of Operations, gives the details. "We use a large Augat board with about 250 integrated circuit chips in each printer station, diskette station, visual display and CPU. These boards are fabricated for us at Augat manufacturing facilities in Attleboro and Mashpee, Massachusetts and El Campo, Texas. Wire-wrapping is performed at their Datatex subsidiary in Houston."



At one time, Wordstream assembled their own IC panels. When asked why they switched to Augat wire-wrap, Allan Haynie replied, "basically, there were two reasons – the economy of Augat wirewrap panels and the service of Augat engineers. For example, Augat people worked closely with ours to develop a prototype board using their Data-logic™ computer-aided design service. They also designed the most economic way to wrap the boards. As a result, we've saved time and money during our prototype and design stages."

In the past, some users felt that wire-wrapping was not cost effective in large volume programs. Wordstream's experience shows that the opposite is true. Says Haynie, "because Augat supplies completely wired boards, our in-process inventory costs are significantly reduced. In addition, Augat panels give us the flexibility to implement design changes on the production line and in the field quickly and easily. We don't have to replace boards, just rewire them. And that means we can assure our customers that

their Wordstream system will always remain at the state of the art.

Even our final quality control is simplified with IC's replaced right at the test stations quickly and easily with no need for routing through production."

If you'd like to save time and money from prototype through production, listen to the words of Allan Haynie at Wordstream. Call your nearest Augat representative. Or contact us directly. Augat Incorporated, 33 Perry Avenue, P.O. Box 779, Attleboro, MA 02703. Tel. 617-222-2202.

European Headquarters – Augat SA – France: 9 allee de la Vanne, (Z.I. Sofilic) B.P. 440 Cedex/94263 Fresnes, France. Tel: 668.30.90. Telex: 201.227. AUGSAF.

*Registered trademark of Gardner-Denver

AUGAT®

Augat interconnection products, Isotronics microcircuit packaging, and Alco subminiature switches.

Circle 99 on reader service card

Peripherals

Now for the math-processing chips

New devices that perform floating-point, fast Fourier, and other jobs are designed to support microprocessors

by William F. Arnold, San Francisco regional bureau manager

As microprocessors appear in more sophisticated applications, they are getting a new kind of support: arithmetic-processing peripheral chips that are dedicated to performing floating-point, fast Fourier transform, or other operations not normally part of a processor's main instruction set. Consequently, potential vendors see them filling a gap between slower but less costly software written for specialized arithmetic processing and the faster, more expensive approaches using minicomputers or board-level processors.

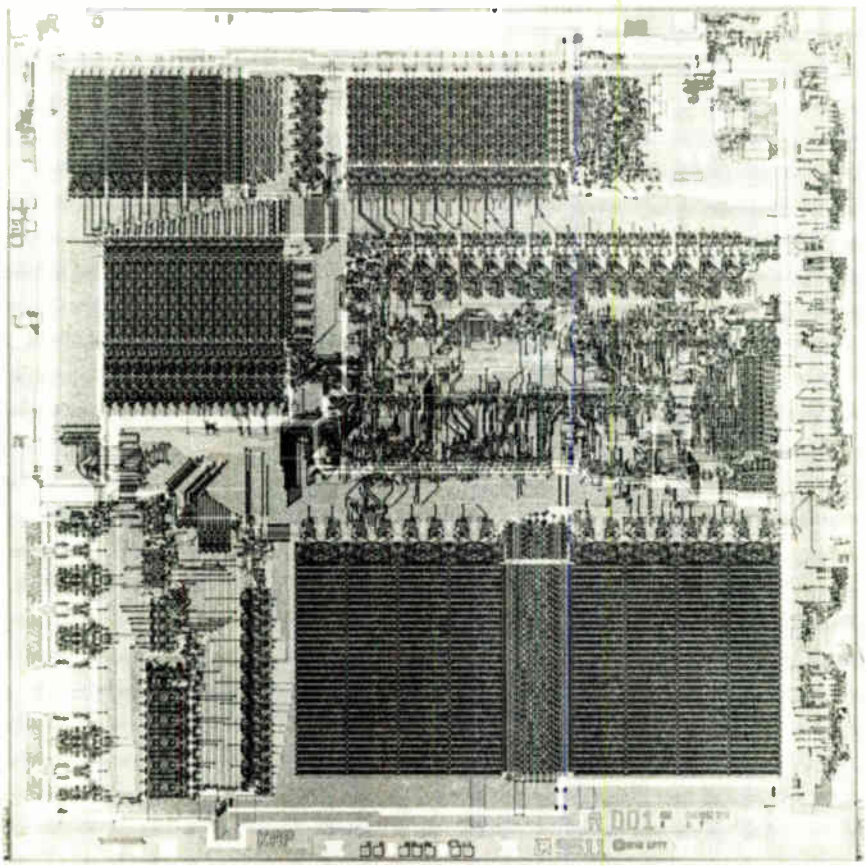
The latest math chip is from Advanced Micro Devices Inc., the Am9512 floating-point processor chip, designed to conform to the floating-point standard proposed by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 98]. It follows a sister part called the Am9511 arithmetic-processing unit, a general-purpose number manipulator that the Sunnyvale, Calif., company introduced last year as the first of its kind.

But AMD will not be out there alone for long. Giant Texas Instruments Inc. expects to announce early next year its plans to enhance the TMS 9900 family with arithmetic processors and possibly other special-function chips, such as fast-Fourier-transform, floating-point, and string-manipulation processors, says Tom Miller, strategic marketing manager for MOS microprocessors in Houston. Miller says he would not be surprised if other companies announce similar plans this year and next.

His hunch is correct. Intel Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., is known to be developing an 8087 coprocessor designed to do high-speed floating-point calculations for the 8086 16-bit microcomputer [*Electronics*, April 26, p. 33]. Neighboring National Semiconductor Corp. hints that it, too, is studying arithmetic processing chips, and Signetics Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., admits it is eyeing the concept. American Microsystems Inc., also in Santa Clara, says its signal-processing peripheral package will also include arithmetic functions, such as fast Fourier transforms and multiplication [*Electronics*, Sept. 28, 1978, p. 50].

Giving a choice. Why are these chips emerging? "We're beginning to reach the limits of the capabilities of the processor itself," Miller explains. "From a cost standpoint, it's better to unbundle those functions so the customer can purchase what he wants, rather than embedding them in the processor and driv-

Started it all. This is Advanced Micro Devices' Am9511 arithmetic-processing unit. A general-purpose number manipulator that was introduced last year, it was the first of its kind.



Probing the news

ing up its cost." Adds AMD's Joseph H. Kroeger, manager of MDS peripheral applications, "These chips allow you to pick up speed in the system without buying faster memories or microprocessors."

The need for arithmetic-processing chips is "definitely there," affirms Ron Baldridge, strategic marketing manager for microcomputer products at Mostek Corp. in Carrollton, Texas. Mostek has not yet decided on a course. It could second-source AMD's 9511 or Intel's planned 8087, which Baldridge says "would probably make sense, since we're doing the 8086" [*Electronics*, Nov. 23, 1978, p. 46]. Alternatively, Mostek could start from scratch on its own, but it would take longer to market the products.

The concept seems to be working for AMD—Kroeger says that "business is taking off nicely." One reason is that the 9511/12 family offers a gain of 5 to 50 times in performance over the use of software. It should, because the powerful 9511 handles 16- and 32-bit fixed-point operations as well as 32-bit floating-point arithmetic. Besides the usual add, subtract, multiply, and divide, it performs such complex operations as square root, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric function evaluation.

For real time. With those abilities, the 9511 is designed "to be useful in real-time environments like navigation systems, Fourier transforms, or graphics displays," Kroeger says. The new 9512 [*Electronics*, June 7, p. 35], on the other hand, is aimed at the very different data-processing market where "the primary interest is in the precision and dynamic range, so that we have to surrender some execution time [it's 10% to 20% slower]," he says.

The 9512 can perform 32-bit single- and 64-bit double-precision floating-point arithmetic in the four standard functions of add, subtract, multiply, and divide. To get that precison, however, AMD had to leave out the transcendental functions. "There was no room in the microcode," Kroeger says.

Even so, stuffing that much math muscle onto an 8080-compatible device takes a lot of circuitry, such as a dedicated 16-bit processor, various registers and stacks, and a control read-only memory. It adds up to more than 21,000 transistors, or five times that of an Intel 8080, on an n-channel silicon-gate MOS chip more than double the size of AMD's version of the 8080. This is one reason AMD sells the two peripheral chips at $195 each or $175 in quantity—still less expensive than other hardware solutions costing $500 and up, the company says.

Another way. TRW Inc.'s Electronic Components division in Redondo Beach, Calif., takes another tack with its "subsystem on chips," according to William Koral, manager of product development and applications of the LSI Products division. These are entirely dedicated parts for digital signal processing, designed to be a faster complement to a slow microcomputer.

Where AMD's devices are processors whose instructions between math operations slow them, the TRW versions are fully parallel 8- and 16-bit four-quadrant multipliers. They are not programmable, so there are no instructions to wait for. Also, because signal processing demands very high speed, TRW has turned to fast bipolar technology. The 8-bit multiplier, for example, works at 45 nanoseconds, the video rate. It has 5,000 active elements on a 150-square-mil chip and sells for $59 in lots of 100. The larger multiplier/accumulator has 30,000 active elements and multiplies in 200 ns; it is on a 320-by-340-mil chip.

But is the potential market large enough to support all this interest? Although AMD says it is doing fine, Kroeger admits that the overall market "isn't that great—remember, a lot of people build systems that don't take math." Even so, he envisions product growth, such as a floating-point processor for the Z8000 16-bit microcomputer family that AMD second-sources from Zilog Inc. Mostek's Baldridge says that "three or four basic chips will be defined" after the dust settles from various chipmakers' product offerings, possibly including basic math, binary-coded decimal, and floating-point functions. ☐

THE FIVE BEST WAYS TO ISOLATE A PROBLEM.

NO CHARGE

Please send me free samples of your optoisolators so I can design the noisy electrical charge out of my next application.

☐ SPX74A1 ☐ SPX7270 ☐ 6N135 ☐ SCS11C3 ☐ 4N28

Name ______________ Street ______________

Company ______________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Application ______________ Annual Usage ______

☐ New Design ☐ Current Design E

We've developed the industry's broadest line of 6 and 8-pin optoisolators because you can't solve all electrical noise problems with one product.

For instance, we took care of data rate problems with our 1 Mbit 6N series, which also offers 400% CTR at a .5mA input current.

Or if you need to switch SCRs or TRIACs, our SCR is rated at 300V (peak), and features up to 5000 VDC isolation.

Our SPX 7000 series provides 1, 5, or 10mA controlled gain at percentages ranging from 10-50% (1mA), 30-200% (5mA) and 10-250% (10mA).

And for TTL interface, our SPX 74A1 offers guaranteed logic level compatibility and 4000V RMS isolation over the full 0°C to 70°C operating range.

Finally, we supply industry standard 4N optoisolators including transistors and darlingtons off the shelf.

The choice is yours for replacing pulse transformers, twisted wires and coaxial cables in computer peripherals, data terminals, home appliances and telephone systems. And for providing protective isolation between microprocessor and 120-240V power lines.

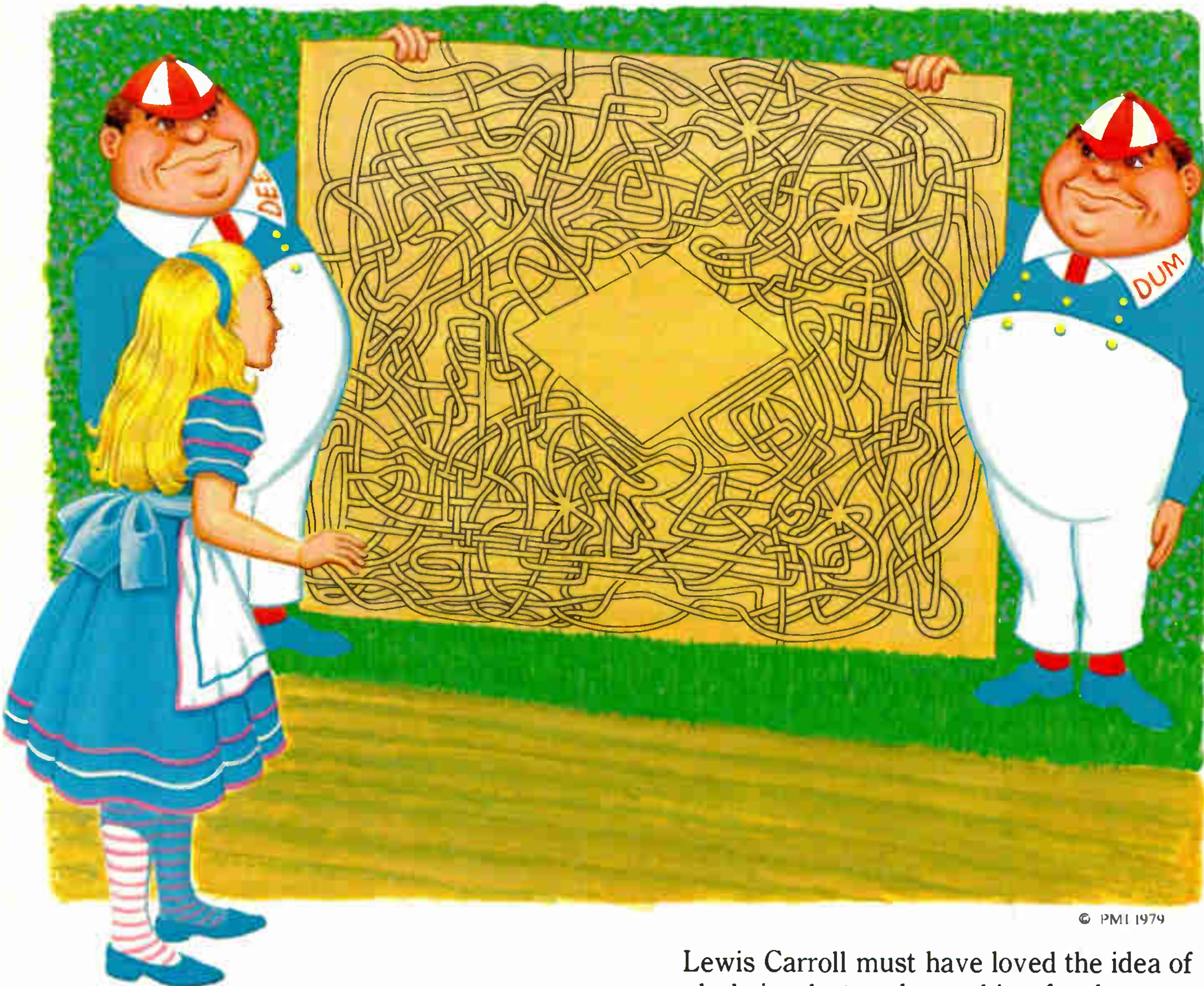
The point is, no two electrical noise problems are exactly alike. That's why we offer more ways to isolate them than anybody else.

For more information on our optoisolators and other optoelectronic products, call us at 214/234-4271. Or write to 830 East Arapaho Road, Richardson, Texas 75081.

Spectronics
A division of Honeywell

Circle 101 on reader service card

The Linear Wonderland Op Amp Mischmasch



"I was thinking," Alice said very politely, "which is the best way out of this wood?"

But the fat little men only looked at each other and grinned.

—*Through the Looking Glass.*

Lewis Carroll must have loved the idea of people being lost and searching for the most logical way to turn, because he put Alice in that situation so often. His interest was further reflected in the complex mazes and labyrinths he drew for his friends, some of which he published in his family's private magazine, *Mischmasch.*

By way of explanation, he noted, "The name is German and means in English 'midge-madge,' which we need not inform the intelligent reader is equivalent to 'hodge-podge'."

If he were around today, Carroll would have to look no further than Linear Wonderland to find a perfect mischmasch in the confusion surrounding precision op amps. Engineers are faced daily with a labyrinthic plethora of data sheets describing operational amplifiers of every variety—with some of Wonderland's wonders trying to suggest they can fill all your op amp needs.

Tell these outgrabbing little fat men to go cool their purchase orders in a nearby Tumtum tree while you think it over. Then come to lean, mean PMI—we'll show you the way out of the woods if you've got a performance problem.

PMI has been making *precision* op amps for a long time—including the OP-07, the improved 725-type which is now the number one precision op amp by which all others are compared.

Our catalog is a clear roadmap to high performance singles, duals and quads. Most of them are proprietary designs that resulted from our initial efforts to improve the performance of op amps already on the market, such as our OP-08, which is a pin-for-pin replacement for the popular 108A/308A, but with the circuit design errors designed out by PMI.

And all of them benefit from the high-quality manufacturing techniques, such as zener zapping, triple passivation, and our commitment to complete (not sample) testing of every device.

So as you wander through the Op Amp Maze, here's a signpost to watch for: PMI doesn't promise to fill *all* your op amp needs, but we do offer high speed, low power, instrumentation, and general-purpose op amp types.

When performance, quality and reliability is what matters most, take the nearest path to PMI.

No matter which one of those fat little men got you lost in the woods, PMI will show you the way out.

If someone beat you to the coupon, circle #200 for all our latest op amp information.

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

☐ **INSTRUMENTATION OP-AMPS**

SSS 725A—Precision 725, 100μV V_{OS} max
OP-05A—Internal compensation, bias cancellation 2nA I_B max
OP-07A—Ultra low offset voltage, 25μV V_{OS} max

☐ **HIGH PERFORMANCE GENERAL-PURPOSE OP-AMPS**

OP-02A—741 pinout, 500μV V_{OS} max, 20nA I_{OS} max
OP-03A—Dual Amplifiers, 747 pinout, 750μV V_{OS} max
OP-04A—Dual Amplifiers, 747 pinout, 750μV V_{OS} max
OP-09A—Quad Amplifiers, 4136 pinout, 500μV V_{OS} max
OP-11A—Quad Amplifiers, 148 pinout, 500μV V_{OS} max
OP-14A—Dual Amplifiers, 1558 pinout, 750μV V_{OS} max

☐ **HIGH SPEED OP-AMPS**

OP-15A—Pin compatible 155A with higher speed, 500μV V_{OS} max
OP-16A—Pin compatible 156A with higher speed, 500μV V_{OS} max
OP-17A—Pin compatible 157A with higher speed, 500μV V_{OS} max
OP-01—Feed forward compensated, pin compatible with 741, 18V/μS slew rate

☐ **LOWER POWER OP-AMPS**

OP-08A—Lower offset voltage than 108A, 150μV V_{OS} max
OP-12A—OP-08A with internal frequency compensation 150μV V_{OS} max
OP-20B—Precision micropower op-amp, 300μV V_{OS} max

Check box for the data kit you'd like to have.

☐ **Sample needed? Part #**________________

☐ **Check if you want world's largest Op Amp wall chart.**

Mail to:
Precision Monolithics, Inc., 1500 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
or
Precision Monolithics, Inc., c/o BOURNS AG
Zugerstrasse 74, 6340 Baar, Switzerland

My name________________

Title________________

Company________________

Dept.________________

Address________________

7E5098

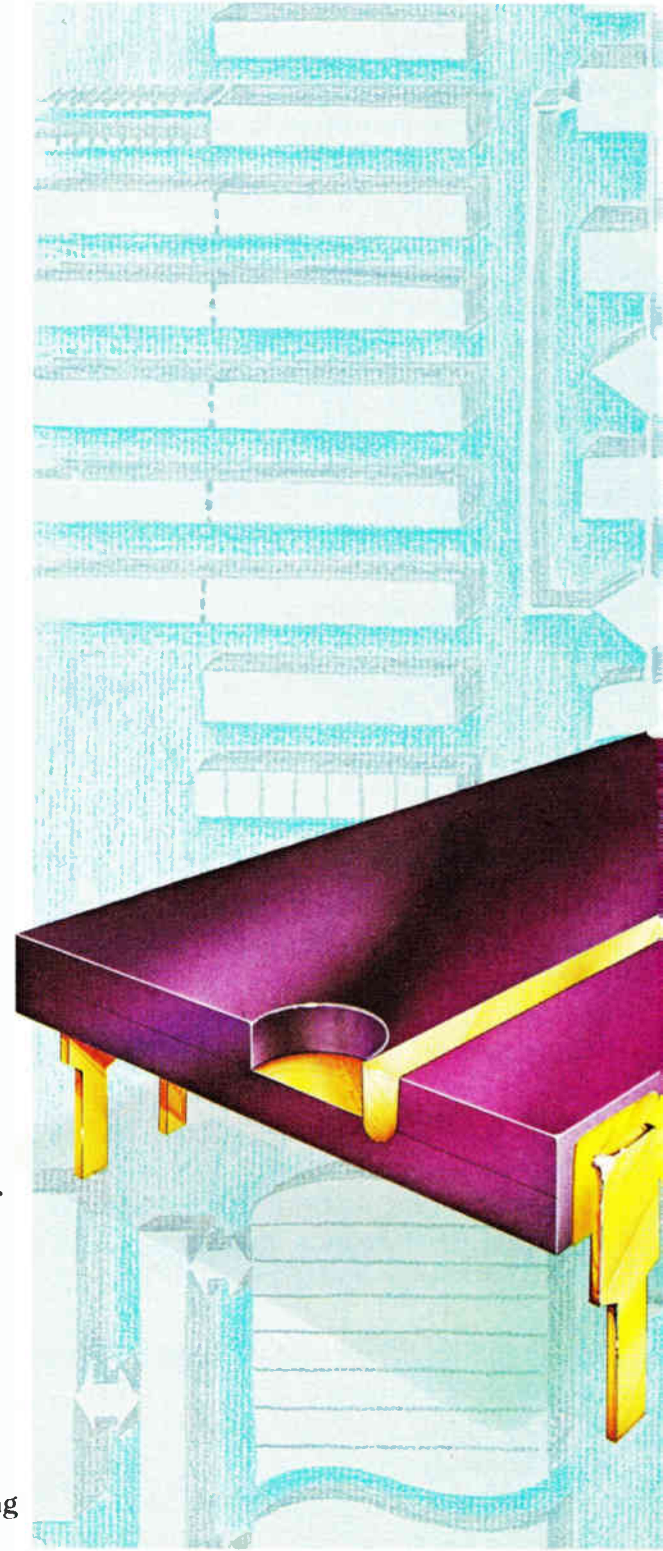
PMI ®

Precision Monolithics, Incorporated
1500 Space Park Drive
Santa Clara, California 95050
(408) 246-9222 TWX: 910-338-0528 Cable: MONO

Precision Monolithics, Incorporated
c/o BOURNS AG
ZUGERSTRASSE 74, 6340 Baar, Switzerland
Phone: 042/33 33 33
Telex: 78722

BOURNS AG

The most powerful 8-bit MC6809. It shrinks



Motorola's MC6809 drives down the high cost of software generation and does more for future systems than any other general-purpose 8-bit microprocessor.

While designed to handle high-level languages like PASCAL and BASIC, the MC6809 is also superbly efficient in assembly language applications. Efficiency means less code, and less code means lower costs. MC6809 speed and power are unbeatable, too. Not only that, the MC6809 is available right now.

Features team-up for efficiency.

More addressing modes than the other 8-bit MPUs, an optimized consistent instruction set enhanced by powerful 16-bit instructions, and uniquely versatile data manipulation on stacks work synergistically for increased software efficiency.

These features, plus 24 indexing submodes, promote the use of modern programming techniques like position independent code, re-entrancy and recursion. Auto-increment and auto-decrement indexing permit efficient block and string moves. Stack pointer indexing accommodates structured programming.

With these features you can develop a library of modular routines, even in ROM, for a variety of systems and at any convenient memory location.

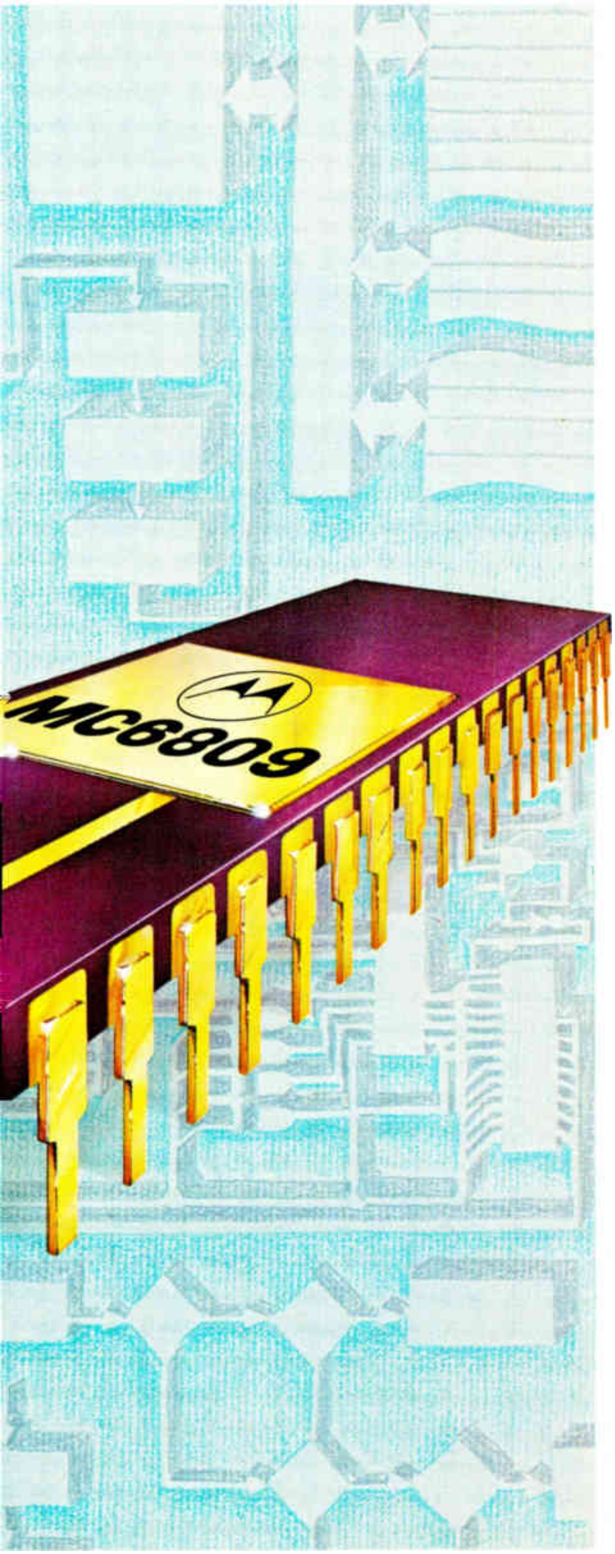
Full M6800 family compatibility.

Full M6800 family compatibility is useful for the MC6809 in a variety of ways. For example, the widely benchmarked MC6800, recognized and respected for its performance, efficiency and ease of use, provides an ideal reference for comparison. Keeping its high performance in mind, see just how sensational the MC6809 is.

The MC6809 is significantly faster than the latest '6800. It takes only about one-third the time to run a comparable program with the MC6809 than it does with the 2-MHz '6800 version, and about one-fifth the time of the original MC6800.

Typically, less than two-thirds the program memory of the MC6800 is required with the MC6809, so byte efficiency is superior. Equivalent MC6809 programs use less than 60% of the instructions needed for the MC6800, cutting programming costs nearly in half.

general-purpose MPU.
software costs.



M6800 family compatibility also means +5 V single-supply operation, and permits total usage of all the family I/O, peripheral control, communications and memory components.

Hardware designers can take advantage of the on-chip system clock generator, fast interrupt, interrupt acknowledge, memory ready, DMA request and the signals for multiprocessor synchronization. System designs generally require less external parts with the MC6809 than with other 8-bit or 16-bit microprocessors.

Although the memory address capability is actually greater than needed for many applications, a memory management unit is planned to meet the demand of new systems and future growth.

Hardware and software support.

Family compatibility pays off again, as Motorola's EXORciser® and EXORterm™ development systems support the MC6809 microprocessor. Both development systems are now available equipped with either the MC6809 or the MC6800 CPU module.

Support Available Now for MC6809
- 6809-based EXORciser and EXORterm
- 6809 User System Evaluation (USE)
- 6809 Upgrade for 6800-based EXORciser
- Macro Assembler/6800 Translator/Editor
- Disk Operating System (MDOS)
- PASCAL Interpreter

Coming Soon
- MPL Compiler
- FORTRAN Compiler
- PASCAL Compiler
- BASIC Interpreter

For additional information, contact your Motorola sales office or authorized distributor, or write to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

The MC6809, good as it is, is only a part of the story on our full line of microprocessors, single-chip microcomputers, memories, peripherals and support from Motorola for designers creating

Innovative systems through silicon.

MOTOROLA INC.

VAX Program Capacity. Ask any user.

"VAX offered us almost three times the address space of our 370/168."

Bill Miller, Senior Systems Analyst
Chevron Geophysical Co., Houston, Texas

Chevron Geophysical is heavily engaged in seismic data processing involving matrix operations on large arrays.

As Senior Analyst Bill Miller states the problem: "Our IBM systems, running on TSS, give 24 bits of true address space – for a maximum program size of 16 megabytes. But only 10 to 12 megabytes of this can be used by the programmer – and our application had grown to the point that TSS was simply cramping us.

"With the VAX-11/780, we know we can have application programs that use a full 32 megabytes as we're configured now – and it could be more if we wanted."

But Chevron didn't buy their VAX without first benchmarking it against the far more expensive 168.

Miller comments: "We developed a number of benchmarks to test specific areas of performance. On the average, the VAX CPU appears to be about a third as fast as the 168, which is really quite impressive. And it's very possible that for certain applications, we may see a negligible loss of throughput over the 168, thanks to VAX's unique page clustering scheme."

And as far as system performance to date, Miller reports: "The VAX/VMS operating system has been remarkably reliable. The people at Digital have done a phenomenal job."

"VAX's true 32-bit addressing puts its potential capacity so far out, we don't have to worry about it."

Dr. Edwin Catmull, Director,
Computer Graphics Lab
New York Institute of Technology,
Old Westbury, New York

The Computer Graphics Lab at New York Institute of Technology is a leading research and production facility for computer animated commercial and educational films.

In Dr. Catmull's words, here's what brought NYIT to the VAX-11/780: "While spending years developing our capabilities with minicomputers, we

Field-programmable arrays: powerful alternatives to random logic

Bridging design gap, TTL-compatible logic family is described in Part 1 of a two-part article

by Napoleone Cavlan and Stephen J. Durham, *Signetics Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif.*

☐ With the steady growth of integrated circuit technologies, hardly a day goes by without the news that yet another chip has made scores of discrete TTL packages obsolete. Yet, though large-scale integration is packing entire system architectures onto a few chips, it is still impossible to complete a design without some discrete logic to hold the framework together.

The increase of LSI has thus created the need for efficient ways to bridge the gaps between large functional islands. Because of complexity, performance, or uniqueness, these bridges have evolved into nontrivial random-logic configurations that still rely on clusters of small- and medium-scale integrated circuits, whose fixed functions never quite fit the problem. Now Signetics Corp. has attempted to meet the need with a field-programmable logic family.

The family spans three ranges of complexity: at the low end are the field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs); covering the middle range are the more complex logic arrays (FPLAs); and finally there are the logic sequencers (FPLSs). These last, most complex elements have built-in registers and enable the designer to proceed from state diagram directly to hardware. The family, summed up in the table on p. 110, is compatible with TTL and operates from a +5-volt supply.

The devices provide a powerful and compact alternative to random logic, replacing discrete gates, wires, and connectors, with significant savings in board space,

FIELD-PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC FAMILY									
Device	Organization	Device	Inputs	Outputs[1]	Chip enable ($\overline{CE}$)	I_{CC} (max)	Delay (max)	Availability	Package[2]
FPGA	• AND/NAND	82S102 82S103	16	9 OC 9 TS	yes	170 mA	35 ns	now	N
FPLA	• AND-OR/ NOR	82S100 82S101	16	8 TS 8 OC	yes	170 mA	50 ns	now	N, F
FPLA	• AND-OR • Self-enable output	82S106 82S107	16	8 OC 8 TS	no	170 mA	70 ns	4Q79	N
FPLS	• AND-OR • Complement array • 6-bit state register • 8-bit output register	82S104 82S105	16	8 OC 8 TS	yes[3]	170 mA	90 ns	4Q79	N, F

(1) OC = open collector TS = three-state
(2) N = plastic F = Cerdip
(3) $\overline{CE}$ input may be optionally programmed as preset.

power, and cost. Moreover, since all devices can be programmed and modified in the field (as programmable read-only memories can) using readily available programming equipment, the logic can be changed to meet new customer requirements or specifications, or to recover quickly from design errors—after delivery to the field—without expensive printed-circuit-board retooling.

Programming options

Depending on their complexity, members of the programmable logic family have internal AND gates, OR gates, S-R flip-flops, true or complement buffers, and exclusive-OR (EXOR) gates. Those elements can be combined to perform single-level, double-level, and sequential logic functions—all by blowing fuse links.

There are other fuse options in output structures for the entire logic family, too, since either active-high or active-low functions can be generated without additional hardware or signal delay. Finally, the family is well suited to bus-organized environments such as microprocessor systems, since all its members offer, in addition to open-collector outputs, three-state outputs whose signals are in the high-impedance state until activated by a chip-enable input.

All the logic elements perform standard logic functions that can be represented by augmenting conventional logic symbols with a few new definitions so that they can represent multiple-input gates (see "How the FPLF defines logic," p. 111).

The gate arrays

The simplest member in the family is the field-programmable gate array, which performs single-level logic functions. The equivalent logic diagram for the FPGA is shown in Fig. 1. The two gate arrays currently available are open-collector (82S102) and three-state output (82S103) versions of the same array, which comprise nine NAND gates fuse-selectively connected to 16 common inputs by true/complement buffers.

Fuses in the FPGAs allow individual outputs to be complemented to AND, so that by proper manipulation of the input polarities, and by using De Morgan's theorem, AND, OR, NAND, and NOR logic functions can be easily implemented. The parts thus serve as universal logic elements that can be tailored to applications requiring random logic, as in fault monitors, code detectors, and address decoders for microcomputer systems with memory-mapped I/O.

The logic arrays

Devices performing two-level combinational logic functions are grouped into the field-programmable logic array (FPLA) category. These elements are a step up in complexity from gate arrays, capable of generating AND-OR, AND-NOR, and their De Morgan equivalents. There are at present two array types in the FPLA family, each with either open-collector or three-state outputs.

The equivalent logic diagram of the first array type, the open-collector output 82S101 (or three-state output 82S100), is shown in Fig. 2. The first level of logic in the device is made up of 48 AND gates fuse-connectable to any of 16 common inputs by true/complement buffers. The second logic level consists of eight OR gates—one per device output—each capable of being selectively coupled to any of the 48 gates. Finally, fusing options are included for generating true or complementary outputs.

The second logic array type, the 82S106/107, has nearly the same organization as the first. The exception is that an additional OR gate with fixed inputs has been added to generate an internal enable command for the output structure. That self-enable is generated whenever any of the AND gates become logically true, which occurs when the external input code matches the internal AND-gate program. In the absence of such a match, all device outputs are unconditionally disabled. The self-enable signal is available externally—the chip-enable input ($\overline{CE}$) pin on the 82S100/101 becomes an open-collector output called $\overline{FLAG}$. Because of this feature, the 82S106/107 can be viewed as a content-addressable programmable read-only memory, ideally suited to modifying data in large ROMs, as will be shown in the second part of this article.

Shared gates

Both array types benefit from the second level of logic. The advantage here is that the AND gates can be shared—OR gates can couple with up to 48 AND gates. Also, a key advantage of this arrangement over single-level logic is that it allows editing—disconnecting invalid AND terms from the OR array and replacing them with spare AND gates (Fig. 3).

Open-collector versions of both gate-array and logic-array devices can form wired-AND outputs in order to expand the number of AND gates available on a single chip. This solves the problem that is posed by applications exceeding the resources of a single device. The only restriction is that the expanded outputs have to be programmed to be active-low.

By far the most powerful members of the family are the field-programmable logic sequencers (FPLS), which add on-chip registers to arrays of AND and OR gates. The

How the FPLF defines logic

For the most part, schematic representation of logic in the field-programmable logic family follows conventional notation—the devices include AND, OR, and exclusive-OR (EXOR) gates, as well as set-reset (S-R) flip-flops and true or complement buffers. To simplify the representation of fuse-link programmabiity, however, the FPLF schematics use a matrix arrangement with cross-point coupling to represent intact fuse links.

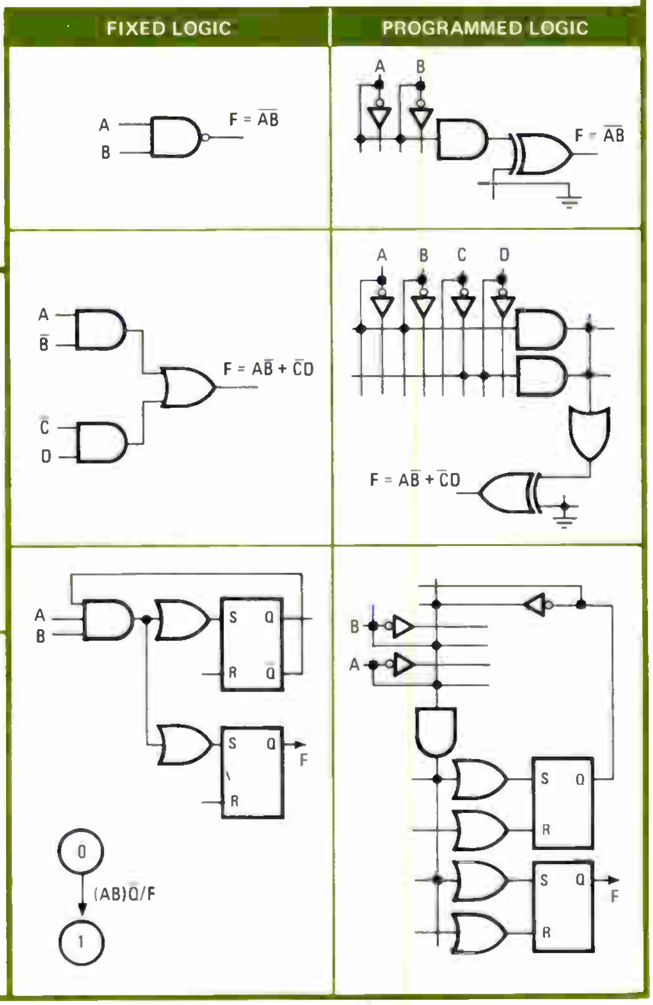
For example, (a) in the figure shows a typical input and AND gate of a gate array. The square "solder dot" represents a fixed internal connection. Both the line from input A and the line from the output of the inverter intersect the vertical input line of the AND gate; in actuality, fuse links make both connections. An intact fuse link is represented by a round solder dot. Blowing either of the fuse links will determine whether the input to the AND gate is A, or its complement, $\overline{A}$. (Leaving both fuses intact holds the output of the AND low, whereas blowing both fuses results in a "don't care" situation, an output that is independent of either input.)

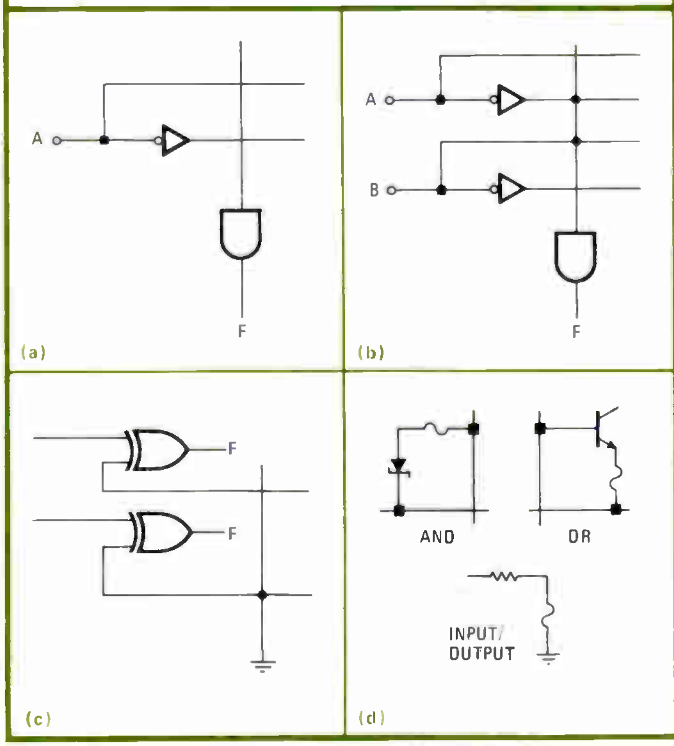
Extending the matrix and cross-point coupling approach a step further, (b) shows the configuration of a two-input AND gate. Since the input to the AND gate crosses the four lines of inputs A and B as well as their complements, the gate serves as a four-input AND while appearing to be a single-input gate. Since the members of the field-programmable logic family have 16 inputs intersecting each AND gate, the gates are actually 32-input devices; the number of inputs used is determined finally by the number of fuses left intact. Thus, in (b), solder dots (or intact fuse links) create the logical equation $F=\overline{A}B$.

The exclusive-OR gates on all outputs of the logic-family devices allow programming for either active-high or active-low output signals. As shown in (c), a fuse link grounding one of the two inputs of an EXOR gate results in an active-high output; blowing the fuse results in an output that is active-low.

The details of the fusing mechanisms are shown in (d). AND gates have a fuse in series with a Schottky diode, while OR gate fusing uses an npn transistor. The fuses for the true/complement input buffers and active-high/active-low outputs are in series with resistors.

The analogy between fixed and programmed logic is best shown by the examples in the table. The first example is typical of the single-level logic to which the gate array is applicable. The two-level logic of the second example is satisfied by the logic arrays. Finally, the registered state machine that executes the state transition of the third example is a candidate for the field-programmable logic sequencers.

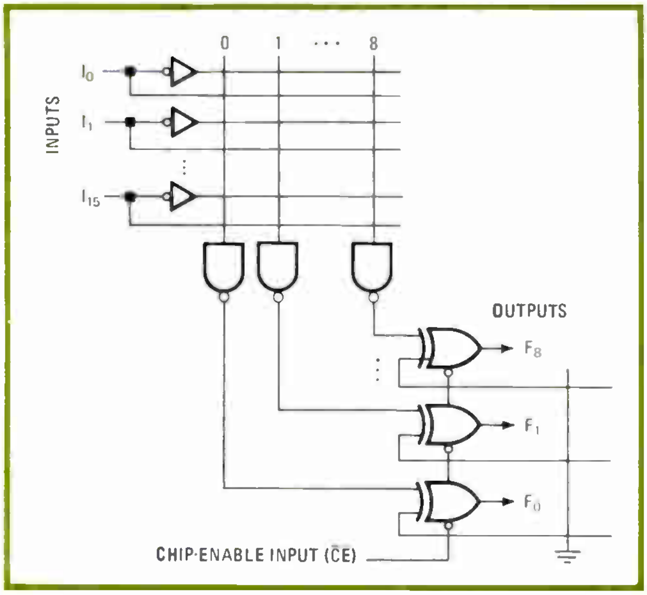




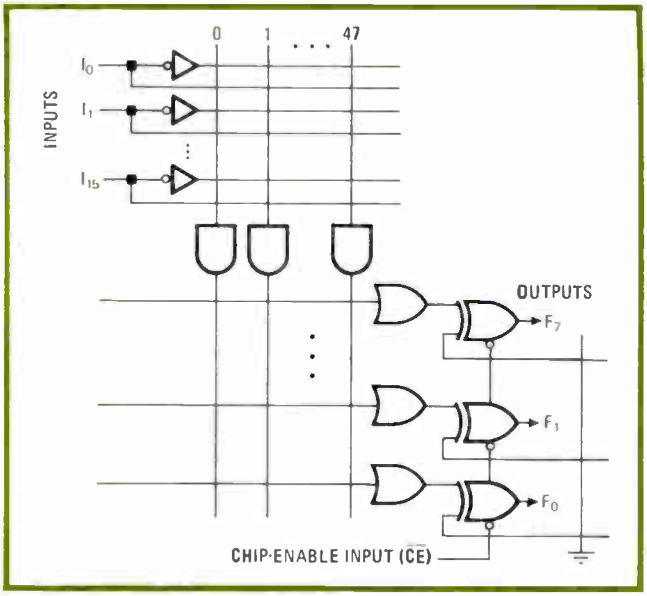
sequencers are actually self-contained state machines, since they can be programmed to perform any synchronously clocked logic sequence.

State machines, whose general structure is shown in Fig. 4a, usually take two forms: Moore machines, in which the output is a function of the present state only; and Mealy machines, whose output is a function of both the present state and the present input.

Figure 4b shows the basic architecture of the open-collector output 82S104 (or three-state output 82S105),



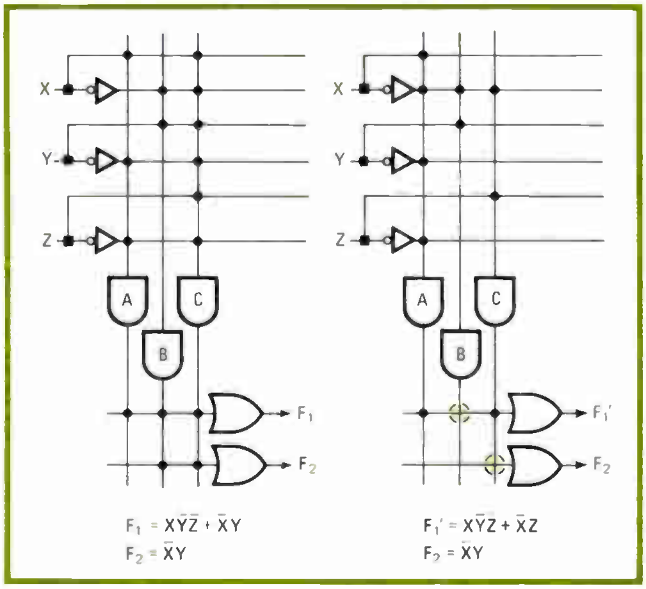
1. Gate array. The simplest device in Signetics' field-programmable logic is the gate array, capable of single-level logic. Any of 16 inputs can connect to nine NAND gates by true/complement buffers. Since outputs can be complemented to AND, manipulating De Morgan's theorem makes the device a universal logic element.



2. Double deep. The field-programmable logic array carries out two-level combinational logic. The 16 inputs couple to 48 AND gates, which in turn connect to any of nine OR gates. Either true or complement outputs are provided.

the first members of the FPLS family. With the FPLS, a user may program any logic sequence that can be expressed as a series of jumps between stable states triggered by a valid input condition I at clock time t. The number of states in the sequence depends on the length and complexity of the desired algorithm.

A typical state diagram is shown in Fig. 5. The state from which a jump originates is called the present state P, and that at which it terminates is the next state N. A jump always causes a change in state, but may or may not cause a change in the machine's output F.



3. Editing. The logic array's programmable OR gates allow sharing of AND gates, as with gate B at left. The OR array also allows easy editing of logic statements when design changes are made; note how spare gate C at right was used to modify output F_1 to F_1'.

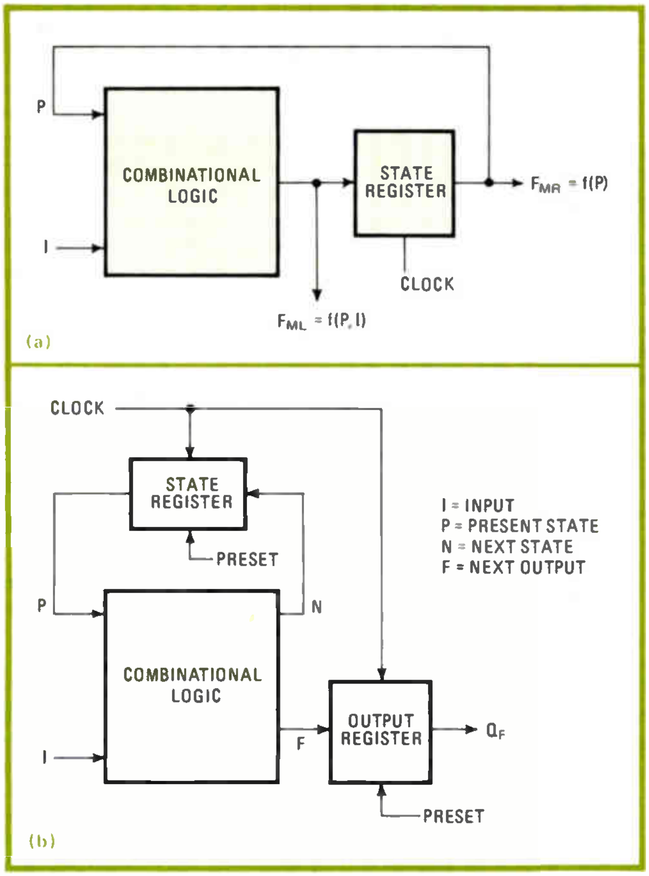
All states are arbitrarily assigned and stored in the state register, where the clock and next-state information from the combinational logic are the inputs. State jumps can occur only when transition terms are true. A transition term is, by definition, the logical AND function of the clock, present state, and valid inputs; hence, $T_n = t \cdot I \cdot P$. However, since the clock is actually applied to the state register, it may be removed from the equation. When T_n is true, a control signal is generated that, at clock time t, forces the contents of the state register from P to N and, if necessary, changes the contents of the output register.

FPLS organization

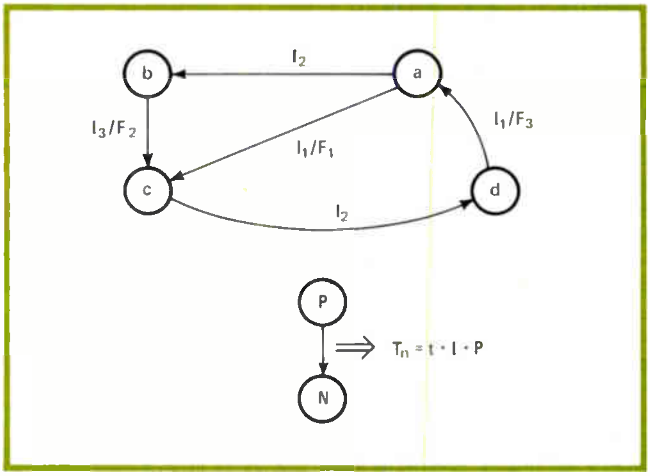
The architecture of the 82S104/105 is a natural extension of the static logic structure of the FPLA. It accepts 16 input variables and provides eight output functions. It has a 6-bit state register and an 8-bit output register; all the internal registers are automatically preset to logic 1 when power is applied. The FPLS provides for 48 transition terms, which can be selected to be either true or complementary.

A look at the equivalent logic diagram of the FPLS (Fig. 6) shows its extension of the static FPLA. The AND and OR gate arrays of the latter have been expanded to control the set and reset (S and R) inputs of six flip-flops (the state register) and to monitor the register's contents over an internal feedback path. Also, an independent 8-bit output register has been added to store output commands generated during state transitions and to hold the output constant during state sequences involving no output changes.

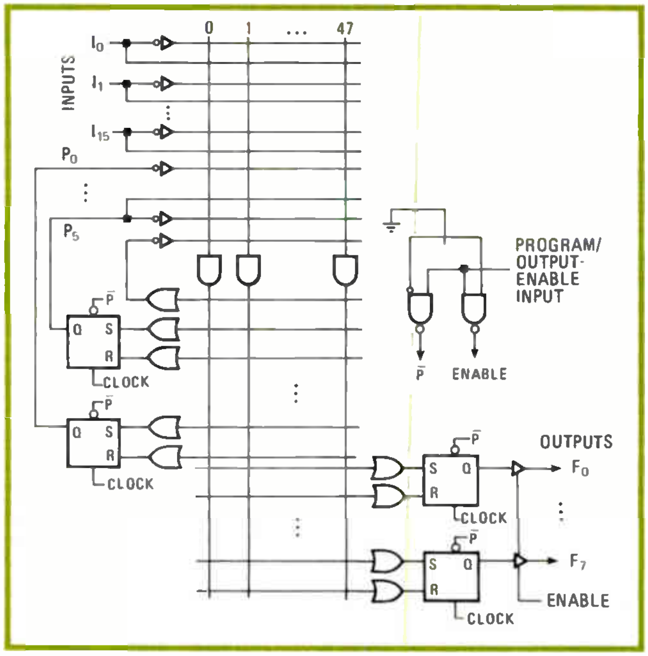
The AND array comprises 48 positive AND gates, each with 44 input connections from a set of true/complement buffers. The AND gates are used to form logic products of 16 external inputs (I_0 to I_{15}) with six present-state (P) inputs fed back from the state register. The gates are



4. State machine. A state machine (a) takes either a Mealy or Moore form. The architecture of the field-programmable logic sequencer (b) is that of a self-contained Mealy machine, where the output is a function of both the present state and the present input.



5. State diagram. Example of a state diagram (a) with four states—A, B, C, and D. I_1-I_3 are jump conditions, which trigger output changes F_1-F_3. A state change (b) gives rise to transition term T_n, which is logical AND of clock t, input I, and present state P.



6. Sequencer. The field-programmable logic sequencer has 16 outputs, 48 AND gates, and 28 OR gates, plus 14 flip-flops that serve as state and output registers. Either an asynchronous preset input or an output-enable input is available as a programming option.

therefore called transition terms because, like the transition terms in state diagrams, they issue next-state commands.

The OR array contains 28 positive OR gates, each with 48 input connections to all 48 AND gates. The outputs of the ORs drive the set and reset inputs of the 14 S-R flip-flops that are state and output registers.

The FPLS is made still more flexible by a complement array comprising a single 48-input OR gate that drives an inverter, which then feeds back into the AND array. The complement array forms a bridge between the AND and OR arrays for generating NAND functions of input-jump conditions; the user programs it in such a way as to suit each transition term.

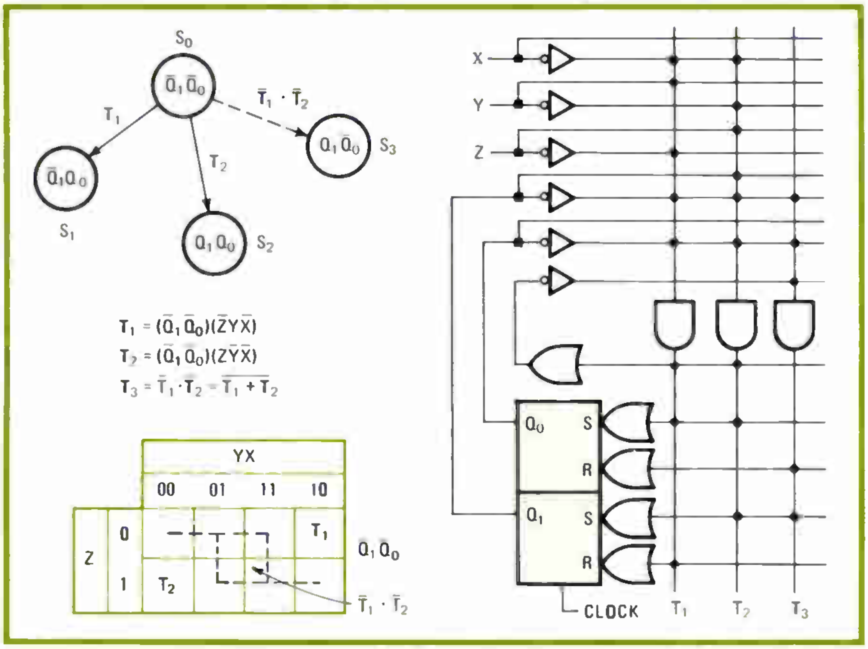
De Morgan's theorem

De Morgan's theorem to reduce logic terms can be easily implemented with the complementary array so that the most use is made of the AND gates. For example, if the transition term is $T = (Q)(\overline{X}+\overline{Y}+\overline{Z})$, where Q is the output of the state register and $\overline{X}$, $\overline{Y}$, and $\overline{Z}$ are inputs, three AND gates in the FPLS are required. However, De Morgan's theorem changes the transition term to $T = (Q)\ \overline{XYZ}$, which requires only two AND gates.

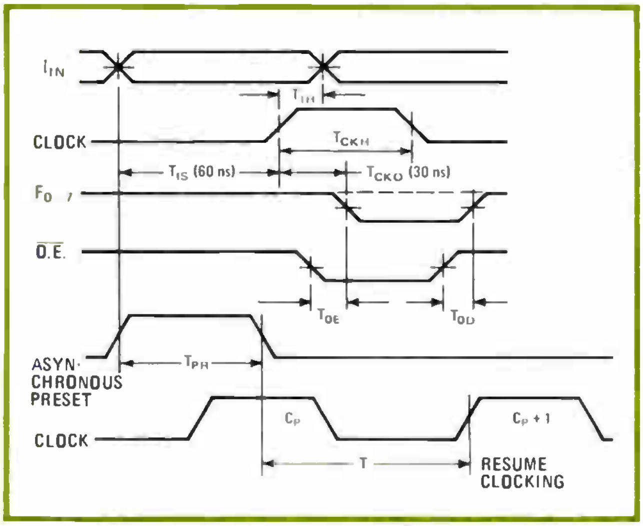
The complementary array is also an efficient means of aborting a clocked sequence in the absence of valid jump conditions. As Fig. 7 shows, considerable minimization of AND gates is possible when the detection of valid jumps involves many complements of jump functions, especially as the number of variables increases.

All clocked S-R flip-flops that make up the state and output registers offer the option of asynchronous presetting to all 1s. The 64-state total that can be represented by the state register is adequate in most cases to chart algorithms involving fewer than 48 nonredundant transitions. The register accepts next-state commands (N) from the OR array and supplies present-state information (P) to the AND array.

The output register is similar to the state register, except it has eight states for servicing eight output functions. It accepts the next-output commands F_0–F_7



7. Complementary. Use of AND gates in the FPLS is greatly reduced by the complement array, a single 48-input OR gate driving an inverter that feeds back into the AND array. In this example, the default jump from state S_0 to S_3 is reduced from three AND gates to a single gate T_3.



8. Timing. Minimum clock duration for the FPLS is 20 nanoseconds. Minimum width of preset input, which overrides clock, is 40 ns. Normal clocking resumes with the first full clock pulse following a negative clock transition after the trailing edge of the present signal.

from the OR array and then reflects its contents to the device outputs through the buffered Q outputs of each of the flip-flops. Also, as an added feature to enhance fault isolation, driving input I_0 to +10 volts will route the contents of the state register (P_0–P_5) directly to outputs F_0–F_5 without any alteration of the contents of the output register. However, the feature is not recommended for use in a normal mode of operation (as in a Moore machine). This is because it increases the device's maximum current by 5 to 10 milliamperes and thereby lowers the maximum ambient temperature rating of the package by approximately 5°C.

As a final programming option in the 82S104/105, a pin can function as either an active-high asynchronous preset (pr) or an active-low output enable ($\overline{OE}$). The output-enable function forces all outputs to logic 1 (or to high impedance in the 82S105) and is normally used when the device is sharing a bus. It does not inhibit clocking of the internal registers. The asynchronous preset option, on the other hand, is useful when the logic sequence requires an immediate state-independent return to initial conditions. The state register and output register can also be synchronously preset independently of one another by dedicating that function to one of the input variables in conjunction with a single transition term and a clock pulse.

Timing constraints

The maximum clock rate of the 82S104/105 can be inferred from its timing diagram (Fig. 8), which shows worst-case delays and setup requirements during a typical I/O cycle. Using stable external inputs as a reference, the device can be clocked after a minimum setup time of 60 nanoseconds. The next output (as well as the next internal state) will be valid 30 ns after the positive edge of the clock, giving a total I/O delay of 90 ns. Since both output enable and disable delays are also 30 ns, when the $\overline{OE}$ pin is used its signal's edge should occur prior to or coincidentally with the clock in order to avoid increasing I/O delays.

The asynchronous preset option includes a clock lockout feature that eliminates the potential hazard of spurious clocking. But, as the timing diagram shows, when using the lockout feature it is possible to miss one clock pulse, which may be prohibitive in some applications.

Applications

The second part of this article, to appear in the next issue of *Electronics*, will provide examples of applications for the gate- and logic-array devices. It will also describe in detail the development of a full-blown cartridge-tape drive controller built with a single logic-sequencer chip. The design example proceeds from flow chart to state-sequence diagram to hardware. □

Surface-acoustic-wave filters prove versatile in vhf applications

Today's photolithography mass-produces SAW devices that often outdo crystal and LC filters

by David Penimuri and D. P. Havens, *Rockwell International Corp., Collins Divisions, Newport Beach, Calif.*

☐ Surface-acoustic-wave devices deserve their growing popularity. Upwards of four dozen distinct types are to be found today in systems ranging from satellite and spread-spectrum communications through radar on down to the consumer television set.

What has brought them out of the laboratory and onto the high-volume production line are the advances in integrated-circuit technology and photolithography. Micrometer-wide lines allow the exact physical reproduction of all the advantages long known to be inherent in surface acoustic waves.

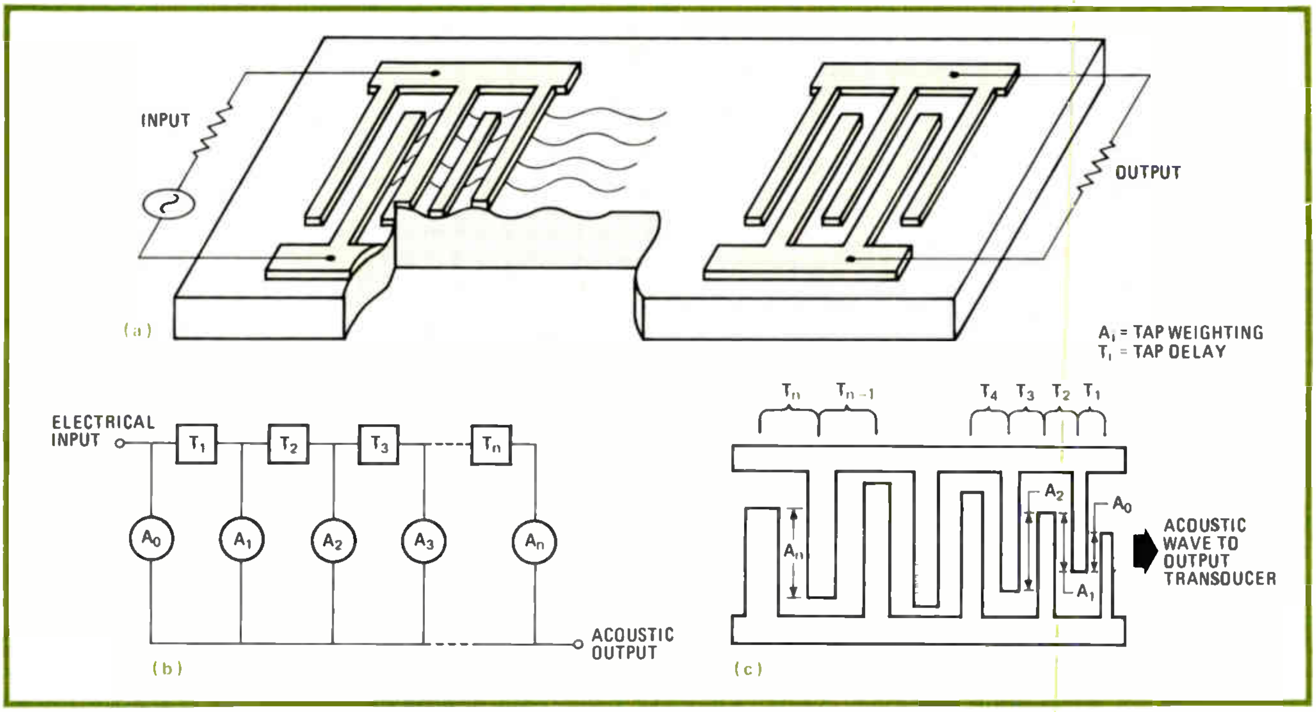
For instance, when propagating in crystalline solids—the usual case—these waves have low propagation losses, stable properties, and velocities so low that any component whose size is related to wavelength is inevitably compact. It is easy to modify their path of propagation and make connections to it. Also, the waves are nondispersive, so their key properties are insensitive to frequency, making a great variety of applications possible.

SAW devices by now include bandpass filters for radio-frequency receivers, TV intermediate-frequency amplifiers, frequency synthesizers, and channelized receivers and equalizers for digital data systems. Others serve as dispersive delay lines in linear frequency-modulated chirp radar, microscan receivers, and chirp-Z transformers, as tapped delay lines in biphase-coded waveform generators and correlators, and as convolvers with memory for programmable matched filters.

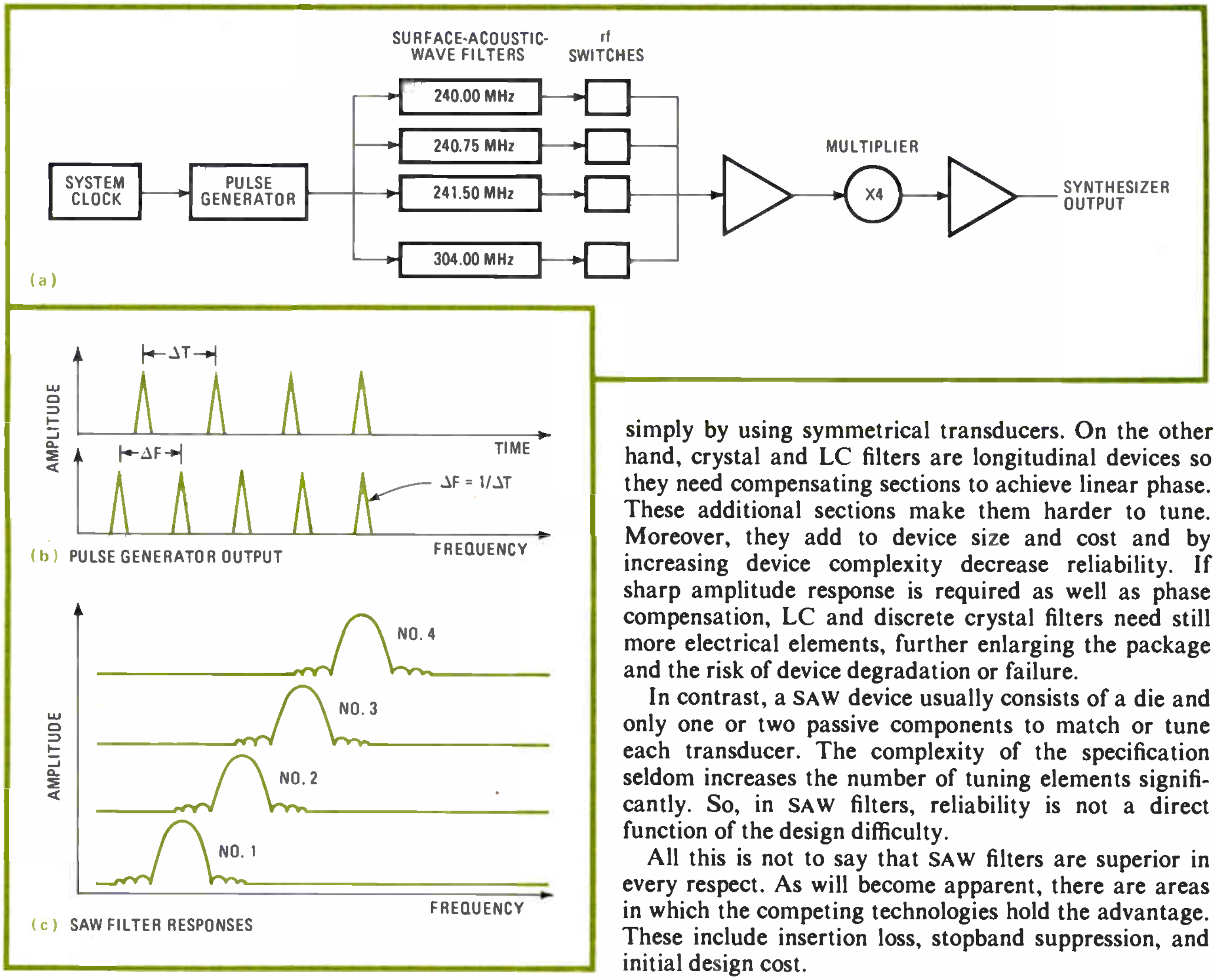
The pros and cons

Such proven versatility warrants the attention of every serious system designer. A discussion of several key applications will demonstrate what can and cannot be expected of SAW technology in practice.

Most applications occur in the very high-frequency range—a characteristic of SAW filters that is due to the nature of the photolithographic techniques and piezoelectric materials used to fabricate them. Crystal and



1. Surface-acoustic-wave device. In the typical SAW device (a), the input signal is repeatedly delayed, weighted, and added to itself in the transducer (b). By varying the amount of delay and weighting on each tap (c), the phase and amplitude can be independently controlled.



2. Fast hopper. A fast moving-frequency synthesizer can be built using SAW technology and digital logic (a). The pulse generator outputs (b) are frequency-sorted by means of a SAW filter bank so as to synthesize the desired output frequencies (c).

inductance-capacitance (LC) filters are well known and overlap the bandwidth and frequency range of SAW filters. But within the frequency region of 30 to 500 MHz and bandwidth range of 0.1% to 30%, only SAW filters simultaneously offer reproducibility, reliability, low cost, selectivity, and small size to the system designer.

SAW dice are made with the same techniques as other solid-state microelectronic devices, so that low cost and high repeatability are readily achieved. Once a SAW device has been designed and a mask produced, filters from one production lot to the next will have identical characteristics. LC and discrete crystal filters, on the other hand, require complex tuning procedures since inaccuracies in the tuning of the resonant frequencies and the coupling between sections cause variations between filters.

If phase linearity is required, the difference between SAW and the other technologies becomes even more pronounced. SAW filters are for the most part transversal devices. Therefore their phase and amplitude characteristics are independent, and they achieve phase linearity simply by using symmetrical transducers. On the other hand, crystal and LC filters are longitudinal devices so they need compensating sections to achieve linear phase. These additional sections make them harder to tune. Moreover, they add to device size and cost and by increasing device complexity decrease reliability. If sharp amplitude response is required as well as phase compensation, LC and discrete crystal filters need still more electrical elements, further enlarging the package and the risk of device degradation or failure.

In contrast, a SAW device usually consists of a die and only one or two passive components to match or tune each transducer. The complexity of the specification seldom increases the number of tuning elements significantly. So, in SAW filters, reliability is not a direct function of the design difficulty.

All this is not to say that SAW filters are superior in every respect. As will become apparent, there are areas in which the competing technologies hold the advantage. These include insertion loss, stopband suppression, and initial design cost.

Lots of loss

The simplest and most common design for a SAW transducer uses one bidirectional input and one bidirectional output transducer. Because the transducers are bidirectional, 3 decibels of energy are inherently lost in each. More energy is lost—typically 20 dB—in the impedance mismatch needed to suppress reflections between the transducers. And while there are transducers with only 1 dB of insertion loss, they require three-phase matching networks and multilayered masks.

In theory, designs can be found that predict sidelobe levels (stop-band suppression) in excess of 80 dB for SAW filters. In practice, however, second-order effects tend to reduce this level considerably. For example, when sidelobe levels are required to be much below 40 dB, special techniques must be used, not all of which are applicable to all bandwidth ranges. Often, to achieve sidelobes of 50 dB or better, some other performance parameter must be sacrificed. This might be insertion loss, filter bandpass, shape factor, or cost.

The initial design cost for SAW filters usually runs higher than for other filtering techniques since photolithographic masks must be made. These can cost several thousands of dollars each, and a difficult design may need more than one mask to achieve the desired results.

So if only small quantities of a device are required and the desired frequency response is not difficult to achieve, it may be cheaper to use LC or crystal techniques. But for a more complex filter, depending on which parameters are critical, the initial design cost of LC, crystal, and SAW filters may be competitive. Which technology best fits the application depends on the application itself as well as volume and cost constraints.

Two SAW filters

Though a few surface-acoustic-wave filters are resonator in type, the vast majority are transversal. This mode of operation is readily explained.

In its simplest form, a transversal SAW filter has two transducers attached to opposite edges of a polished piezoelectric substrate. When an electrical signal is applied to the input transducer, it physically distorts the piezoelectric substrate surface, creating a series of traveling waves (Fig. 1a) much as a tossed pebble creates ripples in the surface of a smooth pond. As each wave reaches the output transducer, its mechanical energy is transformed back into an electrical signal.

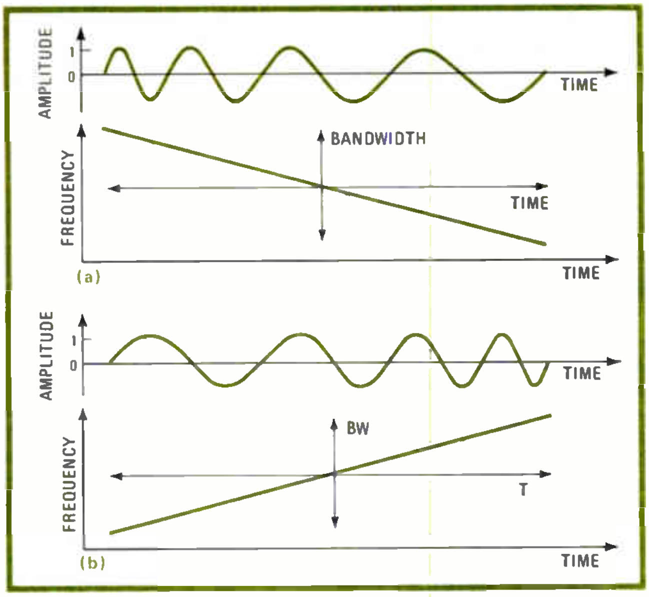
The signal-processing or -filtering characteristics of the device are determined by how the transducer converts the electrical signals into mechanical signals. A SAW transducer is made by depositing two sets of interdigitated electrodes of opposite polarities on the substrate. Each pair of neighboring and differently polarized electrodes acts as the source of a mechanical signal. Because this surface wave travels from one electrode pair to the next at a finite velocity, the signal is repetitively delayed and added to itself (Fig. 1b). This constructive or destructive signal adding determines the frequency and phase characteristics of the filter.

The amplitude of the mechanical signal created by one electrode pair relative to that of another can be controlled by varying the length of overlap of the electrodes—a technique of "weighting" a transducer known as apodization. When a surface-wave transducer is excited by an electrical signal, the amplitude of the signal along the transducer is closely related to the amount of the electrode overlap in that region. If the signal is an impulse, the impulse response of the filter is equal to the "spatial image" of the transducer.

What this means is that the electrical response to an impulse input as seen on an oscilloscope will have the same shape as the overlap function of the transducer. Since the relationship between impulse response and frequency is well known from such other fields as digital filter and antenna design, the same techniques can be used to find the proper impulse responses for the frequency and phase characteristics desired for a SAW filter. Once an impulse response is found, the SAW transducer is designed with the electrode overlap proportional to the impulse amplitude.

It is possible to optimize surface-wave filters for specific applications by trading off one device parameter for another. For example, insertion loss, cost, stopband levels and other design objectives can be readily interchanged. So it is important to decide which parameters are the most important.

Most often, the parameter that is easiest to sacrifice is cost. Given enough money, the most difficult specifications can be met. Temperature stability can be achieved with ovens, selectivity can be increased by cascading devices, and high operating frequencies can be achieved by using direct-writing electron-beam lithography systems. But it will seldom be possible also to sacrifice the space and power necessary for a temperature-regulating oven or the cascading of filters. Also, electron-beam systems are not yet a reality for production quantities of SAW devices. To minimize design and production cost, then, the designer must know the practical limits for SAW devices and the possible tradeoffs.



3. Chirp chirp. In a typical waveform transmitted by a chirp radar that is being operated at nearly maximum output power, the rf pulse has an instantaneous frequency that is linear with time (a). The impulse response of the receiver matched filter has a frequency-time slope that is the negative of the transmitted waveform (b).

What's important

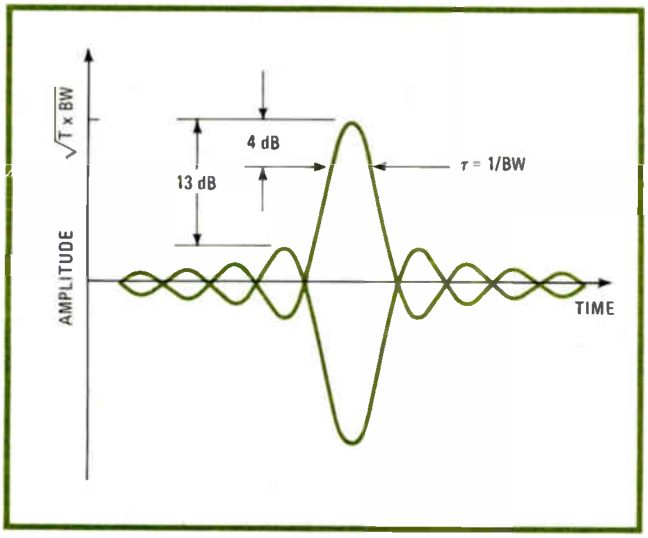
The most important filter parameters are usually center frequency and bandwidth. SAW devices have been made with center frequencies down to 2 MHz and above 2 gigahertz. But at the lower frequencies, die sizes become large, and at higher frequencies, the yields from photolithographic processes become unacceptably small. In general, frequency ranges for standard production devices go from about 20 MHz to 500 MHz.

Bandwidth limitations are determined in part by the device substrate. The two commonest substrate materials are lithium niobate ($LiNbO_3$) and ST-cut quartz.

Lithium niobate can achieve a large coupling coefficient but it has poor temperature stability: typical frequency shifts are −90 parts per million per °C. So it is used mostly for wider-fractional-bandwidth devices. A reasonable range of bandwidths is from 3% to 50% of center frequency.

Quartz, on the other hand, has a zero temperature coefficient at room temperature but a low coupling coefficient. Minimum-loss filters can be fabricated for bandwidths below 4%.

Wider-bandwidth devices can be made on quartz, but



4. Compression. When a linear frequency-modulated pulse is compressed by SAW devices, the amplitude of the waveform has a well-defined (sin X)/X shape. It is easy to bring sophisticated techniques to bear to improve the critical parameters of this waveform.

there is a penalty of around 12 dB in insertion loss for each doubling of bandwidth over 4%. The constraining factor on the lower bandwidth limit is die length. A filter with a 100-MHz center frequency, 40-dB sidelobes, a 2:1 (40-to-3-dB) shape factor and a 0.1% bandwidth would require a die 4 inches long. And decreasing the shape factor to 1.5 to 1 doubles the length.

Quartz dice have been made up to 10 inches long. However, the quartz wafers used in volume production come in 2-by-2- to 3-by-3-inch sizes. So if the 3-in. wafer sets the maximum permitted length, the minimum bandwidth for low-cost filters falls between 0.1% to 0.4%. The exact value depends on shape factors, sidelobe level, and center frequency.

Dealing with nonlinearities

While transversal filters were originally created for applications where filter phase and amplitude need to be specified separately, it is impossible to arbitrarily specify these parameters for a SAW filter since nonlinearities are always present in them.

For example, the primary cause of phase nonlinearities is reflections between transducers, known as "triple transit." The reflections are due partly to mechanical impedance discontinuities on the crystal caused by the mass of the electrodes and partly to electrical loading effects of the terminating sections.

The reflections due to mechanical discontinuities can be controlled by splitting the electrodes. This causes the signal reflected from half of an electrode to add destructively to the signal reflected from the other half. But reflections caused by electrical discontinuities are not as easily handled. They must be controlled by intentional mismatching of the transducer electrical connections, despite the fact that the greater the mismatch, the higher the filter's insertion loss. So design tradeoffs are necessary. One result is a bandpass filter with a 2:1 shape factor and a bandwidth of 1.5 MHz, exhibiting 0.4 microsecond of delay ripple at 10 dB of insertion loss.

SAW devices are often used in military communication systems. In particular, they are found in the frequency synthesizers used in command, control, and communication (C^3) systems that coordinate various weapon systems. For example, the Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS), a digital communications system in its early stages of development, will be used by the U. S. Air Force, Navy, and Marine Corps to integrate each of their rather different C^3 systems. The system is designed to provide a high-capacity, jam-resistant information network that will link sensors, weapons, observers, and controllers.

One JTIDS synthesizer

The basic data-encoding techniques proposed for the JTIDS include spread-spectrum concepts, which in some applications require fast frequency hopping. When such hopping must be done over a range of 960 to 1,215 MHz in steps of as little as 1 MHz at rates to 1 to 10 MHz, a lightweight, compact, low-power, fast-frequency-hopping synthesizer is a must. SAW bandpass filters and integrated semiconductor switching circuit technology can combine to satisfy all these requirements.

In one approach, the required fast-frequency-hopping synthesis is done in three stages (Fig. 2). First, a number of uniformly spaced frequencies of high spectral purity and stability is generated (for example, by using a periodic impulse driver). Then individual frequencies are selected with high isolation—spurious signals and adjacent frequencies must be suppressed by at least 60 to 65 dB. This selection may have to be made at a rate as fast as 10 MHz. Finally, the selected frequencies must be mixed or multiplied up to the required transmitter frequency band.

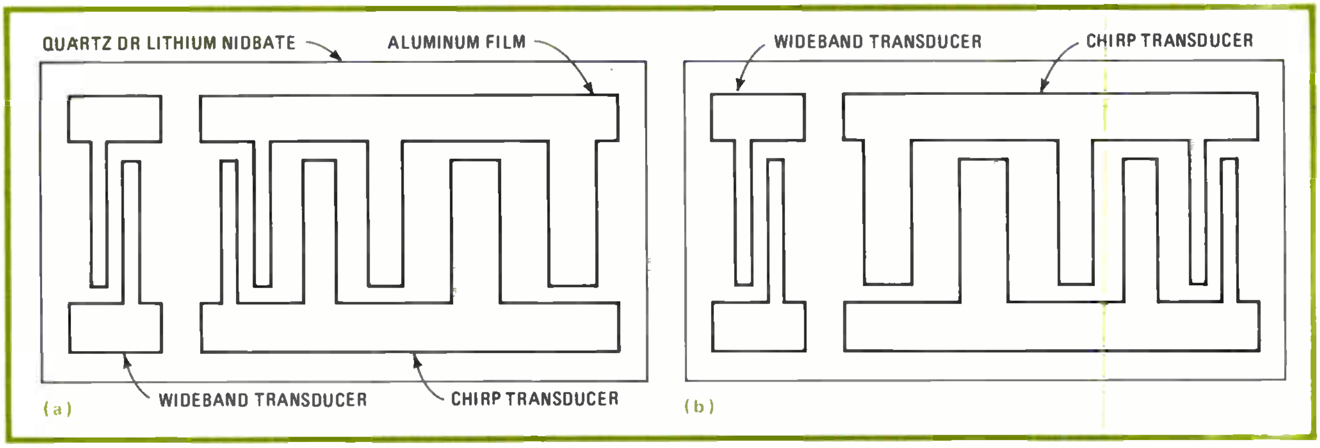
This design approach requires a bank of about 50 SAW bandpass filters with center frequencies of 240 MHz to 304 MHz spaced 0.75 MHz apart. It therefore has several disadvantages. For one, the cost of designing so many different SAW filters and fabricating numerous photomasks is high. For another, the narrow bandwidth and high sidelobe suppression of these filters implies that they must be several inches long, which makes packaging a problem.

However, the advantage of the approach is that the accuracy and stability of the output frequencies are directly determined only by the accuracy of the system clock and pulse generator. Moreover, the high stability that is required of the pulse generator used in JTIDS synthesizers can be readily achieved by using a phase-locked-loop design.

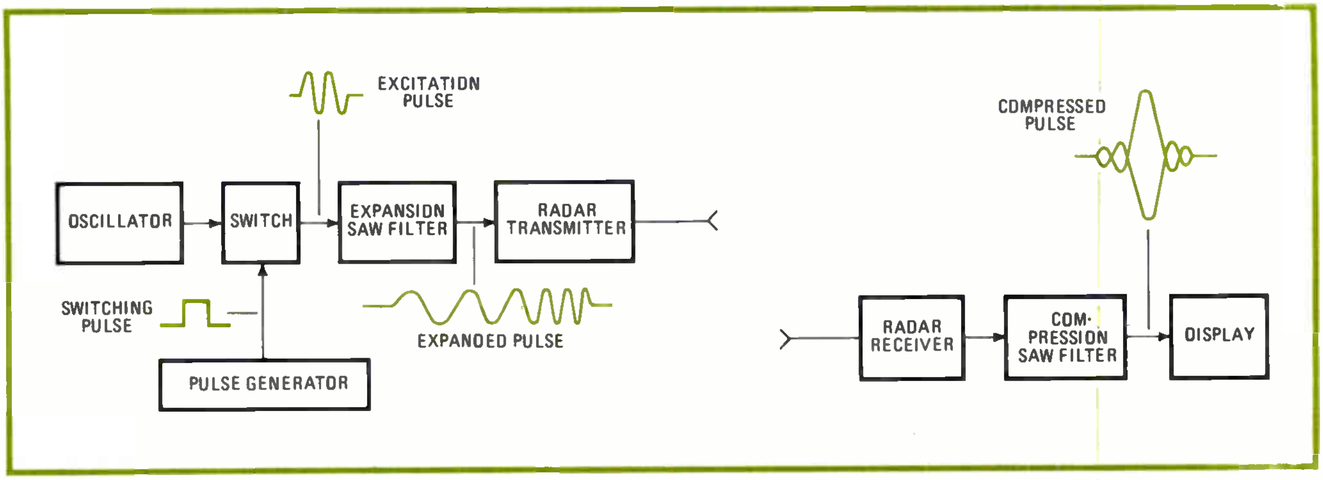
Another example

A typical filter intended for a similar synthesizer application is designed to pick 288 MHz from a series of frequencies spaced by 2 MHz. This means an initial developmental synthesizer with 8-MHz frequency spacing at L band.

Happily, the required spurious-level suppression of at least 60 dB is possible with present SAW technology. Also, advanced models of the SAW filter, with additional design techniques, allow suppression of spurious levels to greater than 70 dB.



5. Deposition. A SAW device has a thin aluminum pattern of interdigital electrodes on a polished substrate. The size and density of the electrodes in the chirp transducer determine the generated frequencies for both the down-chirp (a) and the up-chirp waveforms (b).



6. Simple radar. In a typical pulse-compression radar, the SAW devices play cost-saving roles in both the transmitter, where they expand the input pulse, and the receiver, where they compress the received signal. Modifying SAW electrode geometry reduces clutter level.

SAW filters are also attractive for use in the intermediate-frequency section of receivers and transmitters. The ability to specify amplitude and delay characteristics independently is especially important in digital communications systems where a constant, flat delay is required between input and output.

This feature was applied to good advantage recently in a mobile ground terminal for a military satellite communication system. The filter delay flatness of ±150 ns required was not too difficult to achieve. The passband requirements, on the other hand, were more stringent. The system uses phase-shift-keying modulation, and the energy spectrum of the data is not flat across the frequency band but has a classic (sinX)/X shape.

If a filter shapes the amplitude characteristics of the incoming data so that the resulting output energy spectrum is flat, then intersymbol interference—a form of noise—can be reduced. The design of such a filter is straightforward when symmetrical transducers for flat delay are used along with established synthesis methods to achieve the necessary amplitude characteristics. The spectrum of the data filtering is then flat and the delay is not significantly distorted.

The motivation behind the development of linear frequency-modulated chirp radar has been to overcome the peak power limit imposed on a radar system by the capability of the transmitter tubes. The demand for more range entails the use of longer signal pulses.

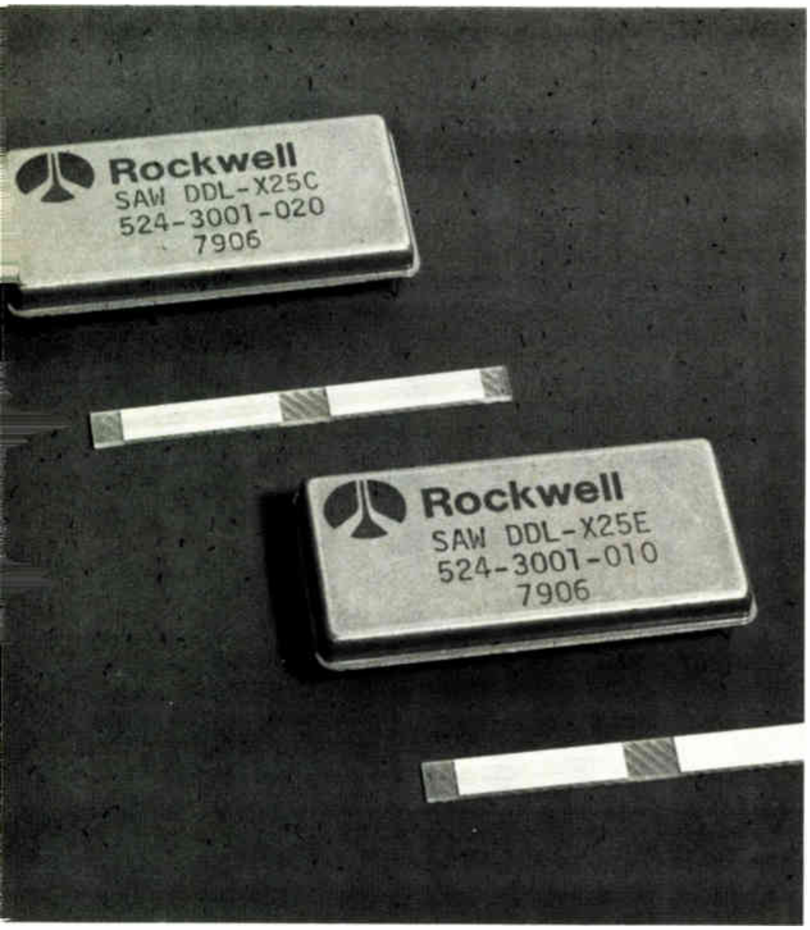
But the increased range demand is accompanied by a requirement to maintain the resolution of very short pulses. This conflict is solved by the use of matched filtering techniques in the receiver. Still, the bandwidth required to process the older narrow radar pulses is also required for the longer-duration matched-filter waveforms, since this parameter is determined by the range resolution specified for the radar.

Where the radar transmitter is operated at nearly maximum output power, the ideal waveform is one with constant amplitude. Here the instantaneous frequency and time are related by a straight line.

Dispersive delay

In the receiver, a matched filter (the compression filter) is used to compress the transmitted radio-frequency pulse. The compressor's impulse response is a waveform with a constant envelope in which the instantaneous frequency varies linearly with time but with a slope the opposite of the transmitted pulse (Fig. 3).

The compressor delays higher frequencies more than the lower ones. Thus, it will collapse or compress the



7. A pair. A typical 100-MHz expansion and compression filter pair may readily be implemented in dual in-line packages. Plastic or TO-8 cans are possible alternatives, depending on the application, while machined parts may be necessary for some custom designs.

original transmitted radar pulse into a single narrow pulse. The envelope of this compressed pulse (Fig. 4) is a (sinX)/X function. The width of the pulse τ, which determines the resolution of the radar, is measured at points on the pulse that are 4 dB below its peak value. Under the condition of a rectangular-envelope frequency modulation, the compressed pulse width τ is the reciprocal of the radar signal bandwidth BW.

The time-bandwidth product

An important figure of merit for a pulse-compression radar is the time-bandwidth product, T × BW, where T is the dispersion time (the duration of the chirp waveform) and BW is the bandwidth. The peak amplitude of the pulse relative to the input is then given by T × BW, the peak power is proportional to T × BW, and the transmitted pulse is compressed in the receiver by a factor of T × BW.

But the waveform of the compressed pulse is not particularly desirable for a radar system since the sidelobes of the (sinX)/X pulse are only 13 dB below the peak. Since these sidelobes are interpreted as spurious echoes by the radar, the dynamic range, or clutter level, of the radar is quite low. More advanced techniques of wave shaping in the receiver matched filter can, however, be employed in order to reduce these time sidelobes to more acceptable levels (greater than 25 dB).

A SAW implementation of these concepts is particularly simple (Fig. 5). One transducer has only a few electrodes and has a bandwidth much wider than the radar waveforms being processed. The other is a chirp transducer. Each chirp transducer basically produces a sampled version of the linear fm waveforms that are shown in Fig. 3, with two samples per cycle of each instantaneous frequency.

Putting the squeeze on

In the down-chirp case, a narrow rf pulse (width less than τ) is applied to the wideband transducer. The resulting surface-acoustic-wave pulse propagates to the left toward the chirp transducer and first excites the closely spaced high-frequency electrodes. As the acoustic pulse continues to propagate to the left, the farther apart lower-frequency electrodes are excited. Thus the output electrical signal, which is transmitted as a radar pulse, shifts from high to low frequencies.

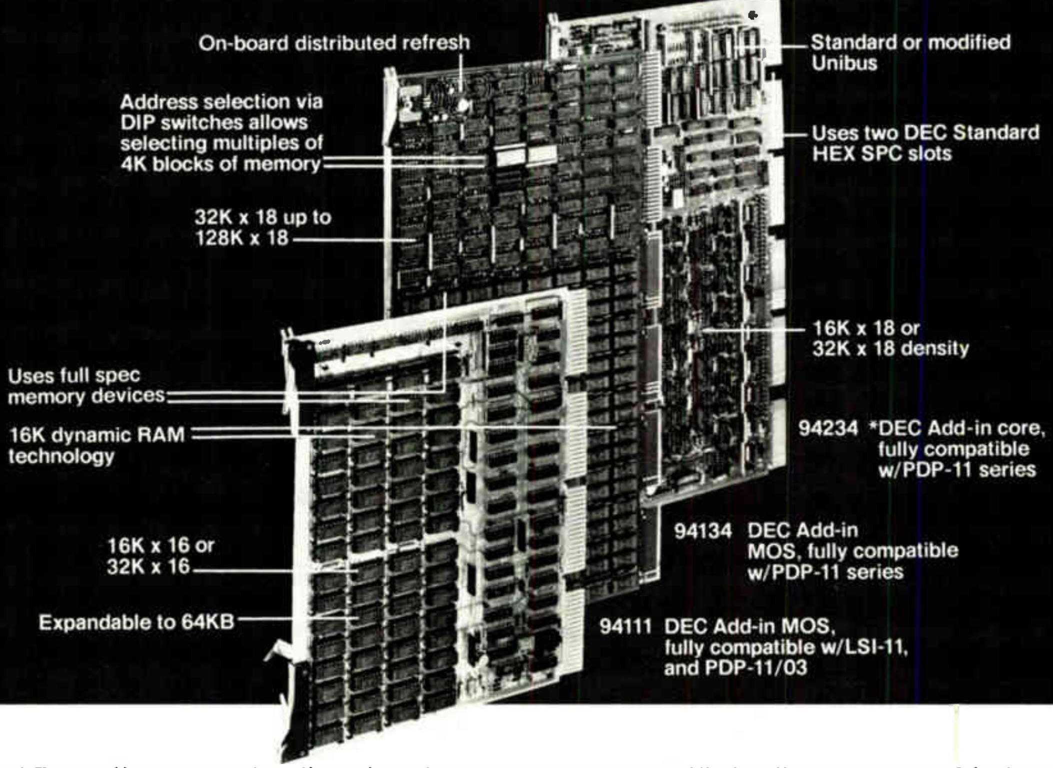
The reverse process occurs as the reflected radar pulse is converted into an acoustic wave in the wideband transducer of the up-chirp device. The high frequencies of the pulse must propagate the full length of the chirp transducer before high-frequency electrodes are encountered. They therefore experience the most delay. Likewise, the low frequencies enter the SAW device last but experience the least delay. Only when the complete waveform has propagated so that it coincides with the sampled version represented by the transducer electrodes does the filter generate a significant output signal. At the same time, τ seconds later, the waveform has propagated so that coincidence no longer holds, and the output quickly falls to the sidelobe level.

A typical pair of such linear fm chirp filters, manufactured by the Filter Products Group at Rockwell International Corp., was designed for a center frequency of 100 MHz, a bandwidth of 7.5 MHz, and a dispersion time of 10 μs (Fig. 6). The excitation pulse is a short rf burst usually at the center frequency of the SAW filter. The output that results from the SAW expansion filter is used to modulate the transmitter. In the receiver, the rf echo is processed by the compression SAW filter.

As mentioned, the sidelobe level that occurs before and after the impulse as a result of using constant-amplitude expansion and compression filters leads to a −13-dB clutter level. To improve the performance of the radar, the impulse response of the compression SAW filter is designed to weight the compressed pulse. With this approach it is relatively easy to achieve greater than −25-dB time sidelobes by modifying the SAW transducer electrode geometry.

In one case where the impulse response of the SAW device is designed to approximate a Taylor weighting function, the compressed-pulse measured-time sidelobe level is −27 dB. This reduction is achieved by sacrificing some compressed pulse width. In fact, the measured width of the compressed pulse is about 25% wider than that predicted by the inverse bandwidth. The packaged 100-MHz filters are 2 by 1 by 0.19 in. and replace LC filters occupying several cubic feet (Fig. 7). □

Add-on quality, Add-in quality with OEM memory from Control Data.



Control Data offers a complete line of semiconductor and core memory that's fully compatible with today's processors. Enclosures, too. And all are built with the same concern for quality that goes into every product we manufacture.

You see, Control Data believes in improving upon basic design when we make memory for mini-computer processors. All chips in our semiconductor memory are "full-goods." So you get all the quality and density you pay for. We use IC sockets instead of hardwiring our chips, so servicing is easier.

When your *PDP-11 needs more memory...

Add-in our 94234 Core Memory Module. It's fully compatible, of course, but you also get the inherent reliability and non-volatility of core memory technology.

94270

Our *Add-on* core is fully compatible too, and fits into your PDP-11/70 rack. It gives you up to 512 Kbytes in a 10½ inch enclosure housing two power supplies, one back plane, one controller circuit board, two to eight memory modules (in pairs), four interconnect cables and four terminator circuit boards.

And when you need better semiconductor memory...

Our 94134 MOS RAM module is fully compatible with your PDP-11/34 and uses either the standard or the modified unibus connector. Maximum configuration is 128K x 18, but smaller densities are also available. Refresh is automatic.

Our 94111 MOS RAM has block address selection via switches for the standard configuration of 16K or 32K x 16. It is pin-to-pin, voltage, signal, hardware and software compatible with *LSI-11 and PDP-11/03 systems.

Put quality behind your nameplate. Call us at 612/830-6018 or send us the coupon below.

*DEC, LSI and PDP are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Jack Middlestaedt, Product Sales Manager E7-5
Control Data Corporation, Computer Memory Division
8001 East Bloomington Freeway, Bloomington, MN 55420

Please tell me more about memory for my ________ processor.

Name ________ Phone ________

Company ________ Title ________

Address ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

More than a computer company

The Super Counters:

The HP 5370A: ±20 ps single-shot resolution. 11 digits in 1 second. Statistical computation. Microprocessor control.

You're looking at the highest capability universal counters available today by far. With them you can make frequency, period and time-interval measurements that no other counters can do. Although they make ordinary measurement jobs easier, they also give you significant advances in accuracy, speed, performance, range and versatility.

Advanced measurement techniques give these counters far greater measurement resolution than other universal counters: up to 1000 times greater for frequency and up to 500 times greater for single-shot time interval.

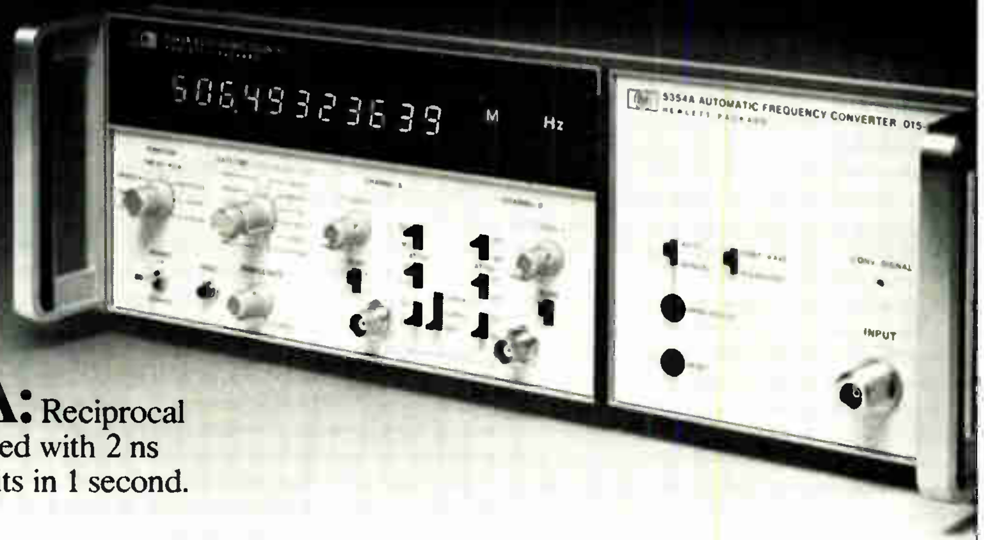
A new combination of features allows you to easily make measurements that less versatile counters cannot make—like accurate high speed dynamic measurements. These features include: unusually flexible architecture, triggered measurement capability, unmatched logic speed throughout and acceptance of any externally commanded gate time—instead of being limited to measurement times that are decade values of one second.

For systems use, both models offer HP-IB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus: IEEE-488-1975) for low cost systems interconnection.

HP: MAKING EXPERIENCE COUNT

02815

Easily the highest capability counters available today.



The HP 5345A: Reciprocal counting to 500 MHz coupled with 2 ns single-shot resolution. 9 digits in 1 second. Expandable to 18 GHz.

Other unmatched features include:

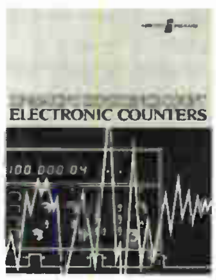
Model 5370A: STATISTICS/microprocessor-computed mean, max, min and standard deviation of time intervals. TRIGGER LEVEL MEASUREMENTS/displayed to 10mV resolution with one keystroke. FAST CORRECTION/one keystroke compensates systematic errors such as unequal cable lengths.

Model 5345A: PLUG-IN VERSATILITY/optional front panel plug-in accessories expand measurement range to 18 GHz, make automatic narrow-pulse RF measurements to 4 GHz, or add a third 500 MHz channel. HIGH-SPEED LOGIC THROUGHOUT/for higher speed in systems use . . . over 50,000 four-digit readings per second in HP's 5391A Frequency and Time Data Acquisition System, for example. The Super Counters offer many other features to help make your measurements much faster, simpler, more convenient and, of course, accurate. They're described in comprehensive data sheets that are yours for the asking. Prices: 5370A, $6500;* including HP-IB. 5345A, $4400;* plug-ins and HP-IB extra.

*Price domestic U.S.A.

Your broadest choice of counters from the industry's most experienced source.

The HP counter line is unmatched in breadth of choice from budget-conscious basic counters to the most sophisticated multi-purpose models available today.



They're described in an Electronic Counter Selection Guide that we'll mail along with your 5370A and 5345A data sheets. Call or write today.

HEWLETT PACKARD

1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 255-9800, Atlanta (404) 955-1500, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282

SYNERTEK PERFORMS

16K ROMs. 3 weeks. 32K ROMs. 4 weeks.

When it comes to service, product availability and fast prototype turnaround, we can't be beat. And that means 16K ROM prototypes in three weeks, 32K ROM prototypes in four weeks. Volume production in five to six weeks. Even quicker if it's absolutely needed.

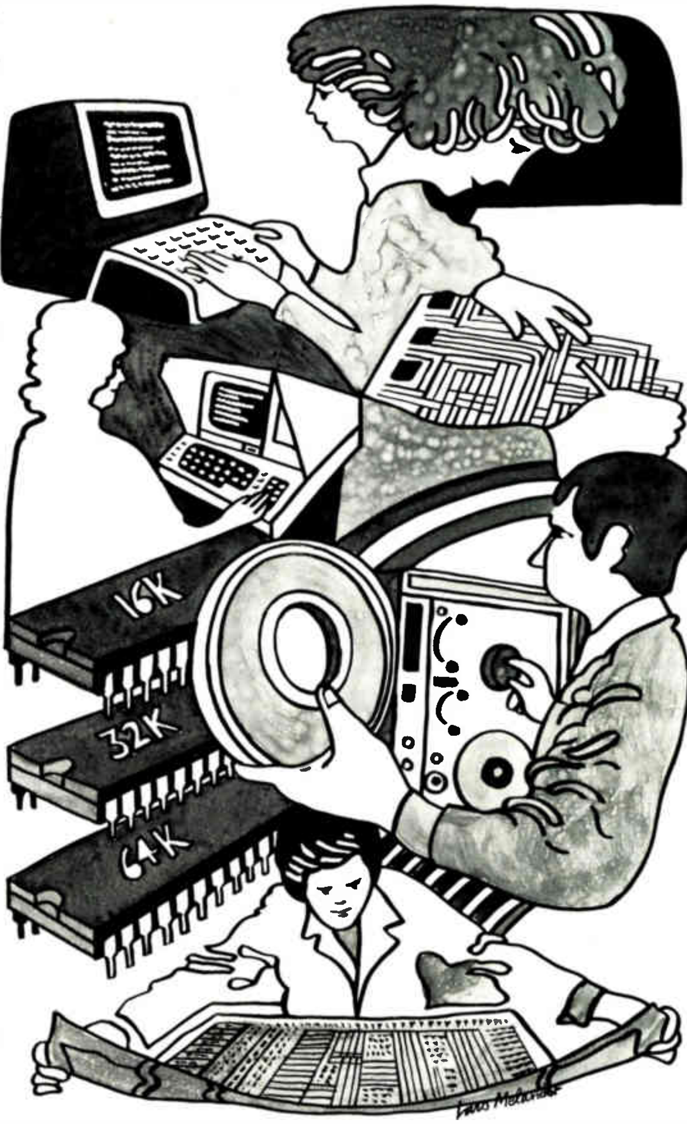
We know there is no product area where responsiveness to your needs is more important than in mask programmable ROMs. So we pioneered a unique dual capability—first mask programming for lowest cost in high volume production, and last mask programming for fastest delivery to meet critical production schedules in as little as two weeks.

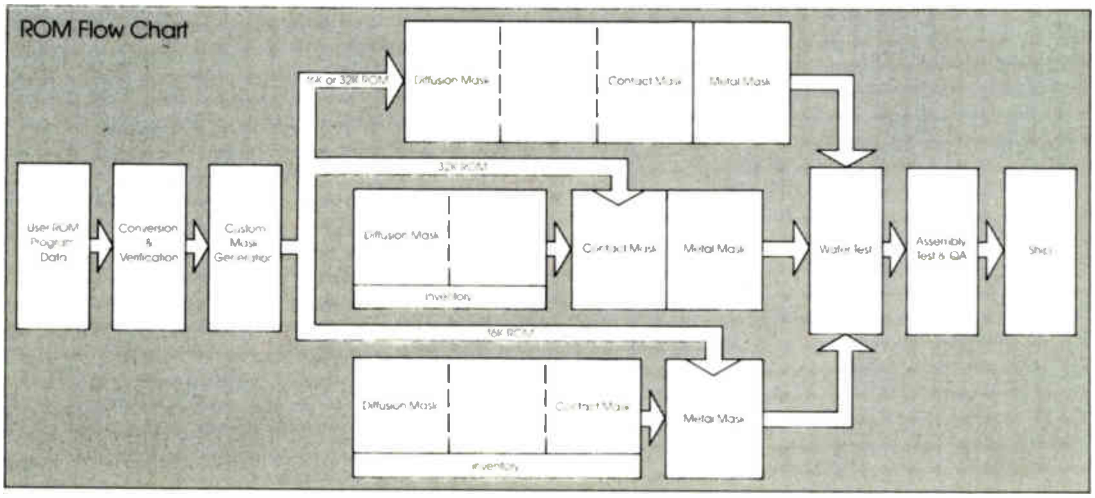
Take a look at the ROM Flow Chart and you'll see how we do it. With our "varied stage inventory" we can put your ROM codes into our production cycle at three different stages: diffusion mask, contact mask or metal mask. The choice is yours. Because the needs are yours.

Our SY2316B, SY2316A, SY4600, SY2332 and SY2333 ROMs come in the standard speeds you need—300nsec and 450nsec. And soon you can add our 64K ROM to the list. Pin compatibility in our 2048x8, 4096x8 and 8192x8 ROMs gives you built-in memory expansion capability. And you can usually do it with no hardware changes.

When you buy ROMs from Synertek, you're buying total service. For samples, data sheets and our comprehensive folder "Synertek ROMs ASAP," contact your local Synertek distributor, sales representative or Memory Product Marketing, Synertek, Inc., 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051. (408) 988-5611. TWX: 910-338-0135.

Synertek sales offices: **Eastern Region,** Boston (617) 595-1170; **Central Region,** Cleveland (216) 659-4195; **Midwest Region,** Chicago (312) 986-8989; **Western and Northwest Regions,** Santa Clara (408) 255-3941; **Southwest Region,** Los Angeles (714) 752-5535; **Europe,** London, Direct Dial. 44-344-24555





SYNERTEK, INC. 3001 Stender Way, Santa Clara, California 95051
(408) 988 5600 TWX 910-338-0135

Circle 124 on reader service card

Parallel processing with minicomputers increases performance, availability

Part 1 surveys the techniques and configurations currently in use

by Jerry Braun and George White, *Computer Automation Inc., Naked Mini Division, Irvine, Calif.*

With the costs of computer hardware dropping so rapidly these days, parallel processing is gaining ground as a hardware architecture—especially for minicomputer systems. And with the path lengths in large-scale integrated circuits like microprocessors nearing theoretical limits, such an approach may at some point become the only method of increasing the performance of a computer system.

This, the first part of a two-part article, examines the various approaches to parallel processing, with particular attention to their applicability to minicomputer systems. Part 2, in the next issue, will discuss parallel processing with Computer Automation's 4/10S slave processor.

□ The concept of using two or more computers in parallel to perform a given set of tasks has long been attractive. But the current prices and the performance characteristics of minicomputers are making these techniques increasingly economical. One of the most practical parallel-processing methods for enhancing the performance of a minicomputer system is to attach a second minicomputer as a peripheral, or slave, processor.

The term "parallel processing" refers to the ability of a computer system to perform more than one operation at a given instant. But with the concept gaining popularity, the phrase has been subject to varied interpretations and considerable misuse. For example, it is often used exclusively to refer to multiple central processing units (CPUs). But there are, in fact, methods of employing parallel processing within a single CPU.

"Multiprocessing" is another term that means different things to different people. As used here, multiprocessing systems are those configured with more than one CPU, a single integrated operating system, and shared resources such as memory and input/output devices.

Types of parallel processing

There are four general kinds of parallel processing: single instruction–single data stream (SISD), multiple instruction–single data stream (MISD), single instruction–multiple data stream (SIMD), and multiple instruction–multiple data stream (MIMD).

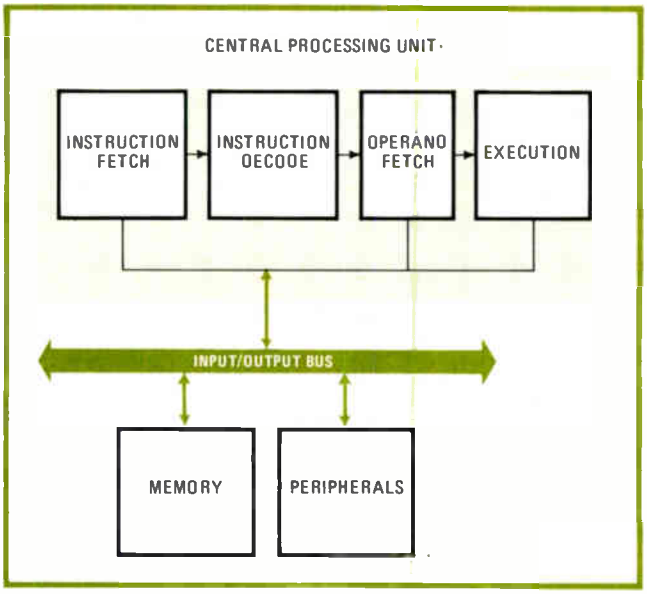
Most single computers in use today are SISD machines. This type of processor serially executes instructions that operate on a single stream of input data. Yet, within a single central processor there are various functions that can be completed in parallel to enhance system performance. Such a scheme, called pipelining, is illustrated in Fig. 1. One of the greatest benefits of instruction pipelining is its transparency to the user: when implemented properly, the performance of instructions can be increased significantly without affecting the code already written.

The actual execution of an instruction can be divided into four distinct parts. First, the instruction must be fetched from memory. Then, it must be interpreted, or decoded. Next, the operand or operands must be fetched from memory. Finally, the instruction must be executed.

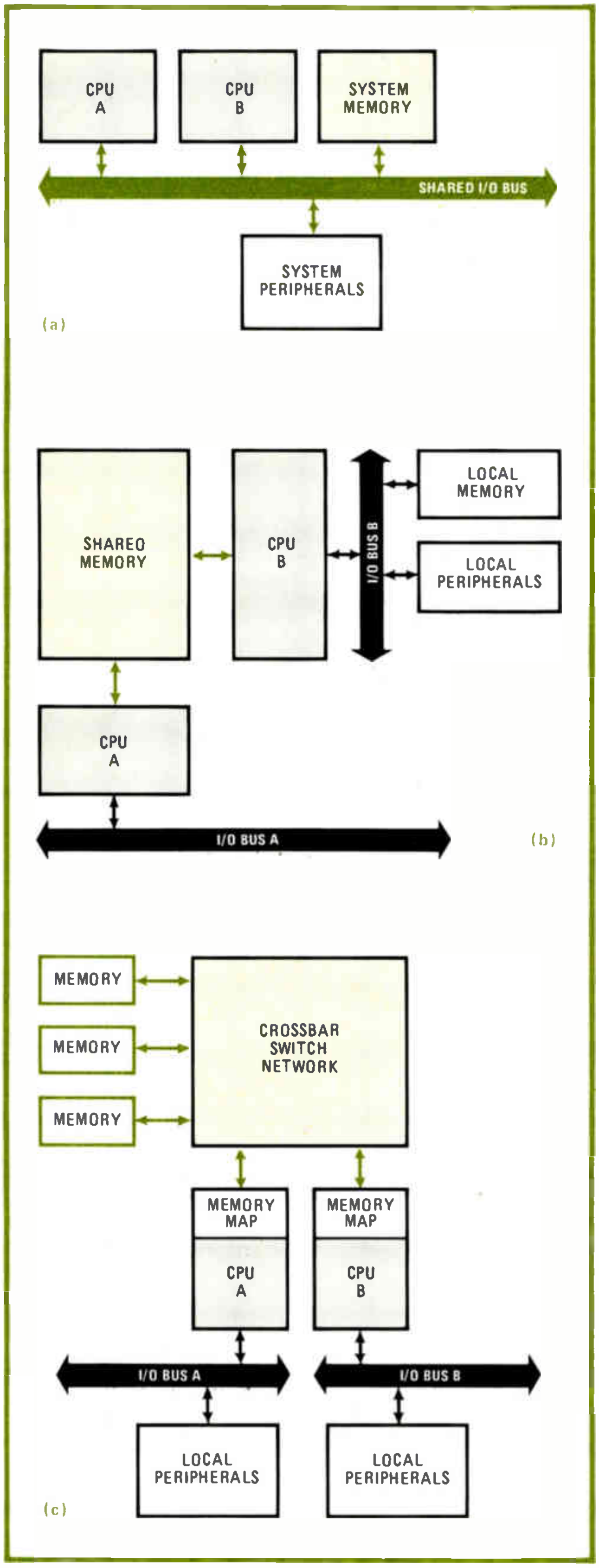
Pipelining

If all these operations are performed in parallel for successive instructions, as on an assembly line, the next instruction can be fetched while the first one is decoded, and so on. If the "pipe" can be kept full, the incremental time to complete an instruction can be reduced to just the execution time.

Examples of single-CPU machines using internal parallel processing include Digital Equipment's VAX-11/780, Data General's NOVA 4, and Intel's 8086 microproces-



1. Pipelining. While one instruction is being executed in an SISD central processing unit, others are being prepared in the pipeline that fetches instructions, decodes them, and gets the operands.



2. Share and share alike. Tightly coupled systems all share common memory but can access it either through a shared bus (a), a multiported memory system (b), or a crossbar switch network (c). Such systems generally also share an operating-system executive.

sor. SISD machines may be combined in various configurations to yield each of the other three types of parallel-processing machines.

The MISD approach, although it completes the symmetry of the types of parallel processing, is in reality highly impractical and therefore unlikely. The notion of performing multiple streams of instructions to operate in parallel on a single datum is, as far as can be seen, of no use. Thus such systems remain theoretical.

When an application calls for extremely fast calculation on vector data, an SIMD machine provides an excellent solution. Although this type of system initiates only a single instruction at a time, as does an SISD machine, the actual operations on the various data elements in a vector are performed in parallel by multiple arithmetic and logic units.

The complexity of SIMD machines, coupled with the requirement for extremely fast logic, usually dictates a very high price. Well-known examples of SIMD machines include the Cray-1 and Illiac IV. Such implementations fall well outside of the class of mini- or even megaminicomputers discussed here.

In general, the most common parallel-processing applications employ the MIMD approach. In particular, this type is the most appropriate for applying parallel processing to a minicomputer.

Multiples

An MIMD machine, as its name indicates, executes multiple streams of instructions in parallel, with each instruction operating on a separate set of data elements. Such a system generally consists of two or more central processors that are connected by one of several methods. Resources such as memory and I/O devices can be either shared by the CPUs or used privately by one CPU. Data regions can be shared or maintained separately, depending on the degree of interconnection, or coupling.

Because MIMD configurations consist of logically separate processors, existing processor and bus structures may be employed; in contrast, an SISD or SIMD machine generally must be designed as such from the beginning, with no possibility of change later. Furthermore, MIMD systems may contain mixtures of machines, each of which may be an SISD or SIMD processor.

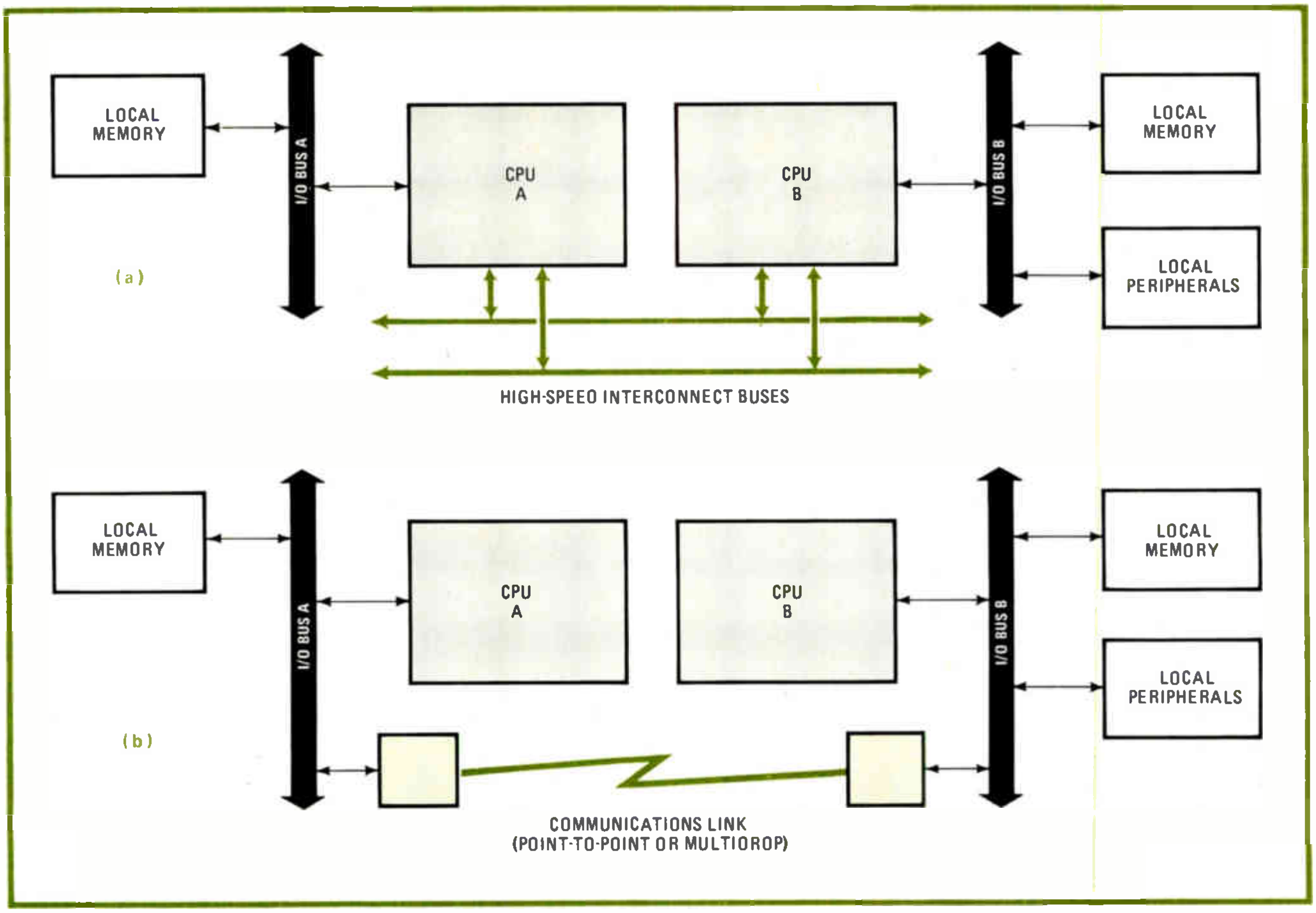
Carnegie-Mellon University's C.MMP experimental minicomputer is a good example of an MIMD system, as are the commonplace "smart" peripheral controllers.

MIMD architectures

The methods of interconnecting the processors in an MIMD system are varied and have software, as well as hardware, implications. The individual requirements of each application—be they, for example, high availability, enhanced performance, or distributed functions—dictate which of these methods will apply.

Most MIMD systems have one of four basic organizations, or architectures:

- Tightly coupled, in which two or more processors operate with shared memory and I/O.
- Loosely coupled, in which a high-speed bus or communications link connects multiple CPUs, each having its own memory.



3. Independently linked. Loosely coupled MIMD systems feature independent local memory and peripherals, but the central processing units are interconnected either by high-speed buses (a) or by slower, traditional communications links (b).

- Voting, in which at least three CPUs execute the same instructions and the results are compared—for applications requiring high availability.
- Peripheral processing, which provides fast handling of data by having one or more processors performing some of the host CPU's work—perhaps the most common form of MIMD parallel processing.

Tightly coupled

A key feature of tightly coupled systems is the sharing of a single memory among the various CPUs. Most tightly coupled systems also use a single shared operating-system executive to control the execution of tasks. Thus provisions for synchronization, interlocking, and interprocessor communication must be made in the hardware to accommodate a true multiprocessor operating system. The major difference between configurations is the method of accessing the memory.

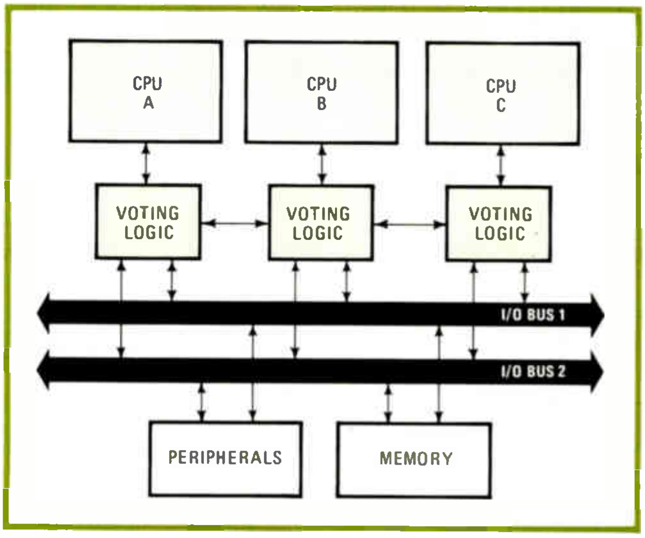
The shared-bus approach (Fig. 2a) offers the advantage of free access to both memory and peripheral devices by each of the processors in the configuration. The disadvantage is seen in an environment where the combined activity of high-speed I/O and memory access exceeds the speed of the bus. In most minicomputers, where system buses operate at rates ranging from 1.5 to 5 megabytes per second, the aggregate activity can easily overburden the bus. In addition, not all bus designs can handle the arbitration required for multiple CPU masters on the common bus. This capability must therefore be designed in initially.

A multiported, shared memory (Fig. 2b) can alleviate the problem of bus contention by allowing each CPU to retain its own I/O bus or buses. This leaves the memory itself as the only system element subject to contention. However, this remaining contention and the inherent costs of designing a multiport memory restrict the general utility of this approach.

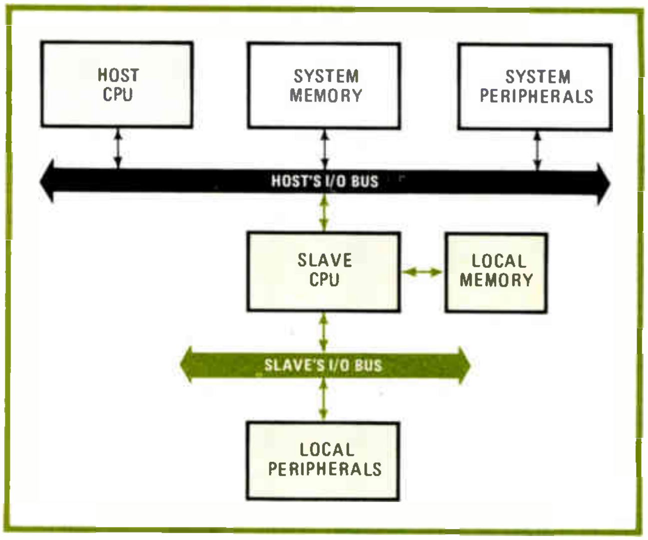
The crossbar interconnecting scheme (Fig. 2c) is flexible and can be very fast. Memory and bus contention may be kept to a minimum through multiway interleaving. The expense and complexity of the crossbar network, however, have limited the number of such systems to date.

Loosely coupled

There are two very similar approaches to building a loosely coupled parallel-processing system. They have similar software ramifications but differ in potential speed. One configuration uses one very high-speed bus (or two, for redundancy) to interconnect a number of central processors (Fig. 3a). Each CPU has its own memory and a copy of the operating system. Peripheral devices are usually attached separately to each processor, but they may be multiported to allow for both shared data access and an alternative path in the event a CPU fails. The other configuration differs only in its use



4. Computing democracy. Voting parallel processors simultaneously perform the same instructions on the same data and then their results are compared by special logic. If one processor disagrees, it is "voted" out of the configuration and labeled for repair.



5. Peripheral slaves. Peripheral processors generally operate as slaves to a host processor but have their own memory, input/output bus, and peripherals. Using direct-memory-access techniques, they can also access the host's system memory or peripherals.

of a much slower communications link to tie the CPUs together (Fig. 3b).

One excellent example of a commercially available minicomputer-based system employing a loosely coupled architecture is Tandem Computers' T-16. If a buyer uses Tandem's operating system and software support, the company claims that there is no single point of failure. It must be noted that the software is a key element in ensuring such availability.

Distributed processing and networking also fall under the heading of loosely coupled parallel processing. Computer Automation's Virtual Network architecture for the SyFa Network Processing System is a prime example of the distribution of work load throughout an extremely loosely coupled network of computers.

There are certain unique classes of applications that require virtually uninterrupted system availability. In addition, all errors must be detected and either corrected or the faulty element removed. The voting architecture (Fig. 4) was designed to meet such stringent requirements. But this form of parallel processing offers no performance advantage over an SISD machine.

Voting processors

The voting architecture is actually a combination of the SISD and MIMD approaches in that there is generally only one instruction stream executed, but three or more separate processors execute these instructions simultaneously, with the results compared by special-purpose logic. The name "voting" is derived from this comparison: if any result differs, the erring CPU is "voted" out of the configuration. The remaining machines then continue operating until the faulty CPU is repaired.

Often a fourth CPU is kept on standby to replace an erring processor. Having a fourth unit available ensures that at least three CPUs will perform all calculations, since, if a second-stage error occurred, the use of only two processors would make it impossible to determine which one failed.

The expense involved in dedicating multiple CPUs to a single stream of instructions and data makes voting architectures a fairly rare phenomenon. They are used primarily for military and aerospace applications that cannot tolerate failures or even extremely short-term interruptions in computer equipment.

For minicomputers, peripheral processing is perhaps the most prevalent and practical approach (Fig. 5). Peripheral processors are commonly found in minicomputer systems—as device controllers, array processors, communications and I/O front ends, and even as system consoles. A major reason for their popularity is that few if any design changes in the CPU or bus structure are required for implementation.

Relative applicability for minis

Each of the interconnection techniques described above can be used to configure multiple-minicomputer systems of the MIMD type. However, some architectures are better suited for availability, some for performance, and others for dedicated I/O processing. In addition, there are wide variations in the relative difficulty of writing system and user's software (see the table).

Producing software for either a loosely or a tightly coupled system presents a set of unique problems. In loosely coupled systems, the problems revolve around communication, data transfer, software control, synchronization, and task partitioning. To improve performance the user must determine how to partition the task between the computers so that they can operate in parallel. The operating system must fully support the interprocessor communications necessary for performing this function.

In a tightly coupled system, the major software problems to overcome are synchronization, interlocking, and contention. At the same time, there should be no software implications in a voting system.

If a user is writing software for a peripheral processor, he will likely find an environment that is reasonably easy

RELATIVE MERITS OF PARALLEL-PROCESSING ARCHITECTURES

	Loosely coupled		Voting	Tightly coupled		Peripheral or slave processing
	High-speed bus	Communications link		Multiport memory	Shared bus	
Performance enhancement	moderate	low	none	significant	significant	significant
Availability enhancement	high	high	highest	low	low	none
Additional software development costs	significant	moderate	none	significant	significant	low
Ease of application to existing systems	moderate	simple	very difficult	moderate	unlikely	simple

to work with. Control of a slave peripheral processor is generally the same as for any I/O device with direct memory access (DMA). A simple device driver is often sufficient to control its functions.

A tightly coupled multiprocessor has a distinct performance advantage over other architectures and is an excellent general solution. Because all resources are shared and directly accessible, they can be accessed and allocated much faster. Also, a shared memory is the fastest way to pass data between CPUs.

In addition, if a problem can be partitioned and is special-purpose, a peripheral processor may notably improve execution of the task. The low software and hardware expense, coupled with local memory and input/output capability, make this a superior solution in a dedicated environment.

For a computer to be successful as a highly available system, it should be able to survive any single failure without ceasing to operate. Neither peripheral-processor nor tightly coupled architectures are ideally suited to satisfy this requirement because the shared bus and memory are both potential single points of failure. In contrast, the loosely coupled system, if fully redundant, has proved to be an excellent architecture for extremely high-availability applications, although it is not the highest performing. The optimally available architecture, though, is the voting parallel processor.

Adaptability to existing systems

It is often impractical to design a parallel-processing system from scratch when a particular application arises. Instead, it is more economical to use parallelism with an existing computer and bus structure. The configurations discussed earlier vary from fairly simple to impossible to adapt to a traditional minicomputer.

A tightly coupled system can be difficult to construct and requires considerable investment of time and money because of the special hardware and software needed. In particular, the voting architecture is so heavily tied to the internal design of the CPUs that a retrofit of a traditional mini is not possible. To repeat, an initial design is required.

For a loosely coupled system, the difficulty depends on the method of interconnection. Use of a communications line is reasonably simple, whereas use of a high-speed bus is more complicated.

Peripheral processing in minicomputers

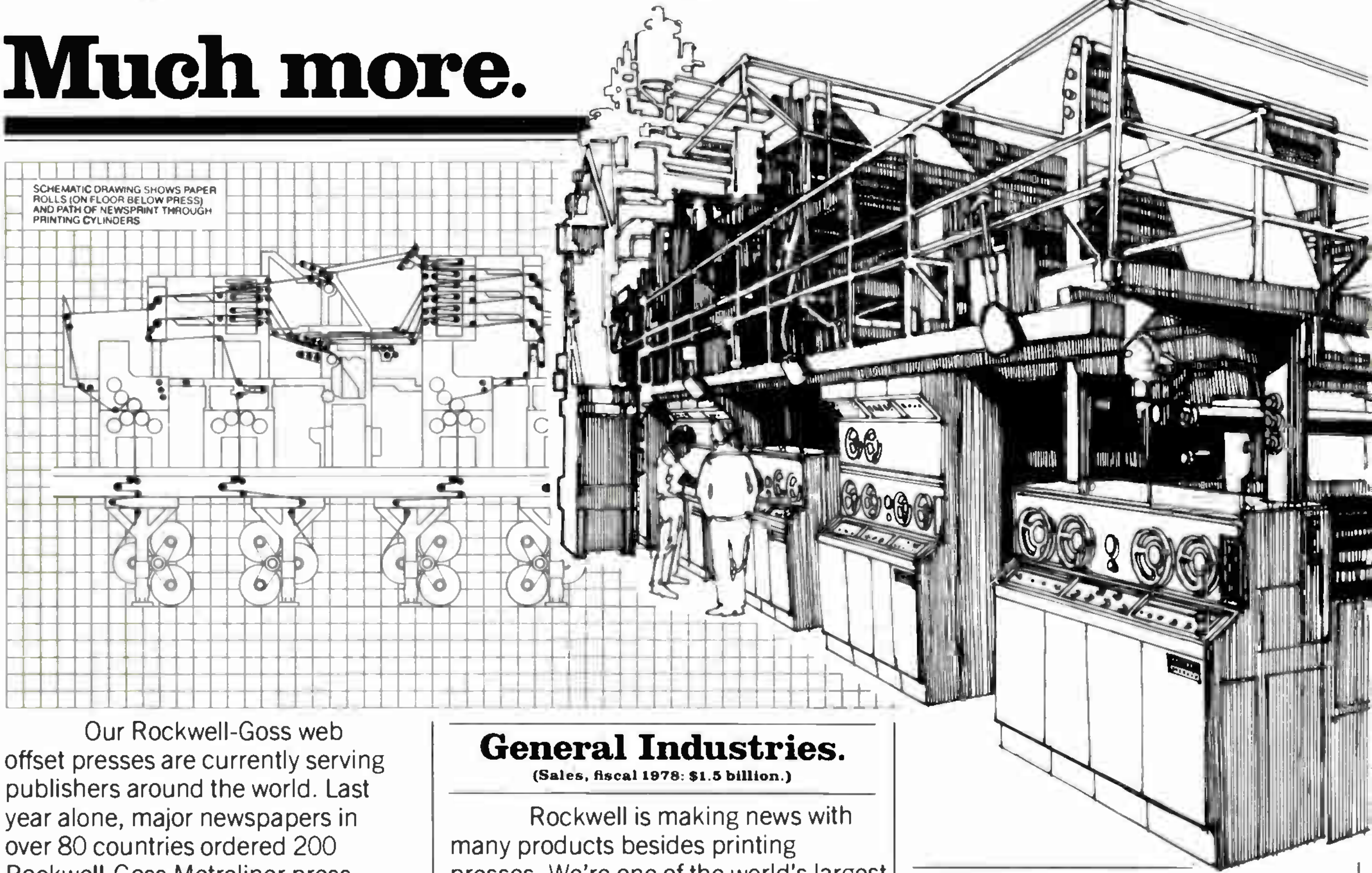
As noted, one of the most practical approaches for parallel processing using existing minicomputers is the peripheral-processing organization. Traditional minicomputer buses are based on the concept of a single CPU with multiple memories and multiple I/O controllers on a common bus. These bus structures typically require the CPU to occupy a particular bus slot; that unique slot receives and transmits bus signals in a manner peculiar to that processor. Adding extra, equal CPUs directly to that structure would not be feasible. But peripheral processing fits naturally into existing minicomputer organizations. The minicomputer system continues to have the single master CPU it originally had, with the peripheral processors being added to the bus in the same way as DMA I/O controllers are. Minicomputer buses are already set up to handle multiple DMA devices and allow them access to the shared system memory.

Many modern I/O controllers are in fact peripheral processors: they contain microprocessors and control I/O devices in smart ways that take a burden from the host CPU. Some of these controllers use 8-bit MOS microprocessors; others, which handle faster data rate devices, use bit-slice, microcoded logic.

Computer Automation's recently introduced 4/10S slave processor is one example of a general-peripheral processor [*Electronics*, May 24, p. 202]. This unit can be programmed by the user, whereas specialized I/O peripheral processors cannot. The design of the 4/10S and the implications of its programmability for users will be discussed in Part 2. □

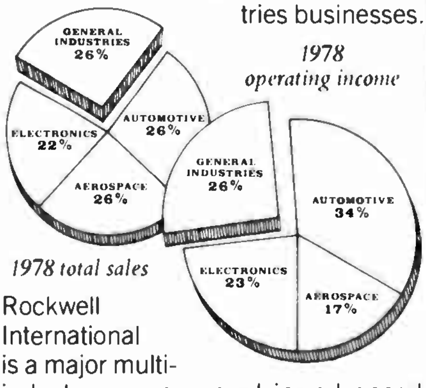
Rockwell is more than a builder of printing presses for most major U.S. newspapers.

Much more.



Our Rockwell-Goss web offset presses are currently serving publishers around the world. Last year alone, major newspapers in over 80 countries ordered 200 Rockwell-Goss Metroliner press units. We manufacture a full line of web offset printing presses, and auxiliary equipment and systems, including some for smaller newspapers and commercial printers.

Printing presses, however, are just one of Rockwell's general industries businesses.



Rockwell International is a major multi-industry company, applying advanced technology to a wide range of products — in general industries, aerospace, automotive and electronics. Following are some examples of our balanced diversification.

General Industries.

(Sales, fiscal 1978: $1.5 billion.)

Rockwell is making news with many products besides printing presses. We're one of the world's largest suppliers of high-technology valves for the energy market and for general industry. We also make textile equipment, industrial sewing machines, power tools and products for utilities.

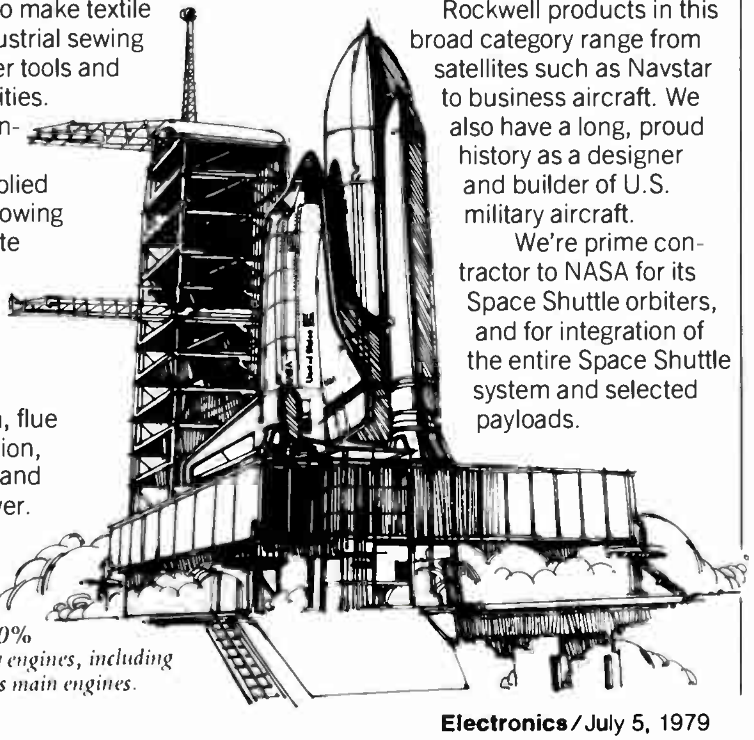
Our extensive technology is also being applied to the world's growing need for alternate sources of energy. We're involved in projects for nuclear energy, coal gasification, flue gas desulfurization, and solar, wind and geothermal power.

Aerospace.

(Sales, fiscal 1978: $1.4 billion.)

Rockwell products in this broad category range from satellites such as Navstar to business aircraft. We also have a long, proud history as a designer and builder of U.S. military aircraft.

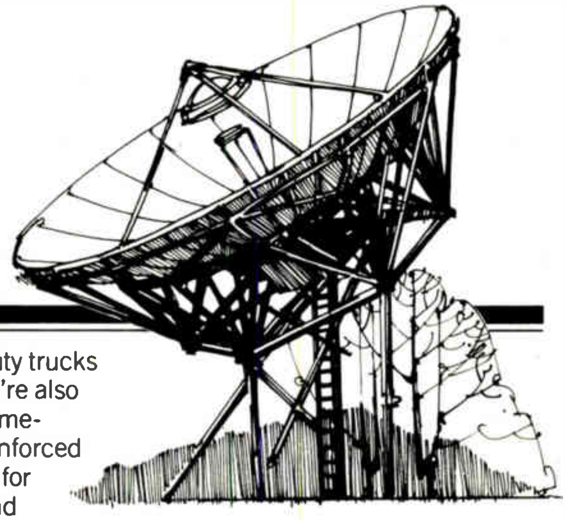
We're prime contractor to NASA for its Space Shuttle orbiters, and for integration of the entire Space Shuttle system and selected payloads.



We've built over 70% of America's rocket engines, including the Space Shuttle's main engines.

Offset printing is now feasible on large presses: the Rockwell-Goss Metroliner offers major daily newspapers improved speed, economy and reproduction.

Rockwell was the first to design and build a complete satellite communications earth station.

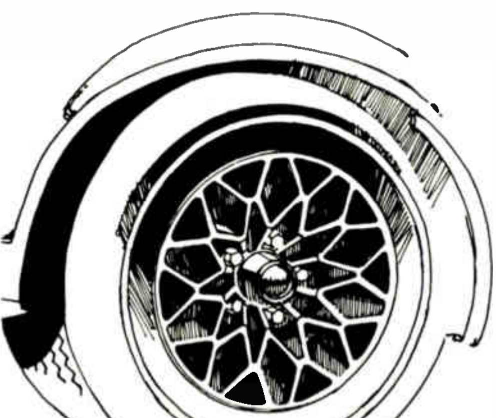


Rockwell's rocket engine technology has played a vital role in America's space program — before and during all of the Apollo moon missions, and into the present age of the NASA Space Shuttle.

The Space Shuttle Main Engine (SSME) we are now developing for NASA is the most advanced project in the history of rocketry. Each SSME will develop nearly one-half million pounds of thrust at Shuttle lift-off, and maintain full power for no fewer than eight minutes. And each SSME will repeat its performance on fifty-five separate launches, or a total of 7½ hours of operation. It's the world's first reusable rocket engine, for the world's first reusable spaceship.

Automotive.

(Sales, fiscal 1978: $1.5 billion.)



Rockwell's styled aluminum wheels can lessen a car's weight up to 34 lbs.

One-half of the highway tandem tractors in North America are equipped with Rockwell axles — and more than half of the heavy-duty trucks stop with Rockwell brakes. We're also a major supplier of drivelines, mechanical devices, castings, reinforced plastic and other components for trucks, trailers, buses, vans and passenger cars.

Producing styled wheels for cars, vans and light trucks is another of our strong automotive capabilities. We're not only a major supplier of styled aluminum wheels to the automotive aftermarket, but to a growing number of America's car manufacturers as well. We also manufacture steel wheels and wheel covers.

Electronics.

(Sales, fiscal 1978: $1.3 billion.)

We're one of the world's leading suppliers of avionics — communications, navigation and flight control equipment for air transport, general aviation and government aircraft. We also make microelectronic systems and devices, telephone call distribution systems, and guidance and control systems. And we manufacture and install telecommunications systems for businesses and governments worldwide.

In addition, we're playing an important role in bringing you television entertainment from the Public Broadcasting Service. Many public television programs are beamed into space and bounced off a satellite for broadcast to homes all over America. And 162 earth stations, constructed by our Collins Transmission Systems Division, do the receiving.

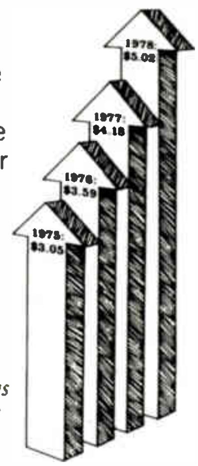
Together, they form the world's largest satellite communications network, and provide public television stations with added economy and program flexibility. Another Rockwell-built network of 192 earth stations is now being completed for the National Public Radio Service.

Over 14,300 scientists and engineers.

Of our 114,000 employees, one in eight is either a scientist or an engineer. They constitute about one percent of America's total scientific-engineering community. This technological base positions us for leadership in each of our product areas. It also makes our corporate slogan, ". . . where science gets down to business," a fact.

Business is good.

Rockwell International's total sales for 1978 were $5.67 billion. Fiscal 1978 was the most profitable year in Rockwell's history. Net income, up 23% over fiscal 1977, was $176.6 million, generating a record $5.02 per share.



Earnings per share

For more of the Rockwell story, please write us: Rockwell International, Dept. 815G, 600 Grant Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15219.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

Hyperbolic clock inverts time

by Keith Baxter
New Haven, Conn.

Instruments designed to measure speed must contain circuits for converting a time function, t, to units of 1/t in order to calculate rate. This circuit aids in plotting the hyperbolic curve (1/t) using relatively few parts and, notably, having no need for logarithmic dividers.

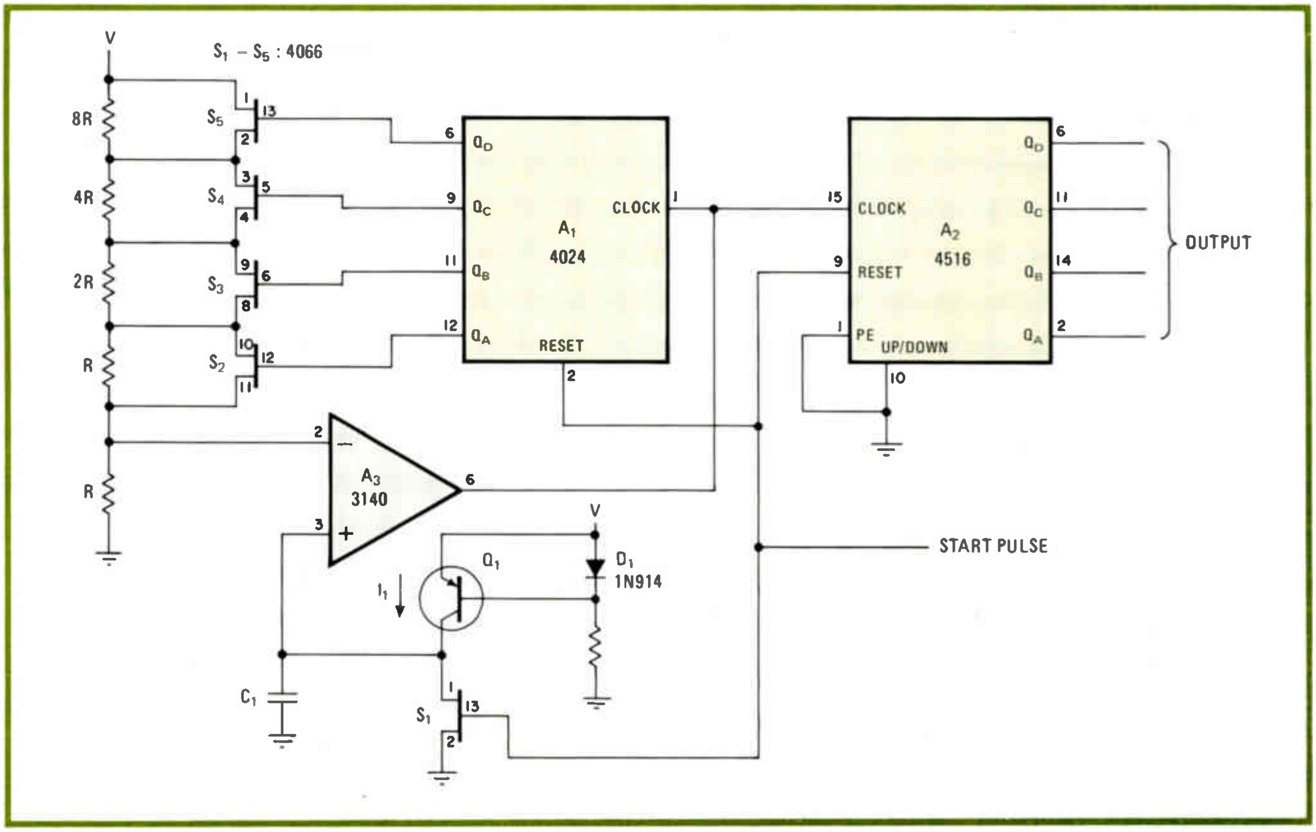
As shown in the figure, a start pulse triggers transmission gate S_1, initiating the measurement cycle. At that time, A_1 and A_2 are reset. Current I_1 thereupon charges C_1 linearly, and thus a ramp voltage is applied at the noninverting input of A_3.

When the ramp voltage reaches $1/16$ volt, the potential at the lowermost tap on the resistor voltage divider A_3 moves high and advances counter A_1. At this instant, the total elapsed time is $1/16\ (C_1/I_1)$ V.

Switch S_2 is then activated, so that the second resistor in the ladder is shorted. Thus the voltage at the inverting port of A_3 increases to $1/15$ V. When the ramp voltage reaches this value, A_3 again moves high and fires A_2. This action occurs at an elapsed time of $1/15\ (C_1/I_1)$ V. The process continues as A_1 counts to 15 in a binary sequence and either all combinations of the resistor ladder are shorted or the measurement cycle ends (start pulse held at logic 1). It is assumed the data will be stored in a latch prior to the start pulse, because A_2 will be reset. At that time, A_2 will have counted down with each clock from A_3 to provide an output corresponding to an elapsed time of $1/t\ (C_1/I_1)$ V, where t may assume integer values from 1 to 15. Note that comparable circuit action cannot be realized easily with an astable multivibrator operating as a fixed-frequency source for stepping A_2; that is, the circuit is not performing a time-to-frequency conversion.

The contents of A_2 at the termination of the measurement cycle provide a direct indication of an object's speed. The factor (C_1/I_1)V may be adjusted to 1 by suitable choice of component values or set to a multiplicative constant as required. Also, to reduce the voltage divider increment, the resistor ladder may be expanded by cascading counters and their appropriate circuitry. □

Time twist. Circuit inverts time function, t, to 1/t in order to measure speed. Note that unit does not perform a standard time-to-frequency conversion. Ramp voltage derived from current generator is compared with resistive-ladder voltage at A_3, and A_1–A_2 are clocked each time the ramp exceeds changing ladder potential. Output of down counter, A_2, yields rate.



Optoelectronic alarm circuit is time-sensitive

by Forrest M. Mims III
San Marcos, Texas

Using an optoelectronic slot switch and a 556 dual timer operating as both a pulse generator and missing-pulse detector, this circuit generates an alarm when an opaque object blocks the light input for longer than a preset time interval. It has many applications and is especially useful when united with a slotted disk to monitor motor speed stroboscopically, indicating when the steady-state rotation rate is too high or low. It can also be used on the production line for checking the width of materials.

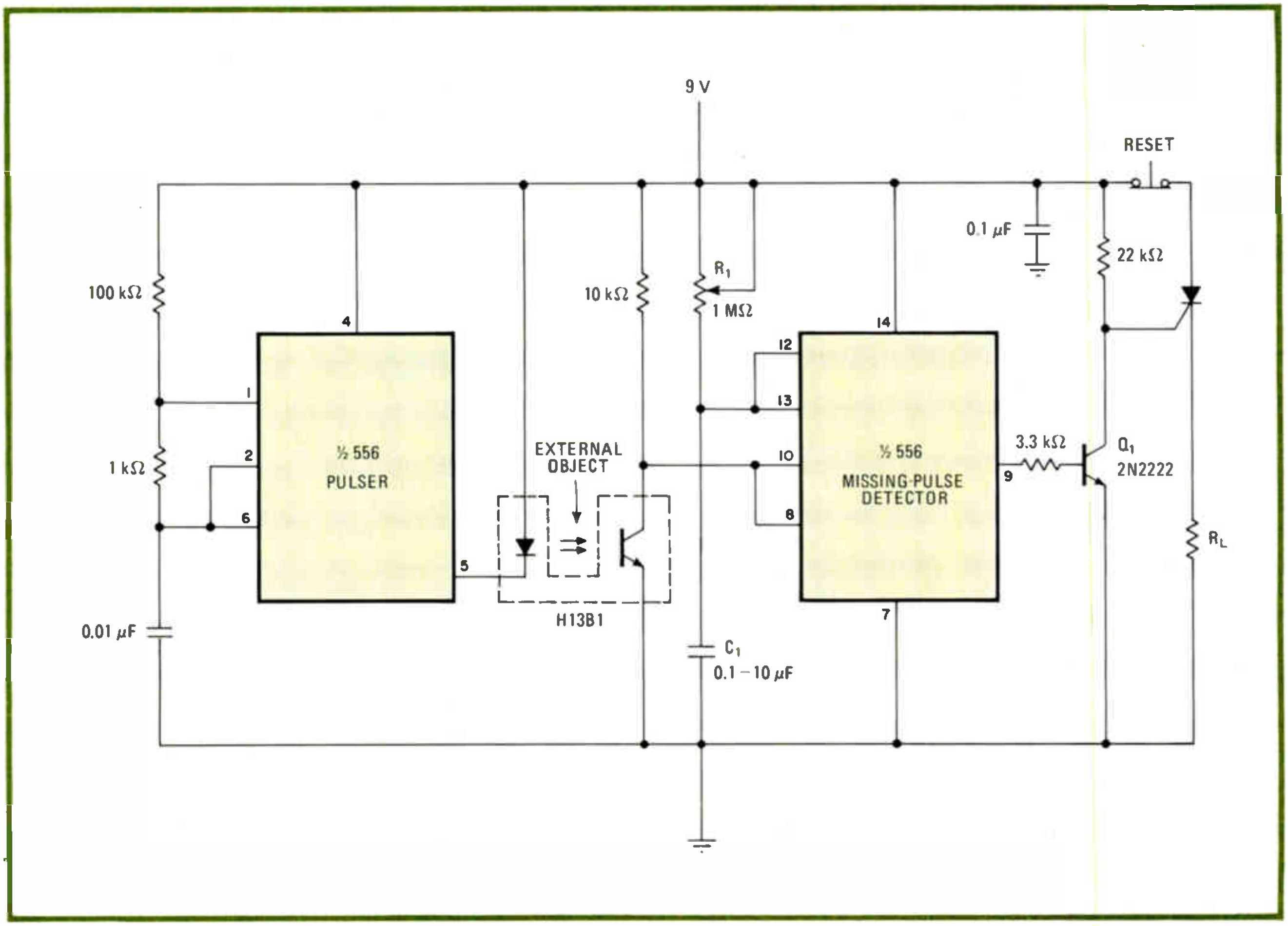
Generally, the output of the pulser periodically activates the light-emitting diode of the H13B1 switch. Other sensors may be used; Darlington photosensing transistors, though, are the most sensitive. In this case, the pulser's operating frequency is set at 1.42 kilohertz, but it may be suitably selected by replacing the 100-kilohm resistor at pin 1 with a potentiometer.

As shown, the H13B1 is built with a slot of several millimeters separating its LED from the output phototransistor so that objects can be placed in the air gap between them. When the slot is not blocked, the phototransistor continuously resets the missing-pulse detector. Should the light path be blocked, pin 8 will remain high and the threshold voltage at pin 12 will fall at a rate determined by the adjustable R_1C_1 time constant.

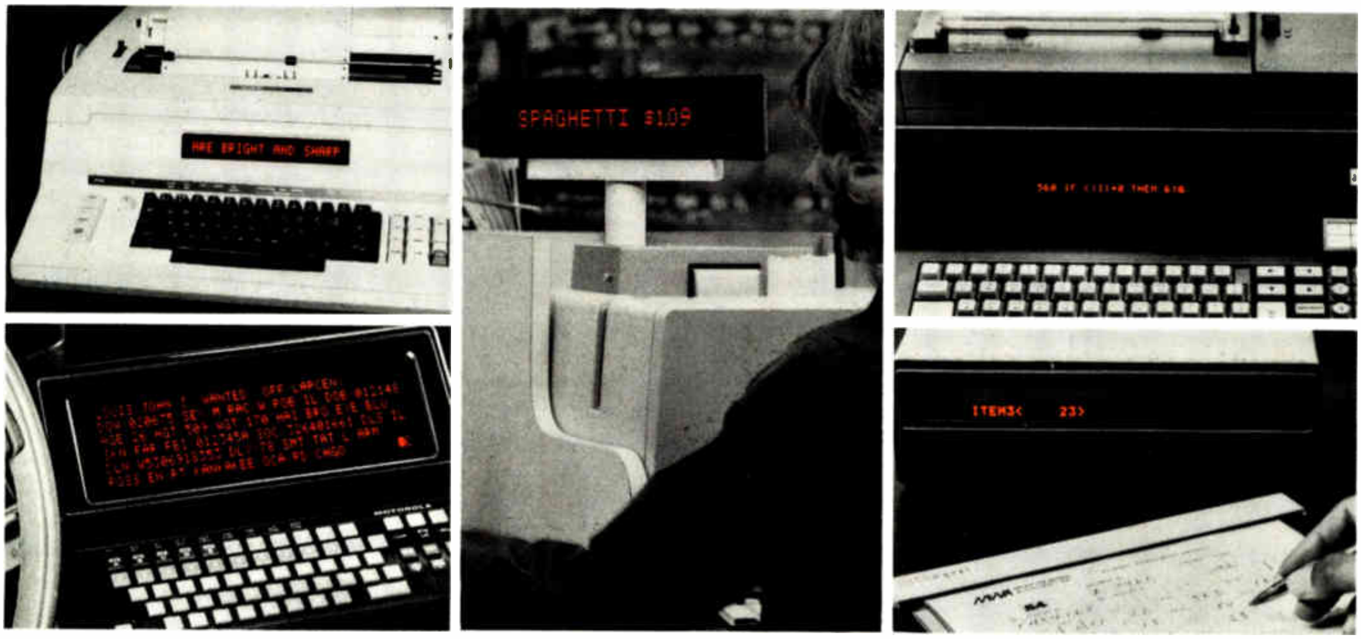
Depending on the value of this constant, which can be selected for delays from microseconds to seconds, the detector will generate a step voltage if it is not reset within that period. The signal is then inverted by Q_1, which in turn fires the silicon controlled rectifier to drive the load, R_L.

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in *Electronics*. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay $50 for each item published.

Light block. Pulser operating as astable multivibrator triggers LED in slot switch so that missing-pulse detector is periodically reset. Interruptions in light beam caused by external object cut off reset pulses, causing circuit to generate alarm if interval exceeds preset time.



SEE US. EVERYWHERE.



Over 500,000 SELF-SCAN® displays in computers, word processors, cash registers, machine tools, typesetters...worldwide.

Burroughs sells more alphanumeric flat panel displays than all other manufacturers combined. The half million bright, crisp, SELF-SCAN panel displays in use today testify to the visual quality and reliability you can build into your next design.

Thin, lightweight SELF-SCAN gas plasma displays are available with optional microprocessor control. Easy to read even in high ambient light. Flicker and distortion-free, too.

All this for as low as 70 cents per character including drive electronics.

Build a bright future into your product. Make SELF-SCAN your first choice in displays. Send for specifications today. **Burroughs OEM Division**, P.O. Box 1226, Plainfield, NJ 07061, (201) 757-5000. In Europe, contact Burroughs OEM Division, Langwood House, High Street, Rickmansworth Hertfordshire, England. Telephone Rickmansworth-70545.

Burroughs

Circle #134 for General Information

Circle #135 for Detailed Specifications

Scanner finds interrupts with highest and lowest priorities

by N. Bhaskara Rao
Department of Electrical Engineering, UVCE, Bangalore, India

In many multitask microprocessor applications, it is necessary to access not only the interrupt request of the highest priority, but the low-priority one as well. This scanning unit finds both for 14 priority-interrupt lines.

The scanning cycle is initiated when the output of counter A_1 reaches 1111, whereupon G_3 moves low and presets A_2. Thus, A_1 begins to count down.

A_1's output addresses A_3, a 16-to-1-line multiplexer, to determine the priority lines requesting a program interrupt. Connected to the multiplexer's data inputs are 14 priority lines, arranged from the least significant (E_1) to the most significant (E_{14}).

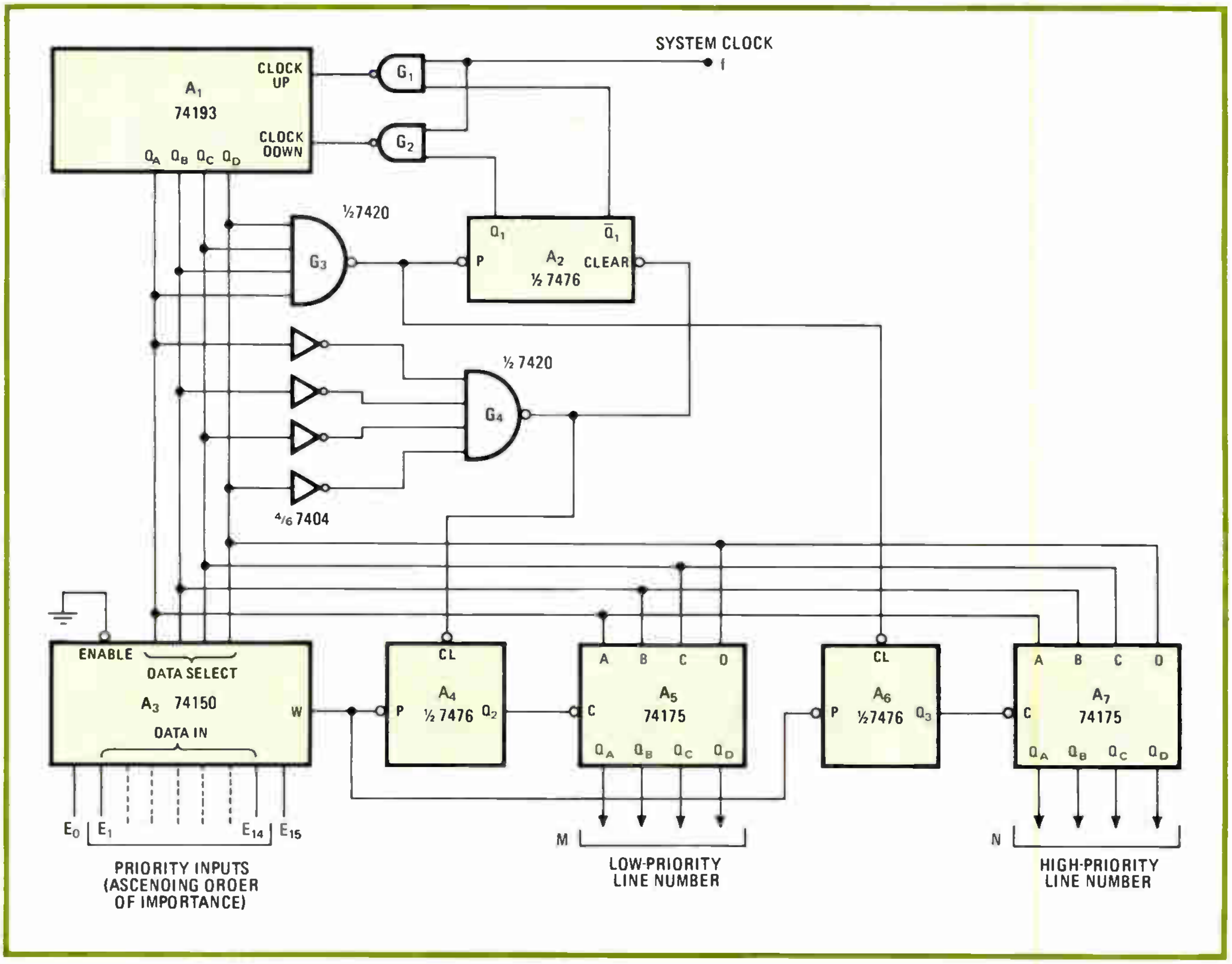
When the counter steps through the location corresponding to the first priority input at logic 1, A_3's output (W) moves low and sets A_6. Consequently, A_7 latches the counter's contents, which are the binary equivalent of the active priority input. This turns out to be the only priority input latched, because any succeeding output pulses from A_3 during the scanning cycle cannot effect the already active A_6.

Note that A_5 latches the highest-priority line, too, but that is unimportant because the low-priority input is determined in the latter part of the scanning cycle and it is assumed that the system logic strobes A_5 and A_7 at the end of the cycle.

When A_1 reaches zero, G_4 moves low and clears A_2 and A_4. A_1 then starts to count up. As the counter steps through the first active priority input, A_3's output again moves low and A_5 latches the contents of the counter. Note that priority inputs E_0 and E_{15} are uncommitted so as to prevent a simultaneous generation of preset and clear signals to A_4 and A_6 under conditions where only E_0 or E_{15} would be active.

As A_1 reaches 15, A_2 is set and A_6 is cleared. The scanning cycle is then repeated. □

Line list. Scanning interface determines which of 14 interrupt requests to microprocessor have the highest and lowest priorities at any given time. Highest-priority line number as seen by 16-line multiplexer (bottom, left) is latched as bidirectional counter A_1 steps from 15 to 0; low-priority number is latched as counter moves back to 15. Both numbers are strobed by system at termination of scanning cycle.



Transparent memory ends conflicts over CRT control

Minimal added logic and faster random-access memory let controller update screen continuously, without blanking

by Lorne Trottier and Branko Matic
Matrox Electronic Systems Ltd., Montreal, Quebec, Canada

☐ There exists a classic memory-contention problem common to all cathode-ray-tube displays. The problem arises when the display (refresh) memory must be accessed both by a CRT controller to refresh the screen and by a central processing unit to update the screen's information. The result: either the CPU's throughput is restricted or the screen flickers annoyingly when the refresh memory is accessed.

Transparent memory eliminates all such disturbances. The CPU can access the refresh memory at any time, the display is completely free of glitches, and the CPU is never hampered. And the method is entirely general: it does not rely on peculiar timing characteristics or a particular CPU. Thus, use with most microcomputers and minicomputers is permitted.

In a nutshell, transparent memory utilizes a clever multiplexing technique that permits nonconflicting concurrent access by both CRT controller and CPU. The concept has been incorporated into a series of 24-line-by-80-character alphanumeric video interface cards for the Intel iSBC-80 Multibus (also the National BLC bus), Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 and LSI-11/2 buses, the Motorola EXORciser bus, and the S-100 bus.

Prior to transparent memory, the contention problem was dealt with in one of two ways. The first method, commonly known as the video random-access memory (VRAM) approach, shares the refresh memory between the CRT controller and the CPU via multiplexing circuitry and three-state buffers. With this arrangement, however, CPU accesses disconnect the refresh memory from the CRT controller and are visible as streaks or glitches on the screen. The interference can be eliminated by confining VRAM accesses to the horizontal or vertical retrace interval, but this severely restricts the frequency of screen updates.

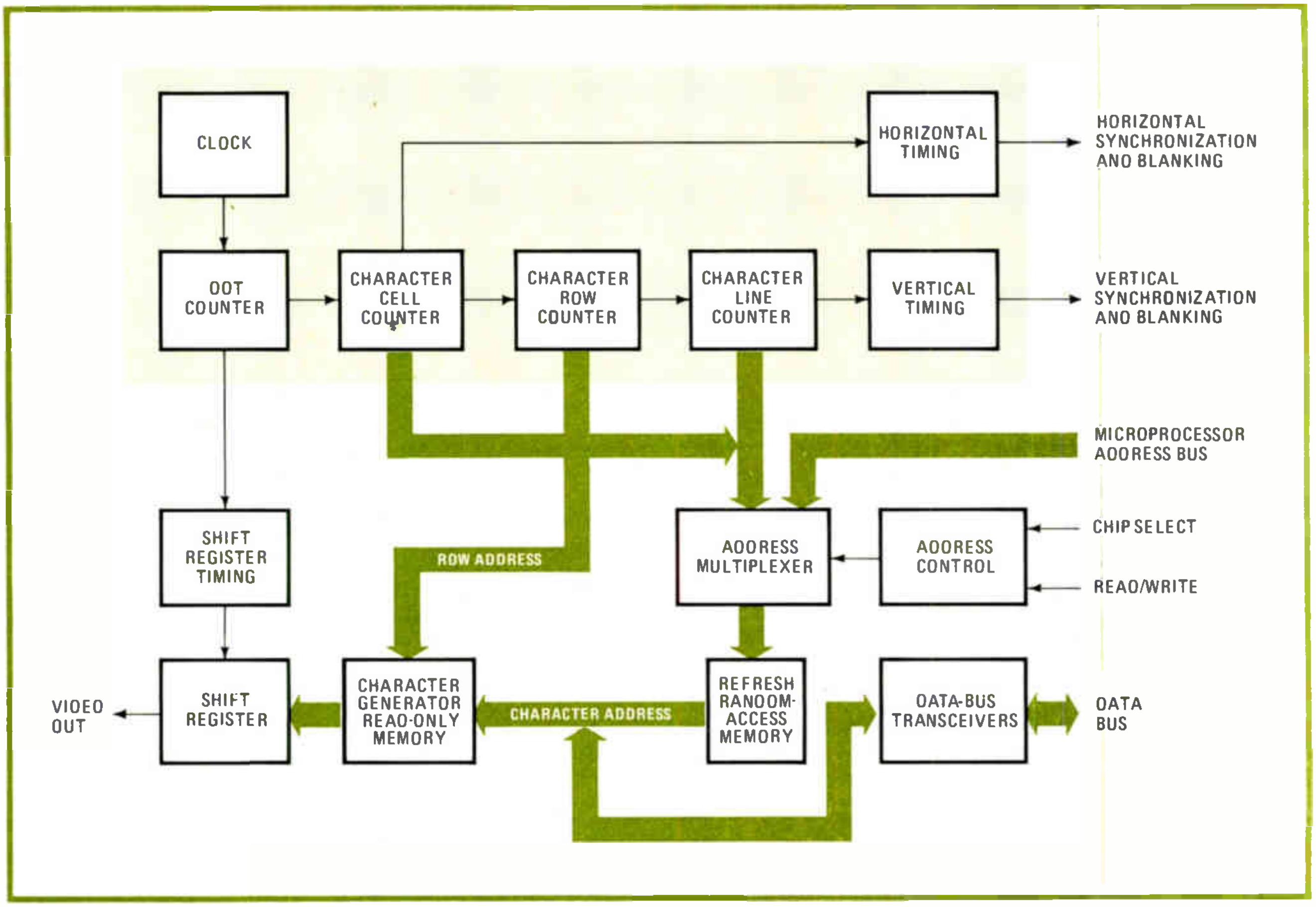
Another common solution is the direct memory access, or DMA, approach. In this case, the refresh memory is in the CPU's memory space. Unfortunately, the CRT controller must now force the CPU to halt whenever it needs access to the memory, a requirement that can cut system speed as the screen must be refreshed quite often.

Scanning CRT displays

To understand the operation of transparent memory in particular, it is first necessary to recall how standard alphanumeric CRT controllers in general operate.

The image of a raster-scanned CRT display is built up by generating horizontal lines across the face of the CRT. The electron beam starts in the upper left corner of the display, moving left to right and top to bottom so as to paint a series of zig-zag lines. The horizontal and vertical synchronization (sync) signals control beam's movement. When the beam reaches the end of a line, it is brought back to the beginning of the next line at a higher speed. During this retrace period, the electron beam is blanked so the retrace line is not visible. The pattern of lines traced is called the raster.

As the electron beam is moved across the face of the screen, the video signal controls the intensity of the beam, so that the phosphors light a desired image. In the case of alphanumeric displays, this is a simple on-or-off dot pattern.



1. Video RAM. With a video RAM, the refresh memory is shared between the CRT controller and the microprocessor. Unfortunately, accesses by the CPU interrupt refreshing and streaks can be seen on the screen. The sync generator, shown tinted, creates all timing signals.

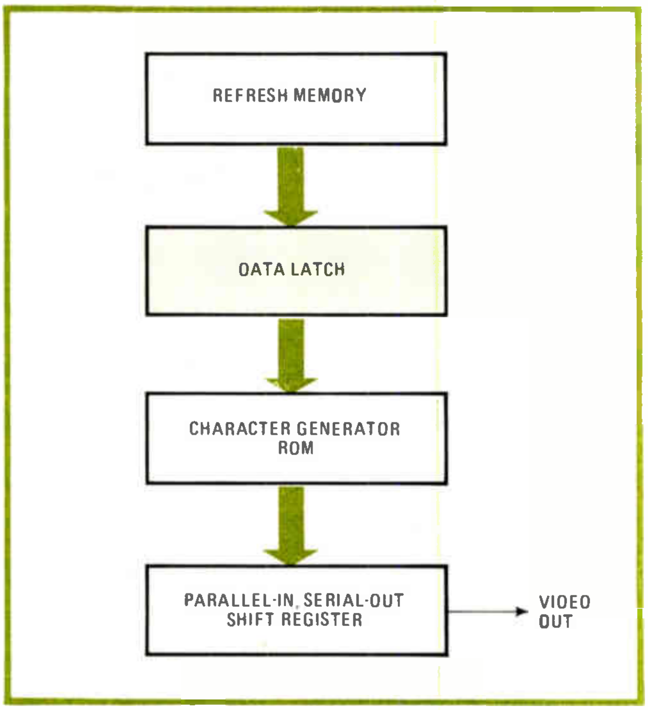
Standard CRT displays work with horizontal sweep rates of 15.7 kilohertz ±10% and vertical sweep rates equal to the local power-line frequency (60 hertz in North America, 50 Hz in Europe). There are normally 262 lines per complete raster scan (also known as the field) for 60-Hz displays and 312 lines for 50-Hz systems. For high-resolution applications, the number of displayed lines can be doubled by means of video interlacing. The penalty of interlacing is increased complexity and hence increased cost.

A video RAM circuit is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of this and of any CRT-display system is the sync generator (tinted), which provides all the sync and timing signals necessary to control the display.

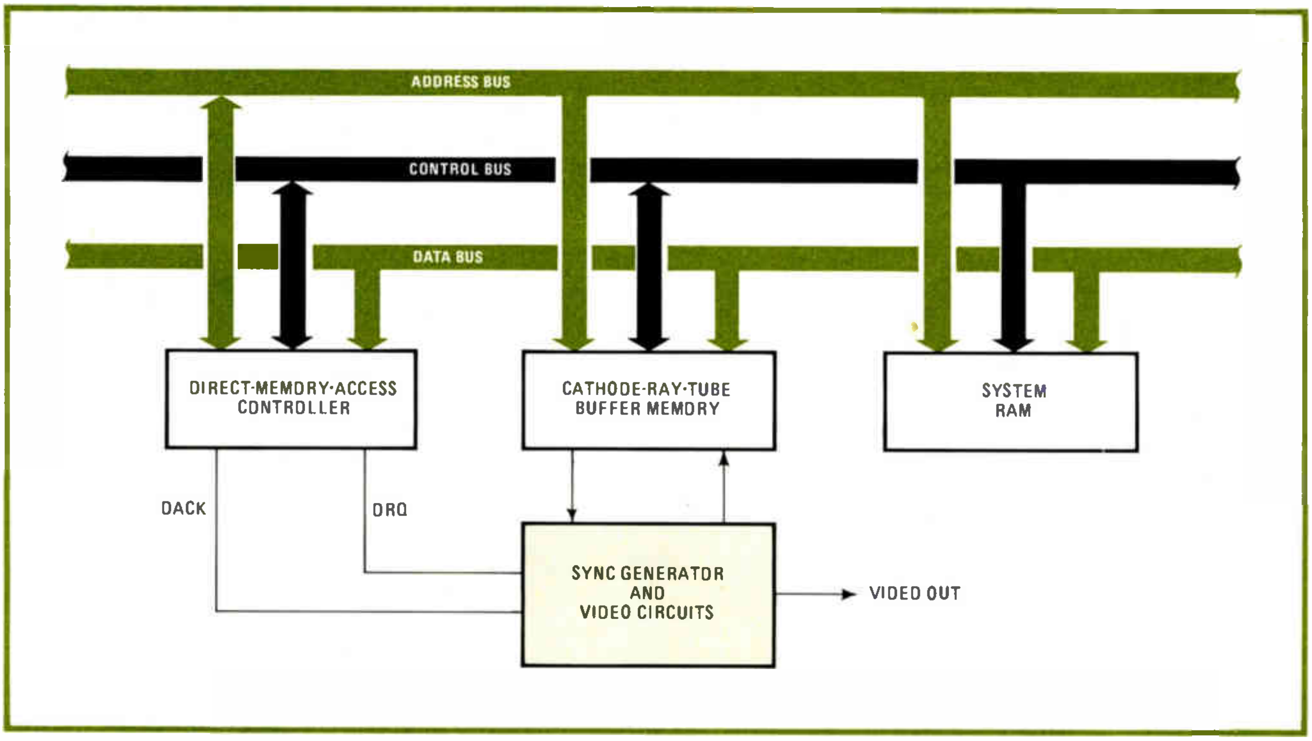
Sync generator design

To design a sync generator in the most straightforward manner, the CRT screen is divided into small cells. As in alphanumeric displays, each cell corresponds to one character position. The characters are generated by illuminating the proper combination of dots in the five-by-seven or seven-by-nine dot matrix that each cell contains. The patterns for each character are stored in a character-generator read-only memory.

The ROM requires two sets of input addresses: one to signify the character itself, the other the row of the character to be displayed. The character address is usually encoded in ASCII so that in this way a keyboard's



2. Pipeline latch. Without a register in between the refresh memory and the character-generator ROM, the time elapsed in a character cell's period equals the sum of the two memory devices' access times. With the latch, it is cut to the greater of the two.



3. Direct memory access. The refresh memory is directly addressable by the microprocessor in the DMA approach. However, the microprocessor is now responsible for refreshing the screen and is bogged down by the frequency with which this must be done.

output can be used directly to drive the ROM.

In a raster-scan display, the electron beam provides only a slice of each character, one row at a time, as it scans a line. The row outputs of the ROM are latched into a parallel-input, serial-output shift register, then shifted into the video-generation circuits in serial fashion, as shown in Fig. 1.

The shift register is clocked by the sync-generator dot counter. Before reaching the shift register, this clock signal is first fed into a dot counter. This counter divides the clock signal by the number of dots per character cell. The output of the dot counter also drives a character-cell counter that keeps track of the number of cells on the current line. This is determined by the number of characters per line plus 25% to allow for retrace.

Horizontal sync and blanking signals are decoded by gates (not shown) connected to the character-cell counter. This counter also provides a part of the display-memory address and feeds another counter that keeps track of the number of lines displayed for a particular cell. This character-row counter drives directly the row-address lines of the character-generator ROM.

The last noteworthy counter in the sync generator is the character-line counter. It is responsible for the number of character lines to be displayed, and its maximum-count value is set by that number plus 20% to 25% for vertical retrace. Vertical sync and blanking signals are also decoded off this counter's outputs as are the remaining address lines of the display memory.

All of the video information must be refreshed, and a block of static RAM sufficient to store at least one full page of data is usually used. Although charge-coupled devices, shift registers, or dynamic RAMs could be used for page storage, static RAMs usually offer the best tradeoff in terms of their cost, size, and complexity.

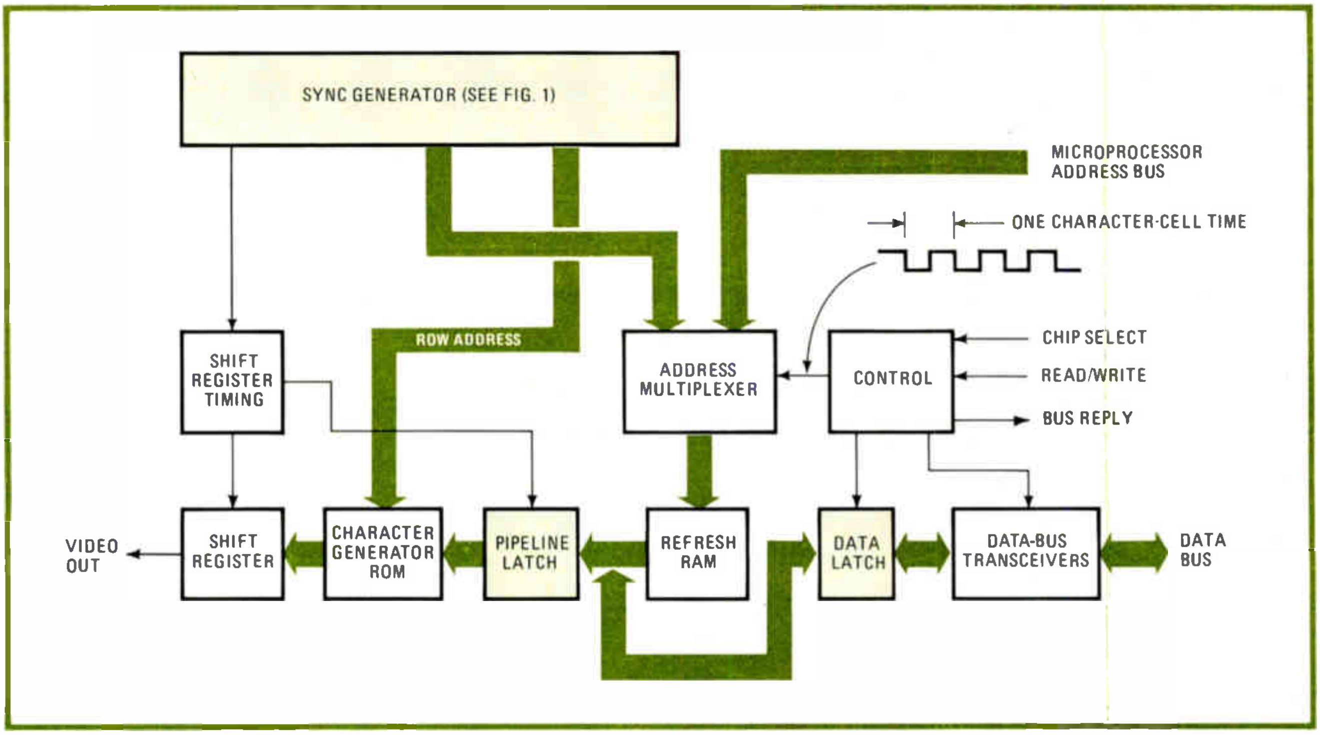
The column address of the refresh memory is controlled by the character-cell counter. On each horizontal line, a different slice of the same set of characters is scanned, and only the row-input addresses of the character-generator ROM change. When the character-row counter resets, the character-line counter can be interpreted as the row address of the page memory, because when the character-line counter is incremented, the electron beam starts to slice through another set of characters on a new line.

Time pressures

When a large number of characters is displayed per line (more than 48, for instance), memory speed is important. The greater the number of characters, the faster the dot clock and the higher the video bandwidth. Also, the time available to look up the ASCII-character code in the refresh memory and the character slice in the ROM becomes smaller.

The time available for such functions is known as the cell time. This is fixed by the time, in microseconds, of a line scan divided by the number of characters per line. In a pipelined organization, however, like that depicted in Fig. 2, cell time is reduced to the access time of either the refresh memory or the ROM, whichever is longer, rather than the sum of the two.

With the video-RAM approach, refresh-memory interfacing is simplest to implement and in fact is the basis for the transparent-memory design. Access to the refresh-memory address lines is controlled by a two-input multiplexer (refer to Fig. 1 again), thus allowing the memory to be switched between the sync-generator outputs and a microprocessor's address bus. The switch-



4. Transparent memory. The problems inherent in both the video-RAM and the DMA approach are neatly solved with the transparent-memory concept. The screen is never garbled and the CPU can run at top speed. The penalty is cost: a little extra, faster RAM is required.

ing is controlled by a single address line from the microprocessor, used as a chip-select signal. The memory data bus can also be connected to the microprocessor's data bus via three-state transceivers. The transceivers are, in turn, controlled by the microprocessor's read, write, and chip-select lines.

When the chip-select line is activated, the external system can take control of the RAM. This organization creates a display that looks like a RAM (hence the name video RAM) to the outside computer. Each character position on the screen corresponds to a particular memory location. This allows the designer to use the full instruction set of a microprocessor for purposes of display data manipulation.

With direct memory access, the refresh memory is part of the computer system's memory (Fig. 3). But this scheme, too, has pitfalls. The microprocessor is interrupted by refreshing of the screen, and when the display controller accesses the memory to refresh the data, it forces the microprocesser to relinquish control of the address and data buses to the DMA controller. The controller transfers information from the RAM to CRT buffer memory, which is read out by the sync generator and put on the screen.

While this method eliminates the interference problem of the video RAM, it is more complex and expensive to implement. In addition, when a DMA occurs, the processor must stop, slowing down any other CPU activities.

The transparent memory design, shown in Fig. 4, neatly solves all of the problems encountered with the VRAM and DMA methods. Though similar to the video-RAM interface, the memory is regularly and systematically made available to both the microprocessor and the sync generator.

The signal controlling the address-multiplexer switching is connected to a square wave derived from the sync generator dot counter, as shown in the figure. Each square-wave period equals one character-cell time, and during the second half of each cycle the RAM is connected to the sync generator address lines. RAM speed must be faster than half a cell time. During this same half cell time, the next character to be displayed is transferred from the RAM and stored in the pipeline latch.

The transparent memory schedule

During the first half of the character-cell time, the RAM is connected to the microprocessor address bus. It is during this time frame that data transfers from the microprocessor can occur. Write operations are straightforward, provided that the microprocessor holds the data stable on the data bus throughout the required half cell time. For read operations, a data latch must be added to retain the memory data longer than the half cell time during which it is available. The only requirement of the microprocessor is that it must have some form of wait or bus reply control line so that data transfers can be synchronized for the next available cell time. With 80 characters per line, this waiting time is equivalent to an access time of only 500 ns.

Because of its more complex multiplexing, transparent memory requires two to four more small- or medium-scale integrated TTL packages than does a standard video-RAM design. Also, the memory must be twice as fast as that used in the video RAM. In return for these modest penalties, the method elegantly solves the classic memory-contention problem. Moreover, the display is memory-mapped, which allows the CPU to use its full instruction set for display-data manipulation. □

Three-line multiplexing cuts pin count of complex LCDs

Liquid-crystal displays with over 30 segments benefit from technique that cuts number of control lines by more than half

by Lynn T. Rees, *Motorola Inc., Government Electronics Division, Scottsdale, Ariz.*

☐ Designers are finding many more uses for liquid-crystal displays than in digital watches and pocket calculators. Evolutionary developments are making these power-frugal, easy-to-read devices attractive for a wide variety of applications. But in cases where more than three or four display digits are called for, multiplexing schemes that drastically reduce the number of control leads needed by a liquid-crystal display (LCD) may be essential.

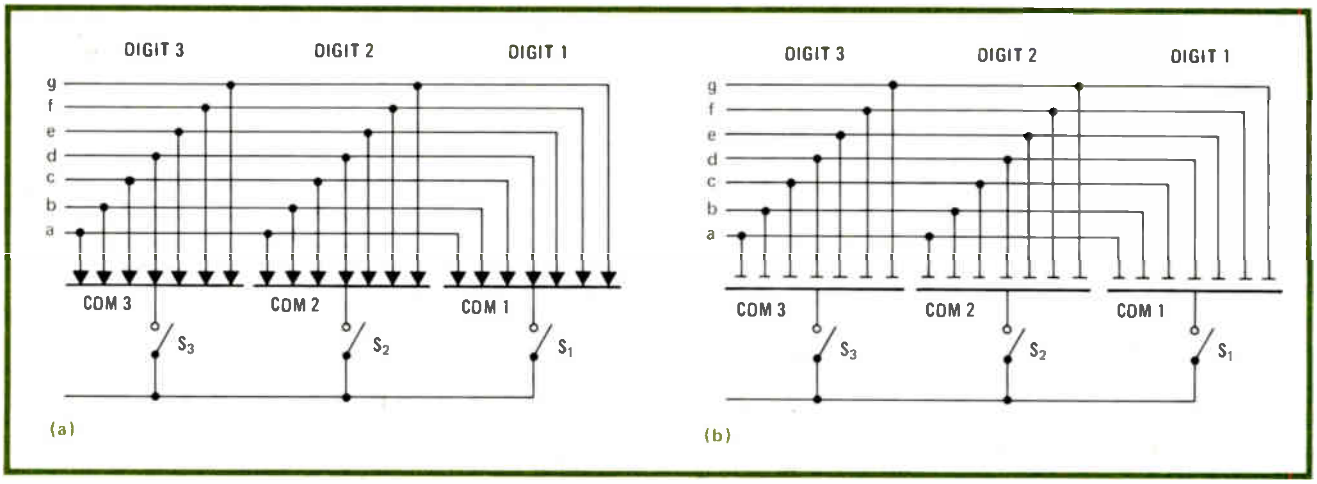
Two-line multiplexing [*Electronics*, May 25, 1978, p. 113] can cut the number of control leads approximately in half, but three-line multiplexing—often referred to as V/3 multiplexing—goes even further. For example, an eight-digit numerical display with each segment individually driven would require an integrated-circuit driver with as many as 67 leads. This number of input/output pins is feasible, but may drive costs beyond acceptable limits. Three-line multiplexing can cut the number of required leads to 28. This reduces package size, lowers cost, and frees up chip leads for other functions. Table 1 lists lead requirements for various displays when they are unmultiplexed, two-line multiplexed, and three-line multiplexed.

How it works

The characteristics of LCDs make them somewhat more difficult to multiplex than light-emitting-diode (LED) displays. LCDs are sensitive to voltage, rather than current; hence they respond equally well to positive and negative signals. However, they must be driven by alter-

TABLE 1: LCD LEAD COUNT COMPARISON

Display	Individual segment drive	Two line multiplex	Three line multiplex
Two digits plus two annunciators 8.8. MPG GAL	19	11	10
3½ digits plus two annunciators 1.8.8.8. PULSE RATE BLOOD PRES.	29	16	14
4½ digits plus two annunciators 1.8.8.8.8. VOLTS OHMS	37	20	17
6 digits plus two annunciators 8.8.8.8.8.8. WHOW! FREE GAME	52	28	23
8 digits plus two annunciators 8.8.8.8.8.8.8.8. M E	67	33	28



1. LEDs and LCDs. The self-isolation of common-anode light-emitting diodes (a) makes simple multiplexing possible. The same circuit fails with a liquid-crystal display: capacitor-like segments (b) pass ac drive signals to common connection, activating wrong segments.

nating current and therefore cannot use diodes for isolation purposes. Furthermore, the optical threshold voltage varies with the viewing angle: at a given voltage, a display may appear to be off when viewed head on, yet be very visible when viewed from an angle.

The self-isolating characteristics of LEDs allow very simple multiplexing schemes to be used, schemes that do not work with LCDs. Figure 1a illustrates the common method of multiplexing a three-digit, seven-segment LED display. All drive signals are positive. No segment can light until one of the switches (S_1, S_2, or S_3) closes because the diodes block the current flow. When S_1 closes, the data on lines a-g activates digit 1 of the display; S_2 closes when the data on a-g is for digit 2, and likewise for S_3.

Figure 1b depicts the same multiplexing scheme for a three-digit, seven-segment LCD. This circuit fails because each segment of each digit acts as a capacitor instead of a diode. The ac signals coming through on lines a-g couple through the segments to the common connection, causing segments in neighboring digits to turn on partially, regardless of switch positions.

The only way to selectively address LCD segments is through amplitude selection on a time-synchronized basis. This is accomplished by replacing each switch in Fig. 1b with a single line carrying its own continuous amplitude-varying waveform. In addition, the digital signals on lines a-g are exchanged for appropriate amplitude-varying waveforms.

Figure 2a depicts such a set of signals. The voltage across a segment is the difference between the voltage of the common-line signal and the voltage of the segment signal (Fig. 2b). As can be seen, the shape of the common waveforms in this three-line multiplexing circuit allow activated (selected) segments to be driven above threshold voltage only one third of the time. But an LCD responds to rms voltage rather than peak voltage, in normal usage. If V, the peak voltage, is 3 volts, then the rms value of the voltage across a segment is 1.91 V when it is on, and 1.0 V when it is off (see "V/3 multiplexing math," p. 144).

Note in Fig. 2 that the peak non-select voltage is one third the peak select voltage; thus the term V/3 multiplexing. But the ratio of select to non-select rms voltages is only 1.91:1, not 3:1 as one might infer from the term V/3. The maximum ratio of V_{on} to V_{off} (rms values) depends upon the multiplexing technique used.

This ratio is an important variable in optimizing a multiplexed LCD application. It impinges directly upon the relationship between the LCD's electro-optical response and the direction from which the display is viewed. Other variables that must be considered are the temperature range over which the LCD must be read without ambiguity, the response time required for updating the display, the supply voltage range, and the temperature coefficient of the supply.

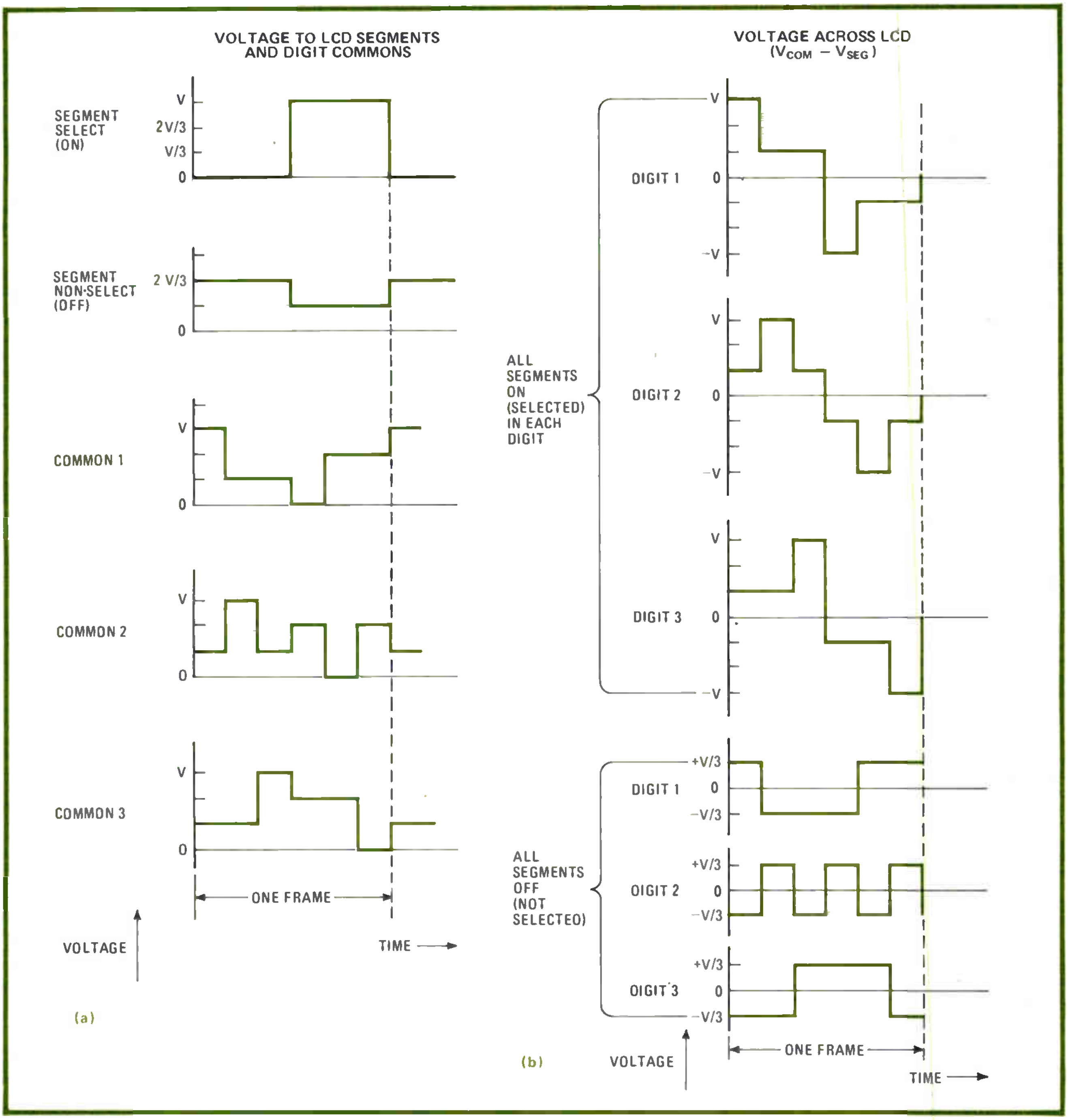
Electro-optical response

A liquid-crystal display is readable because of visual contrast between the activated segments and the background (including deactivated segments). Figure 3 is a simplified plot illustrating LCD contrast ratio vs. rms drive voltage. Note that both curves have a threshold point. If the drive voltage is kept below this point, the segment will appear to be off even though drive voltage is present. Curve A applies when one is viewing the display along the axis normal to its surface (normal axis viewing). Curve B applies when viewing the display from an angle (off-axis viewing). Note that the threshold point shifts: the display will turn on at a lower voltage when viewed from an angle than when viewed along the normal axis.

A V_{on}-to-V_{off} ratio of 1.91 is all that is achievable with V/3 multiplexing. In Fig. 3 it can be seen that although a 2.1 ratio is optimum, a 1.91 ratio will produce near-optimum performance.

Liquid crystal materials synthesized for different purposes respond at different operating voltages. All presently available LC materials would perform better with V_{on}/V_{off} greater than 1.91. V/3 multiplexing makes it especially important that the drive circuit supply a precise voltage, and that this voltage respond properly to temperature changes if the application so requires.

A supply voltage tolerance of ±1% at room temperature is highly recommended. The V/3 and 2V/3 voltages should be within ±50 mV of their theoretical value



2. Signal subtraction. The waveform on each common line repeats itself in each new frame; display data arrives as on or off waveforms on segment-select lines (a). The voltage across a segment is the difference between its common and segment-select voltages (b).

(±25 mV is recommended). Typically, the supply voltage will be between 3 and 8 V dc, depending upon the liquid crystal compound used.

When multiplexing LCDs, care should also be taken to compensate for adverse temperature coefficients. LCDs typically have a negative temperature coefficient of 10 mV/°C for the curve of Fig. 3. Since a drive of 1.91 V rms puts operation on the sloping portion of the response curve, small voltage changes make a big difference. Operating the device over a temperature range of 50°C would shift the curves by 0.5 volt. At 0°C the display would only be 75% on, and at 50°C it would not turn completely off. Temperature compensation is clearly required. This is easily accomplished for wide-temperature applications. One simple solution is to use a supply voltage which tracks the LCD temperature curve.

In addition, LCD updating response slows down at low temperatures. When a character changes, the readability will be governed by the slowest event, which is usually the deactivation of previously activated segments. The maximum update rate and the minimum operating temperature are therefore interdependent. For example, a given liquid crystal material may operate satisfactorily at 10°C with updating intervals of 1 second and just as

V/3 multiplexing math

The ratio of V_{on} to V_{off} is a critical factor in a multiplexed liquid-crystal display drive circuit: it is closely tied to the contrast ratio which makes the display visible (Fig. 3). For V/3 multiplexing that uses the waveforms shown in Fig. 2 (assuming a 33⅓% duty cycle), the ratio of V_{on} to V_{off} may be derived as follows, where:

V = the peak voltage across a selected (on) segment
V_{on} = rms voltage across a selected segment
V_{off} = rms voltage across a non-selected segment

From any of the V_{off} waveforms in Fig. 2, it can be seen that the absolute value of the voltage at all points is V/3. Therefore the rms voltage V_{off} equals V/3.

The V_{on} waveforms are all symmetrical about the midpoint of a frame. Therefore the rms value of the first half is equal to that of the second half. One third of the time the voltage equals V; two-thirds of the time the voltage is V/3. Thus the rms value of the waveform can be expressed as:

$$V_{on} = \{(1/3)[1(V)^2 + 2(V/3)^2]\}^{1/2}$$
$$= [(V^2/3)(1 + 2/9)]^{1/2} = [(V^2/3)(11/9)]^{1/2}$$
$$= (V/3)(11/3)^{1/2} = 1.91(V/3) = 0.638(V)$$

Therefore $V_{on}/V_{off} = [1.91(V/3)]/(V/3) = 1.91$

For a general case of the V/3 drive scheme with n elements, a duty cycle of 1/n, frame period T, and activated period T/n:

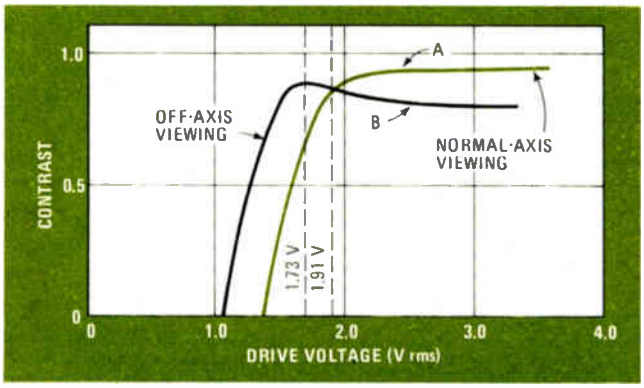
$$V_{off} = [(1/T)(V/3)^2(T)]^{1/2} = V/3 \quad \text{and,}$$
$$V_{on} = (1/T[V^2(T/n) + (V/3)^2(n-1)(T/n)])^{1/2}$$
$$= V\text{-}[(1/n) + (n-1)/(9n)]^{1/2} = (V/3)[(8+n)/n]^{1/2}$$

Therefore:

$$V_{on}/V_{off} = [(V/3)[(8+n)/n]^{1/2}]/(V/3)$$
$$= [(8+n)/n]^{1/2}$$

The value of V_{on}/V_{off} for V/3 multiplexing with various numbers of multiplexed elements (n) are:

n	2	3	4	7	9	14
V_{on}/V_{off}	2.24	1.91	1.73	1.46	1.37	1.25



3. Contrast response. The visual difference between a typical LCD segment and the background varies with applied voltage. Viewing head on yields curve A; lower voltages produce contrast visible from some angles. Curve B represents the most sensitive viewing angle.

well at 0°C with updating intervals of 2 seconds.

The manner in which LCDs are partitioned also dictates the multiplexing method implemented. Partitioning like that shown in Fig. 1 is satisfactory for two or three digits. This method becomes cumbersome, however, for more than three digits or when the digits are small (¼-inch high). Consequently it is often more convenient to rearrange the LCD to multiplex by line instead of by digit.

Partitioning by line

In this technique, one line is made up of all the top sections of the digits, another of all the middle sections, and another of all the bottom sections. The three common lines extend the full length of the back plane of the LCD, and they are V/3-multiplexed. Drive voltages remain the same. Segment-select signals are supplied to all digits simultaneously, in synchronism with the common lines on the back plane. Three segment-select lines per digit on the front plane are required, yielding a total of 27 input lines for an eight-digit display.

This method will drive a nine-segment character. A seven-segment display becomes eight segments when decimal points are included, leaving one segment unused. One possibility for the extra segment is an underscore line which would denote letters instead of numerals, allowing hexadecimal information to be displayed in microcomputer-based displays.

Multiplexed analog displays

These multiplexing schemes make analog LCD displays far more practical. Lead count is still high, but because the drive currents and voltages are so low, a single complementary-MOS integrated circuit can still drive a large number of elements. For example, a 60-lead IC can drive a 100-segment analog display using serial data input. This would make an attractive analog readout for microprocessor-based systems. Sixty-lead ICs are very practical, evidenced by their profusion in low-cost hand-held calculators. LCD analog displays are readily achievable in either linear or circular shapes because of the relatively simple manufacturing process—so long as the outside shape of the display remains either rectangular or square.

Two-line (50% duty cycle) multiplexing, though it doesn't save as many leads, has a V_{on}/V_{off} ratio of 2.41. This extra voltage can be traded off for better display performance, looser tolerances in the display and its drive circuitry, wider temperature range, etc. Consequently, there are many applications—industrial, automotive, and in instruments—where two-line multiplexing should be considered because it still saves a significant number of leads. The voltage ratios are not the same as in V/3 multiplexing, but they are also compatible with C-MOS ICs. Temperature compensation is still necessary for most applications. Using a silicon diode may suffice, since it exhibits the correct temperature coefficient for many liquid crystal materials. □

L³ TV tubes

...available off the shelf!

Whether your main interest is in first-, or second-source supplies, you owe it to yourself to look closely at THOMSON-CSF's comprehensive line-up of low-light-level television pickup tubes. Nocticons® and Super-Nocticons® (respectively SIT and ISIT generic types) are now available in 16-mm and 25-mm versions... from stock.
Highly sensitive (permit imaging with light levels down to 10^{-5} lx), bloom-resistant, rugged, and with stable characteristics.. THOMSON-CSF tubes are the solution to your L³ TV problem.

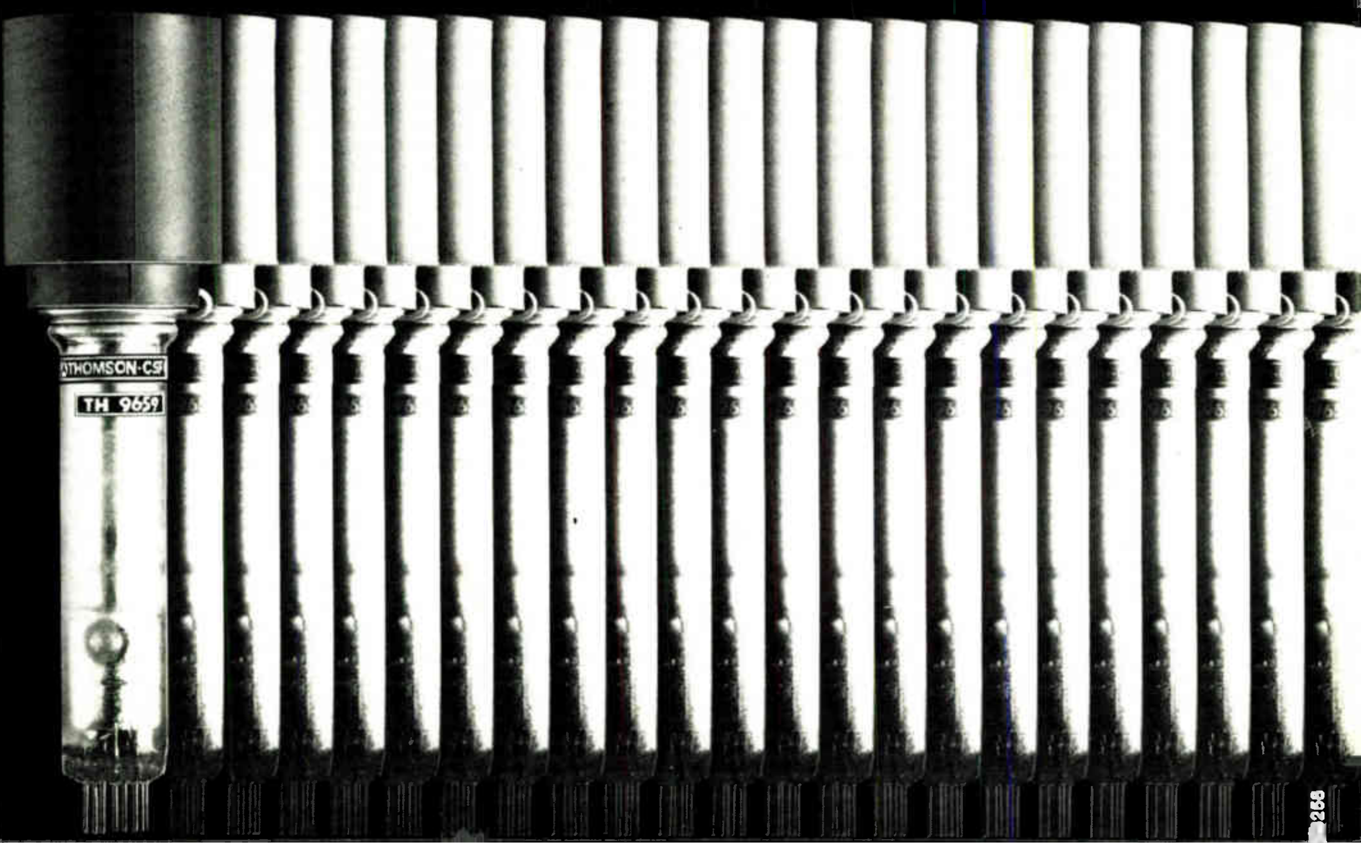
Ideal for low-light-level surveillance, THOMSON-CSF's Nocticons and Super-Nocticons also find applications in many other areas, including:

- Baggage control (picking up the weak, instantaneous image from flash-radiographic inspection systems).
- Analysis of rapidly evolving phenomena (even though the total light may be high, the photons-per-millisecond may be low).
- Photon counting (astronomy and nuclear science).
- Any domain in which light levels are low, or exposure times are very short.

THOMSON-CSF

DIVISION TUBES ELECTRONIQUES / 38, RUE VAUTHIER / 92100 BOULOGNE-BILLANCOURT / FRANCE / TEL. : (1) 604.81.75
Germany - THOMSON-CSF Elektronenröhren GmbH / Leerbachstr. 58 / 6000 FRANKFURT am MAIN.1 / Tel. : (0611) 71.72.81
Italy - THOMSON-CSF Tubi Elettronici SRL / Viale degli Ammiragli 71 / I - 00136 ROMA / Tel. : (6) 638.14.58
Japan - THOMSON-CSF JAPAN K.K. / TBR Building / Kojimachi 5-7 / Chiyoda-Ku / TOKYO / 〒102 / Tel. : (03) 264.63.41
Spain - THOMSON-CSF Tubos Electronicos S.A. / Alcalà 87 / 7° Dcha / MADRID 9 / Tel. : (1) 226.76.09
Sweden - THOMSON-CSF Elektronrör AB / Box 27080 / S 10251 STOCKHOLM 27 / Tel. : (08) 225.815
United Kingdom - THOMSON-CSF Components and Materials Ltd./ Ringway House / Bell Road / BASINGSTOKE RG24 OQG / Tel. : (0256) 29155 / Telex : 858865
U.S.A. - DUMONT Electron Tubes / 750 Bloomfield Avenue / CLIFTON NJ 07015 / Tel. : (201) 773.20.00

Circle 145 on reader service card



Digital phase meter displays angles in degrees or radians

by Tagore J. John
Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India

In this unit, the phase angle between two signals is measured and displayed digitally, and so the instrument is less costly than its counterparts that use precision linear circuits and expensive meter movements. The angle can be displayed in degrees, radians, or grads (400 grads = 360°). The accuracy of the instrument is ±1 least significant count, independent of signal differences in amplitude or wave shape.

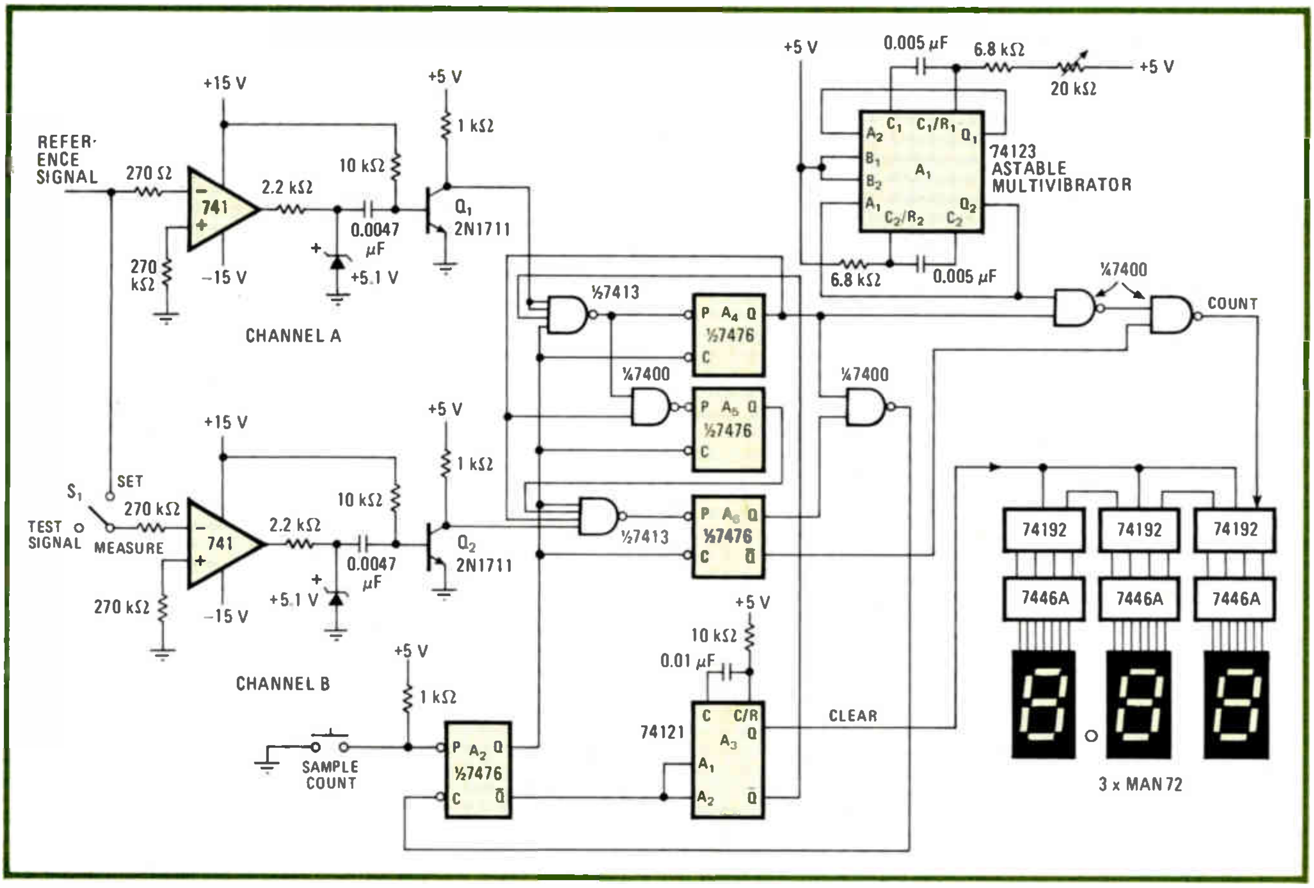
Generally, the reference and test signals are applied to channel A and channel B, respectively, as shown in the figure. Q_1 and Q_2 generate short pulses (i.e. less than 30 microseconds) to the counting logic as each signal passes upward through its zero-crossing point. To initiate the counting cycle, the logic circuit simply gates the output of an oscillator through to the 74192 counters on the first zero-crossing pulse from Q_1. The zero-crossing pulse from Q_2 terminates the count. The number displayed thus represents the phase difference expressed in the desired units, provided A_1's frequency is appropriately selected.

The instrument is calibrated by placing S_1 in the set position, introducing a reference signal, and depressing the sample-count push button as A_1 is adjusted for a display output of 360 (if output in degrees is desired), 400 (in grads), or 628 (in radians).

In normal operation, depressing the sample-count push button initiates the count cycle. Flip-flop A_2 is preset and fires one-shot A_3, whereupon the display is cleared.

Q_1's first pulse sets flip-flops A_4 and A_5 and gates A_1's output through to the 74192 counters. With a pulse from Q_2, flip-flop A_6 is set, and the output of the NAND gate driving the counters is disabled. Meanwhile, A_2 is cleared in order that the unit may then be readied for a new sample count.

The phase angles will be displayed directly. Provision should be made, however, for activating the decimal point to the right of the left-most digit when radians are displayed. □



Digital differential. Phase angle between two signals is determined to within ±1 least significant count. Using standard chips, angle is digitally measured and can be displayed in degrees, radians, or grads, provided frequency of counting oscillator, A_1, is appropriately selected.

Single-step exerciser aids 8085 debugging

by Scott Nintzel
Medtronic Inc., Minneapolis, Minn.

The ability to step through a microprocessor-based program is a virtual necessity during its debug and test phases. But certain processors, such as the 8085, require a minimum input frequency of 1 megahertz, so that stepping cannot be achieved merely by using a clock whose frequency corresponds to the rate at which the user wishes to move through the program. With two flip-flops, some logic, and a simple switch arrangement, however, single-stepping can be carried through without disturbing the basic operation of the processor.

Every 8085 instruction requires at least one machine cycle, each of which in turn consists of several parts known as T states. The first cycle of each instruction is referred to as the op code fetch cycle. Single-step operation can be attained by adding an integral number of waiting cycles or T_{wait} states to the op code fetch cycle with the single-step circuitry.

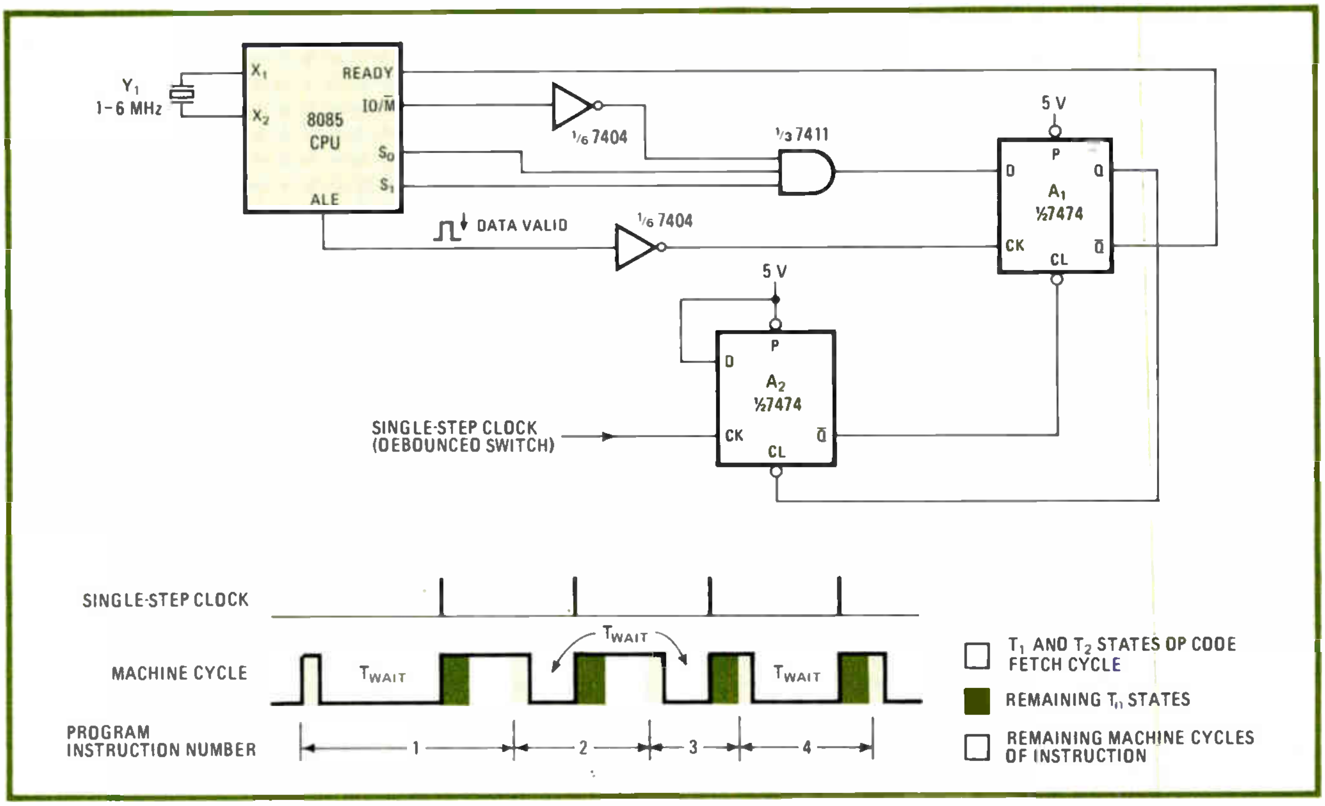
Operation is clarified in the figure and the timing diagram. Immediately after a system reset, the central processing unit of the 8085 processes the first program instruction through state T_2 of the op code fetch. The address-latch enable (ALE) line then moves low.

Lines IO/$\overline{M}$, S_0, and S_1 of the CPU are examined at this time. Because the 8085 is in the fetch portion of the cycle, IO/$\overline{M}$ will be low and S_0–S_1 will be high, so flip-flop A_1 will be set. Thus the CPU's ready line will be brought low, and the 8085 will enter the wait state. Therefore, in the initial case, instruction 1 of the program will not be completed until a single-step command is received.

Then, A_2 clears A_1, the ready line is brought high, and the remaining T_n states and machine cycles are executed, as are the T_1 and T_2 states of the next instruction cycle. At this time, the machine reenters the T_{wait} state and remains there until cleared, as discussed previously.

A debounced switch or slow-running clock made from gates can be used to generate the single-step command, and total chip count for the unit should not exceed three ICs. Note that A_2 is required to ensure that A_1 clears quickly enough to allow capture of the subsequent fetch cycle. Without A_2, the pulse width of the single-step clock might be too long, and disturb the setting of A_1. □

Engineer's notebook is a regular feature in Electronics. We invite readers to submit original design shortcuts, calculation aids, measurement and test techniques, and other ideas for saving engineering time or cost. We'll pay $50 for each item published.



Walking through. Simple single-step controller for debugging 8085 routines places CPU in wait state between program instructions. Processor is made to execute last part of one instruction and first part of next before halting, thereby advancing one location at a time.

Electronic sink simulates load for testing power supplies

by Henry Santana
Hewlett Packard Co., Loveland Instrument Division, Loveland, Colo.

The bank of bulky, high-power load resistors normally required to check the current-delivery capability of various power supplies can be eliminated by this programmable load. Able to simulate an equivalent resistance as low as a few milliohms and handle input powers up to 50 watts, this compact unit, which uses operational amplifiers and transistors to limit the amount of current it will sink, serves as a good general-purpose device for production-line testing. It can be built for $40.

The idea behind the circuit is explained with the aid of (a). Neglecting the on-resistance of transistor Q_1, and considering that a virtual ground exists between the inverting and noninverting inputs of operational amplifier A_1:

$$V_1 = V_{in} = K\alpha V_2 \qquad 0 < \alpha < 1 \qquad (1)$$

where K represents the gain of A_2, α is selected by a potentiometer, and V_2 is a floating supply required to maintain the necessary bias on the control transistor. Also note that $V_2 = I_{in}R_a$. When this expression is substituted in Eq. 1, it is seen that:

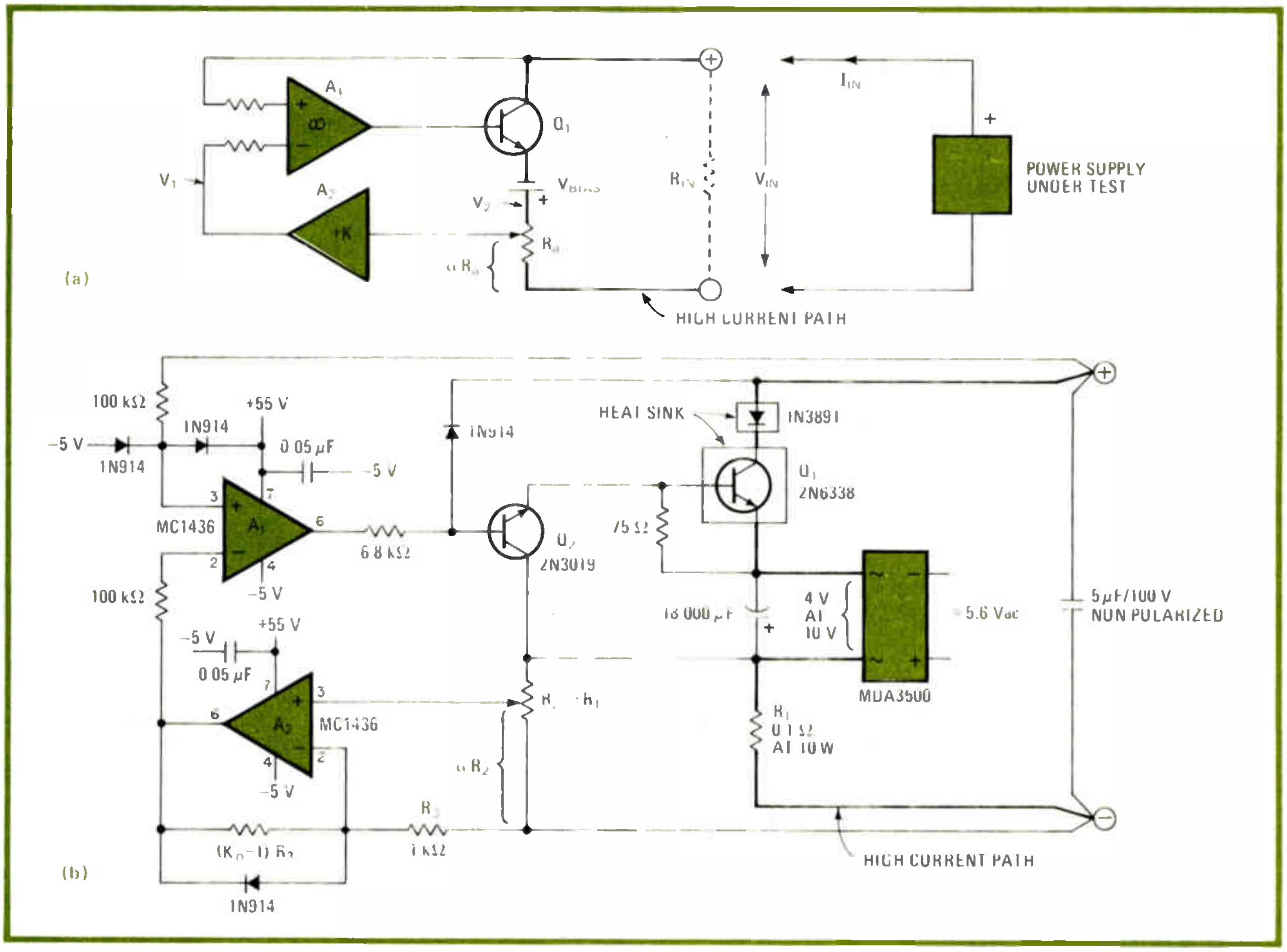
$$R_{in} = V_{in}/I_{in} = K\alpha R_a \qquad (2)$$

and therefore the resistance seen by the power supply under test can be set by R_a.

The circuit required to implement the idealized configuration is shown in (b). High-voltage op amps are used for A_1 and A_2 to handle the large input potentials expected. Q_2 has been added in order to supply adequate drive current to the output (control) transistor. R_a in (a) is represented by R_1 and R_2 in (b), where the value of R_1 is made small in order to minimize the voltage (V_2) needed to bias the control transistor.

If the gain of A_2 is selected for $K = 500$, R_{in} can be made to vary from approximately 0 to 50 ohms. If R_2 can be selected digitally, any resistor value in this range can be automatically ordered up. The unit can withstand a maximum input voltage of 50 volts and input currents up to 10 amperes, though the maximum input power cannot exceed 50 watts, as mentioned previously.

The components in the path of high current should be mounted on suitable heat sinks, for the power dissipated is approximately $P_d = (5 + V_{in})I_{in}$. □



Equivalent resistor. Suitably configured op amp and power transistor combination (a) will function as a programmable electronic load. Practical implementation of idealized circuit is shown in (b). Unit handles a maximum power input of 50 watts.

If you enter a 480-step program today, the new TI Programmable 58C will remember it tomorrow...even if you turn it off overnight!

We haven't changed the price, but we've made the TI-58 even more versatile by adding a Constant Memory feature that retains data or program information even when the calculator is turned off. You can turn off your TI Programmable 58C right in the middle of the most complex problems, for hours or even days, and pick up right where you left off when you turn it back on.

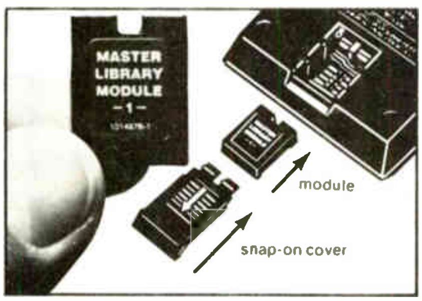
The TI Programmable 58C, with plug-in application libraries and more than 170 functions and operations in scientific, engineering, and statistical fields ... now an even greater value with Constant Memory feature.

More easy-to-use software.

Take advantage of the versatility of the new TI Programmable 58C and new software. Twelve optional *Solid State Software*™ libraries are now available. Each plug-in library module contains dozens of prewritten programs. Solid-state libraries are available in a variety of fields including engineering, science, statistics, and business. From $35.*

The *Professional Program Exchange* lets you exchange programs with members. Over 1,500 programs are already available.

Specialty Pakettes are conveniently formatted program listings available in 16 subject areas. Just follow the program listings and tackle a wide variety of problems without the need to do any conventional programming. With the TI Programmable 58C's Constant Memory feature, you won't lose your program if you have to turn the calculator off. $10* per subject.



In addition, *Custom Software Modules* can be developed for specialized applications and a unique *Professional Productivity Program* is available for corporate use.

Printing and plotting capability.

Add the PC-100C printer/plotter to your TI Programmable 58C and you can plot, prompt, and print inputs and outputs automatically. $200.*

Official Computer and Calculator Supplier of the 1980 Olympic Winter Games

Free literature.

We want to tell you more about our products and services. For additional information write: Texas Instruments, Programmable Calculators, P.O. Box 53, Lubbock, Texas 79408.

*U.S. suggested retail price.

Texas Instruments technology – bringing affordable electronics to your fingertips.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Circle 149 on reader service card

Antenna group to exchange measurement ideas

The recently formed Antenna Measurement Techniques Association aims to bring together people from Government and industry who are interested in advancing the art of antenna evaluation. According to Joe Pape of Scientific-Atlanta Inc., Atlanta, Ga., the nonprofit organization "will serve as a forum for the interchange of information on the applications of advanced measurement techniques, antenna range design, measurement equipment, and the system-equipment interface." In the works is **a software pool that will be available to all members to assist them in developing programming for automatic systems.**

Meetings are to be held every six months, the first being scheduled for Oct. 17 and 18 in Atlanta. Anyone interested in becoming a member should write to Pape at 3845 Pleasantdale Rd., Atlanta, Ga. 30340, or call him at (404) 449-2354.

Resistor stabilizes gain of monolithic d-a converter

When a digital-to-analog converter having an R-2R ladder network must provide voltage multiplication of greater than 1, the gain is usually obtained by connecting a resistive-divider type of attenuator between an op amp at the converter's output and the converter's feedback resistor. But as Paul Brokaw of Analog Devices Inc. has found, there are several drawbacks to this approach. It makes the overall gain sensitive to the feedback resistance, and it causes gain drift because the divider's temperature coefficient does not match the monolithic device's. **Usually, too, gain must be adjusted over a wide range in standard applications** because the absolute value of the ladder resistors in the d-a converter vary significantly, although the R-2R ratios are very accurate.

But Brokaw, who is manager of Advanced Product Planning for the Norwood, Mass., firm's Semiconductor division, says that fortunately all the problems can be eliminated—you simply add a single compensating resistor in series with the analog reference source driving the converter. The resistor must have the value $R_1R_2/(R_1+R_2)$, where R_1 is the part of the divider closest to the op amp, and its tempco should match the divider's. **Under these conditions, the converter's feedback resistor will not affect the gain,** which thus becomes $(R_1+R_2)/R_2$, assuming the series resistance of the network is not substantially larger than the nominal value of the d-a's feedback resistance.

Classic databook of dielectric properties makes a comeback

The generations of microwave engineers who grew up with Emerson and Cuming Inc.'s classic guide to the properties of materials at microwave frequencies—the Dielectric Materials Chart—will be happy to know that it is being offered again. Newcomers to the microwave field will also welcome the chart, which plots **the dielectric constant versus dissipation factor (loss tangent) of more than 140 substances,** including plastic and ceramic foams, resins, and rod and sheet stock, as well as other artificial dielectric materials.

In addition, the chart contains a section on definitions that relate such variables as permittivity, index of refraction, loss factor, and wave impedance to the dielectric constant. The 11-color chart may be hung on the wall or folded and inserted in a standard notebook. For a free copy, write to the company, Canton, Mass. 02021.

-Vincent Biancomano

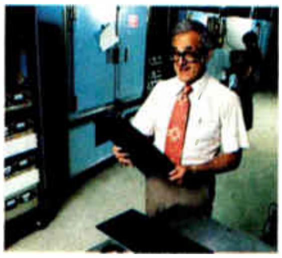
FROM THIS DAY FORWARD THE SEMICONDUCTOR INDUSTRY WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

last September and we're already selling our plasma etchers and split-chamber vacuum coating systems at a rate 200% above last year.

"There are three reasons, really. . . *most important, now we can serve big companies who were afraid we couldn't handle big orders.* The second reason, Cutler-Hammer provided the working capital to really increase production. And just as important, we now have the advantage of Kasper's world-wide marketing and service organization.

"Now our customers know we can provide fast service on the east coast, for instance, where before we couldn't.

"Since we became a part of the Cutler-Hammer group, we've really been able to move our new Model 335 Plasma Etcher. It's revolutionizing plasma etching. It provides unheard-of selectivity, with stop ratios of 15:1, 20:1, 25:1 where competitive equipment has ratios of 5:1, 8:1, 10:1. And it attacks photoresist less than any other etcher, and perhaps most important, it has a much bigger capacity than other units. We can etch 35 wafers at a time at exceptionally high etch rates. That's productivity, and that's the name of the game."



Eli Goldfarb, President, Pacific Reliability Corp.

"The backing of Cutler-Hammer has allowed us to plan expansion on a more timely accelerated basis without changing the way we operate. The sort of complete, top-level testing services that we offer is extremely costly to implement.

"We constantly try to stay at the forefront of the testing technology. We have DESC Certification and are equipped for MIL-STD screening not only because we do screening to government requirements but because this level of performance makes certain we can meet most customers' requirements with our normal operating procedures.

"With the ever increasing costs and other ramifications incurred by in-house as well as field failures, it is more important for manufacturers to screen out faulty units before assembly and shipping. The rapid growth in complexity of semiconductor devices requires access to technology as well as modern sophisticated equipment. In addition to our unusually thorough burn-in procedures, we do device characterization, environmental testing, and full electrical testing. We test, data log and provide data analysis for logic, memory, discrete and analog devices. Our experience and fully equipped facilities allow us to work with customers to meet normal and many unusual screening needs.

"The advantages of location within a concentration of device and OEM manufacturers are obvious. With the major portion of our business with semiconductor manufacturers we are able to keep up with the developing technology. With our knowledge and experience and the support of Cutler-Hammer, we can expand in an orderly manner while maintaining our level of performance."

Dr. Peter Rose, President, Nova Associates:

"The impact of an organization of the stature of Cutler-Hammer on a new company such as Nova is obvious. *It immediately gives us substance.*

"We may have certain individual reputations that might be appealing to our customers, but they always look beyond to the long-term stability and overall support that a company like Nova can bring to its products. It's a luxury to be a brand-new organization which nevertheless has the resources of a Fortune 500 company.

"It is exciting to be able to concentrate on development of an ion implanter which we believe will be a considerable advance on the state of the art. We expect to have the prototype in operation before the Semicon West show— it will be a low energy, high current implanter which will provide high throughput at high dose levels. In addition to offering marked advantages in production on the semiconductor line, it may also prove cost effective in solar cell production."

Greg Reyes: *"In different ways, the support of Cutler-Hammer makes certain the successful future of every company within the Cutler-Hammer group.* We foresee tremendous growth for our present members — and we're also looking for potential acquisitions in the months and years to come.

"We believe what is happening with the Cutler-Hammer group is a clear picture of things to come throughout our industry."

by Cutler-Hammer

Circle 153 on reader service card

Modular IC tester is easily optimized

Low-cost system may be set up for production testing or engineering characterization of microcomputers, memories, and other LSI devices

by William F. Arnold, San Francisco regional bureau manager

As microcomputers, memories, and other large-scale integration devices become more sophisticated, testing them becomes a tricky and expensive headache. Whether a user employs separate testers for engineering and production or combines those functions into one system, a company can face a bill totaling several hundred thousand dollars.

Now, by applying a modular hardware approach with full software programmability, Megatest Corp. believes that its new Q-II test system family combines testing muscle with low cost for both engineering and production. "The modular feature means that you can buy the tester you want," explains Jeff Hurn, director of marketing services. This means, for example, that to production-test programmable read-only memories a user would only need a $42,000 Q-II test station and a $10,000 ROM/PROM/E-PROM execution module.

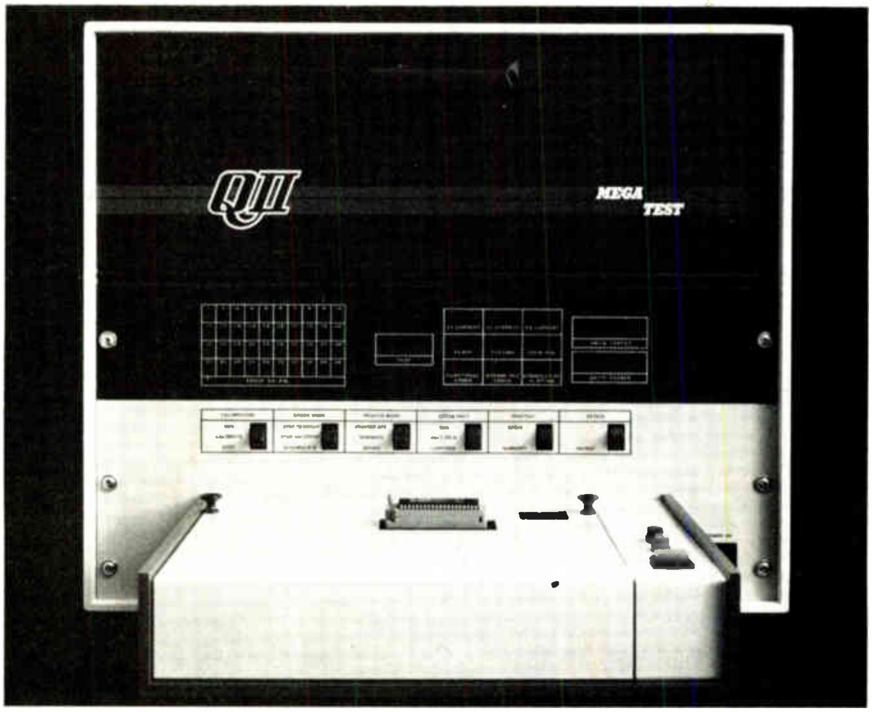
To perform sophisticated engineering characterization in the development shop, a user only needs to add a $28,000 Megahost computer to that $52,000 production-test combination. The Megahost computer module contains a PDP-11/V03 minicomputer, a cathode-ray-tube display and hard-disk storage. Testing random-access memories is similar, using either a Q-II test station and a $10,000 RAM execution module for production or an additional Megahost computer for engineering development applications.

Testing microcomputers or other complex logic chips requires some more hardware for the logic test system. "A full-blown stored-response, random-logic system costs about $104,000," Hurn says, totting up the Q-II test head, a $4,000 printer, an $18,000 logic pattern execution module, and a $40,000 pattern host computer. An enhanced Megahost, the PHC contains a PDP-11/V03 minicomputer with hard-disk storage for 10.5 megabytes.

However, the pattern host computer can play host to up to four Q-II stations, which makes the system the industry's only distributed-host testing network, Hurn declares.

Moreover, the Q-II has the widest range of applications of any available general-purpose tester, Hurn says. To accomplish this, Megatest has taken the traditional stored-program testing method and made these improvements over more expensive general-purpose systems now on the market: a higher data-transfer rate for more efficient buffer memory overlays (a 4,096-deep-by-96-bit-wide buffer overlay in 4 ms); capacity for longer test sequences of up to 160,000 vectors without accessing the disk; and 24 timing generators, or 48 edges, which allows for testing complex specifications in fewer passes than competitors with limited strobes and clocks, Hurn says. These all increase throughput and vastly reduce programming effort, he says.

On the software side, Megatest employs a high-level, Pascal-based structured test language called QTL-II. All test functions are programmable, including the 48 timing edges, full dc parametrics, and



the stored and algorithmically generated test sequences.

The high-level software means that measured values can be logged into a central data base from multiple test systems in a straightforward simple syntax, Hurn says. Furthermore, it allows for complex analysis and simple display of test results, including the capability to generate data tables, histograms, and schmoo plots so that users can quickly spot yield or detect trends.

"Our design philosophy from the start was that it [the test system] would be an engineering tester also," states Steve Watkins, design engineer. "This way you can take the engineering test programs and take them into production," he says. Also, the Q-II's low cost allows engineers to have more time on the system compared with more expensive competition, Watkins continues. He estimates that engineering cost could be cut to 20% to 30%.

The ROM/PROM/E-PROM module operates at an 8-MHz clock rate and can test up to 8,192-word-by-16-bit or 16,384-word-by-8-bit devices. It can test both standard and edge-activated parts.

The RAM module can test both static and dynamic parts up to 65,536 by 8 bits in capacity. Moreover, the 8-MHz module can handle multiplexed-address devices and all known refreshing schemes. It has 16-bit address generation and 8-bit data generation.

To aid customers who are switching from other test systems, Megatest will support the translation of existing test libraries over to the Q-II, Hurn says. The system is able to execute test patterns written for other systems, after computer-aided conversion, he says. Megatest will also supply free software updates for a year.

The Q-II is a multiprocessor system incorporating separate 8080As for the function module and the pattern generator and a 16-bit 8086 for the timing operations to handle fast arithmetic. First delivery is scheduled for July.

Megatest Corp., 2900 Patrick Henry Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050 [338]

Data Integrity Control with just one chip.

Signetics' new 2653 brings you Bisync in firmware...fast!

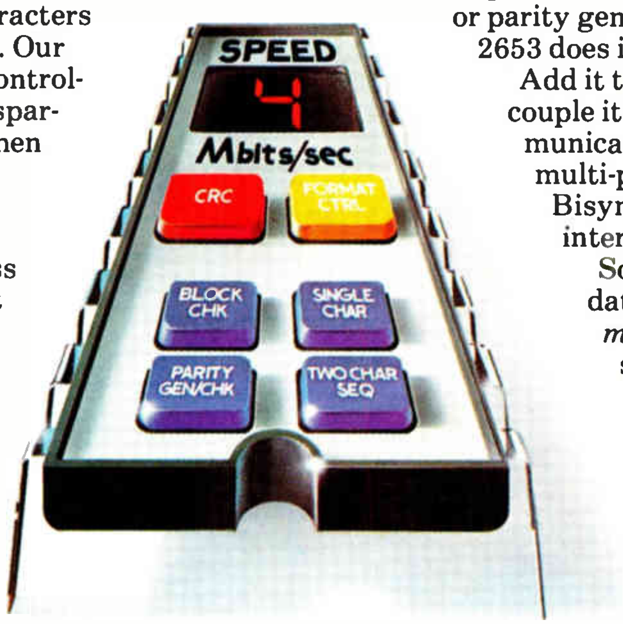
Here's high-speed intelligence to distinguish control characters from data. All on one chip. Our new 2653 data integrity controller. Since it supports transparency, the 2653 tells you when DLE is not DLE. *So your CPU can do other work.*

Fully programmable, it packs a 128-character-class RAM for complete format control. And that makes it easy to tell the difference between control and data characters—in EBCDIC, ASCII or six-bit codes.

Riding atop your microprocessor's data bus, the 2653 speeds data checking with throughput of 4 million bits/second. It also shrinks design time while it cuts development costs. Use it and save a half-board of standard logic plus about 100 lines of programming.

Need high-speed error detection via CRC? It's a breeze with the 2653—the only IC that computes and checks CRC *intelligently and in parallel.*

This versatile part simplifies error checking and detection in almost any mode: block-check, single-character, two-character sequence, or parity generation and checking. The 2653 does it all.



Add it to your USRT/USART. Or couple it with our 2651/2661 communications interface or 2652 multi-protocol circuit. The result: Bisync with minimal software intervention.

So when your design calls for data transfer, *even within magnetic media controllers,* specify our one-chip simplifier. Write us today.

Or contact your nearby Signetics sales office or authorized distributor for full information.

signetics

a subsidiary of U.S. Philips Corporation

Signetics Corporation
P.O. Box 9052
811 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Telephone 408/739-7700

To: Signetics Information Services, 811 East Arques Avenue
P.O. Box 9052, MS27, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
☐ Rush details on Signetics' 2653 *One-Chip Simplifier.*

E75

Name________ Title________

Company________ Division________

Address________ MS________

City________ State________ Zip________

I want to cut design costs immediately. Please have an applications specialist phone me at:

(   )________ ext.________


Quick-rental®
instruments

If Newton Were Measuring Today, He'd Probably Rent A Measurement System From General Electric.

Today, it takes more than a bonk on the bean to make test observations. When you need a measurement system, you can rent the equipment as a single unit from the GE Rental Shop nearest you. (There are 48 nationwide).

We'll select your equipment from our huge rental inventory of instrumentation from leading manufacturers, calibrated with standards traceable to the NBS. Our computerized inventory control provides instant information on availability and location of equipment for fastest delivery.

Your phone call sets in motion a convenient weekly or monthly rental program. You can specify components for your measurement

system, or rely on competent GE technicians to configure a system to your requirements. They can rack mount and wire the units together for a turnkey operation; even run the test and reduce the data for you.

Down-to-earth service. That's what you get when you "gravitate" to General Electric, your complete instrument rental source.

For your FREE RENTAL CATALOG call collect (518) 372-9900, or write General Electric Company, Apparatus Service Division, Bldg. 4, Room 210, 1 River Road, Schenectady, N.Y. 12345.

ALA. BIRMINGHAM (205) 925-9449 • **ARIZ.** PHOENIX (602) 278-8515, TUCSON (602) 294-3139 • **CAL.** LOS ANGELES (213) 642-5350, SACRAMENTO (916) 383-1324, SAN FRANCISCO (415) 436-9260 • **COL.** DENVER (303) 320-3252 • **CONN.** SOUTHINGTON (203) 621-4059 • **FLA.** JACKSONVILLE (904) 751-0615, MIAMI (305) 940-7723 • **GA.** ATLANTA (404) 457-5563 • **ILL.** CHICAGO (219) 933-4500, or (312) 854-2994 • **IND.** EVANSVILLE (812) 479-0248, FT. WAYNE (219) 484-9073, INDIANAPOLIS (317) 639-1565 • **IO.** DAVENPORT (319) 285-7501 • **KY.** LOUISVILLE (502) 452-3311 • **LA.** NEW ORLEANS (504) 367-6528 • **MD.** BALTIMORE (301) 332-4713 • **MASS.** BOSTON (617) 396-9600 • **MICH.** DETROIT (313) 285-6700, Ext 208 or 209 • **MINN.** MINNEAPOLIS (612) 522-4396 • **MO.** KANSAS CITY (816) 231-4377, ST. LOUIS (314) 965-7115 • **NEW JERSEY** FAIRFIELD (201) 227-7900 • **N.Y.** BUFFALO (716) 876-1200, SCHENECTADY (518) 385-2195 • **N.Y.C.** FAIRFIELD, N.J. (201) 227-7900 • **N.C.** CHARLOTTE (704) 525-0311 • **OH.** CINCINNATI (513) 874-8512, CLEVELAND (216) 441-6111, TOLEDO (419) 691-3501 • **ORE.** PORTLAND (503) 221-5101 • **PENN.** PHILADELPHIA (609) 424-4450, or (215) 923-0383, PITTSBURGH (412) 462-7400 • **S.C.** GREENVILLE (803) 277-4093 • **TENN.** MEMPHIS (901) 525-5393 • **TEX.** DALLAS (214) 357-7341, HOUSTON (713) 672-3570 • **UT.** SALT LAKE CITY (801) 973-2253 • **VA.** RICHMOND (804) 232-6733 • **WASH.** SEATTLE (206) 575-2987 • **W.V.** CHARLESTON (304) 345-0920 • **WISC.** APPLETON (414) 739-7766, MILWAUKEE (414) 744-0110 • **PUERTO RICO** PONCE (809) 843-4225, or 4625

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Instruments

Chart recorder is ultralinear

Multichannel unit uses light gates to expose paper, writes without overshoot

Engineers who must keep accurate records of low-frequency signals can now use a multichannel recorder that needs no compensation to maintain linearity. Capable of recording analog signals up to 5 kHz and square waves to 10 kHz, the HR-2000 Datagraph recorder employs a technology that does not have the problems of inertia and angular variations that must be accounted for in galvanometric and cathode-ray-tube oscillographs.

Instead of scanning a beam across the recording medium as in those techniques, the HR-2000 uses a tubular light source that is the same distance from the chart at every point along its length. Between this ultraviolet lamp and the photosensitive medium is a programmable gate array that operates on a polarization principle. The solid-state array has 80 gates per inch; capable of being opened or closed in approximately 2 μs, the gates are left open for a period of 20 μs to fully expose the chart. To record the rise and fall portions of square waves, a series of adjacent gates can be operated simultaneously. Since the writing mechanism has no moving parts, overshoot and other inertia-related problems are completely eliminated.

This gated-light technique is used in both versions of the recorder, a 960-gate model that works with charts up to 12 in. wide and a 640-gate unit for records up to 8 in. wide. The units have a fixed sensitivity of 1 V/in. and an input impedance of 10 kΩ on each channel. Up to 28 channels can be accommodated.

Recordings can be made on ordinary direct-print chart papers of any standard width from 3½ to 12 in. Chart rolls may be 100 or 200 ft long, depending on paper thickness, and rolled with the emulsion on the inside or outside.

At the front panel, users can select chart speeds ranging from 0.01 to 129 in./s and a fixed-length record may be specified from 1 to 999 in. An internal chart take-up roll can be

At Boschert we stick with you. All the way to the top.

From design to production, whether you need 1 or 1000 switching power supplies a month, we're ready, able and willing.

OEM system success depends on suppliers who work with you—and stay with you. At Boschert, we've been building switching power supplies for nearly a decade. Today, over 100,000 of our open-frame, multiple output power systems are in operation, helping OEMs reduce space, weight and heat dissipation. Working with Boschert means you have a source—and a partner—for meeting any power requirements from 25 to 400 watts.

Whether you're prototyping or producing in volume, Boschert helps you get exactly the power supply you need. At the design stage, our engineers work with you to determine optimum specs for your application. We're experts at tailoring our standard product line to meet your unique output or load requirements. So you get the best of both worlds: custom performance and volume economy.

Once your production is in full swing, Boschert can keep pace. We're already the world's volume leader in switching power supplies, and new facilities will double our capacity in 1979.

Find out about the price/performance you'll get today from our full line of switching power supplies. Contact your local Boschert representative, or write Boschert Incorporated, 384 Santa Trinita Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Or call (408) 732-2440.

boschert SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

Circle 161 on reader service card

used for high-speed or long-duration recording. Grid lines, printed as data is recorded, are also selectable at the front panel and the recording process can be monitored as it occurs.

Shown atop the recorder is an optional data analyzer. This unit allows users to specify the scanning of up to 28 channels and to annotate the recordings with time of day, Julian date, full-scale value, and units of measurement.

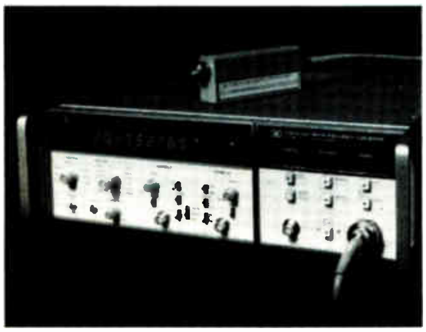
A basic 12-in. recorder with seven channels activated is priced at $10,500; additional channels can be activated for an extra $110 each. Delivery time is approximately 60 days.

Bell & Howell Co., CEC Division, 360 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif. 91109 [351]

Converter measures pulsed frequencies to 26.5 GHz

The model 5355A microprocessor-controlled frequency converter measures pulsed as well as continuous-wave frequencies up to 26.5 GHz. A plug-in for the model 5345A frequency counter, the 5355A will measure the average frequency in a burst, as well as pulse-repetition frequency, pulse width, and pulse-to-pulse timing, using the time-interval capability of the 5345A.

The 5355A measures pulsed signals as narrow as 60 ns, with an accuracy to within 3 kHz and a resolution selectable to within 100 Hz or better. The instrument's fm tolerance is 80 MHz pulsed and 60 MHz continuous wave. CW measurements range from dc to 26.5 GHz, with a −20-dBm sensitivity. The unit has a resolution of 1 Hz per second.



With automatic amplitude discrimination, the 5355A looks at only the largest signal in a complex spectrum. Other automatic operations that are provided through microprocessor control include signal acquisition, gate generation, and frequency averaging.

The 5345A counter sells for $4,500, and the plug-in converter for $4,150. Delivery takes 10 weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [353]

35-MHz oscilloscopes sell for less than $1,600

Two general-purpose, portable 35-MHz oscilloscopes are now available for digital and computer applications. The PM 3216 and PM 3218 both have a maximum sweep speed of 10 ns per division and a trigger hold-off capability that eliminates double triggering on digital signals, making it unnecessary to use the time base in its uncalibrated mode.

The instruments also have a 2-mV sensitivity over the entire 35-MHz

bandwidth, a trigger sensitivity of one division, and an external trigger sensitivity of 200 mV. The external trigger has a 10:1 attenuator, providing a broad dynamic range.

The PM 3216 is a dual-trace, single–time-base unit. The PM 3218, also dual trace, is a dual–time-base model that also has an alternate time-base display.

Each oscilloscope operates from any of the following line voltages: 110, 127, 220, and 240 V ac, for frequencies between 46 and 440 Hz. Alternatively, they will work off supplies of between 21 and 27 V dc. An optional battery power supply allows the user to operate the light-

Amphenol® 17 Series rear-release connectors. Contacts simply snap in—no tools. No sleeving or potting either.

All it takes is fingertip pressure to load the contacts into the 17 Series. No insertion tool needed. You'll cut assembly time and costs, as well as inventory.

And the encapsulated-contact back end protects against arcing or shorting—without additional sleeving or potting. Another savings in assembly costs.

Insulation-support crimp contacts provide improved strain relief to help reduce in-the-field failures and downtime. Sizes now range from 22 to 32 AWG. There's cost-cutting aplenty in our 15,000-contact reels, too. Our semi-automatic stripper-crimpers and crimping machines give you more savings through high volume. The 17 Series has many applications—computer and data processing equipment, test instruments, telecommunications equipment, and more.

For complete information, technical data, dimensions and prices, contact your nearest Amphenol North America sales office or distributor.

Typical 17 Series Connector. Actual size.

BUNKER RAMO

AMPHENOL NORTH AMERICA

A Division of Bunker Ramo Corporation

Amphenol North America Division Headquarters: Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Sales Offices: Atlanta (404) 394-6298 • Boston (617) 475-7055 • Chicago (312) 449-1880 • Dallas (214) 235-8318 • Dayton (513) 294-0461 Denver (303) 758-8033 • Detroit (313) 722-1431 • Greensboro (919) 292-9273 • Houston (713) 444-4096 • Indianapolis (317) 842-3245 Kansas City (816) 737-3937 • Knoxville (615) 690-6765 • Los Angeles (213) 649-5015 • Minneapolis (612) 835-4595 • New York (516) 364-2270 Orlando (305) 647-5504 • Philadelphia (215) 653-8750 • Phoenix (602) 265-3227 • St. Louis (314) 569-2277 • San Diego (714) 272-5451 San Francisco (408) 732-8990 • Seattle (206) 455-2525 • Syracuse (315) 455-5786 • Washington, DC (703) 524-8700 **Canada:** Montreal (514) 482-5520 • Toronto (416) 291-4401 • Vancouver (604) 278-7636 • **International:** Oak Brook, Illinois TELEX 206-054

Circle 163 on reader service card

weight (18.5-lb) instruments in the field. The units are double-insulated at the line and can function without ground connections.

The PM 3216, available this month, sells for $1,345. The PM 3218, scheduled for delivery in September, will sell for $1,595.

Philips Test & Measuring Instruments Inc., 85 McKee Dr., Mahwah, N. J. 07430. Phone (201) 529-3800 [354]

Fiber-optic meter measures current and optical power

As fiber-optic links become more popular, the need to measure electro-optical parameters—such as source optical power, cable output power, and detector responsivity—increases. The model FPM-1 not only functions as a meter for optical power, but also measures electrical current.

The unit can quantify average optical power, from 20 nW to 2 mW over a wavelength range from 500 to 1,000 nm, and will measure current from 2 nA to 200 A. The FPM-1 uses a 3½-digit liquid-crystal display. Power measurements are accurate to within ±(5% of reading plus one count), while current readout is accurate to within ±(0.5% of reading plus one count).

The sensing head for optical power measurement has six interchangeable connectors and two single-fiber adapters, accepting fibers up to 1 mm thick. An adapter for detector measurements is available.

The unit operates on either 115 V or 230 V, at 50 to 400 MHz; an internal battery supply can be used in the field. The FPM-1, with a sens-

FREE SAMPLES.

See for yourself why design engineers specify more CTS cermet resistor networks than any other make.

There is one large overriding reason. Reliability!

Each CTS SIP and DIP network is 100% value and tolerance tested before shipment. And, with more than 1 billion element hours of extended load life testing, CTS resistors have exhibited a failure rate of only 0.00047%/1,000 hours @ a 95% confidence level.

CTS networks are built reliable...using top quality materials, precision screening equipment, proprietary cermet formulations and computer controlled lasers for fine tolerance adjustment. Terminals are anchor-locked into the substrate for maximum mechanical and electrical reliability.

CTS has been a leader in custom designed circuits for over 15 years. Ask us about customizing your special network requirements or choose from 400 standard part numbers available off the shelf from authorized CTS distributors.

For the utmost in cermet network reliability, quality and availability, you can't choose a better network source than CTS. Send for your free samples and resistor network catalog today. Write CTS of Berne, Inc., 406 Parr Road, Berne, Indiana 46711. Telephone: (219) 589-8220.

CTS CORPORATION
ELKHART, INDIANA

A world leader in cermet and variable resistor technology ing head in one connector style and a detector measurement adapter, sells for $499. Delivery time is six weeks after receipt of order.

Radiation Devices Company Inc., P. O. Box 8450, Baltimore, Md. 21234. Phone Patricia Rybak at (301) 628-2240 [355]

Function generator spans 2 MHz, sells for $275

A function generator with a frequency range from 0.002 Hz to 2 MHz and a price tag of $275, the model 182 covers its span in seven overlapping ranges, each multiplier setting offering a 1,000:1 frequency range.

The generator offers triggered and gated modes of operation in addition to a free-running continuous mode. Operating in the triggered mode, the generator's output is a dc baseline until a manual (front-panel push button) or external TTL signal activates a single waveform cycle. In the gated mode, it produces a series of waveform cycles for the duration of the manual or the external signal.

Waveforms produced are sine, triangular, square, TTL pulse, and dc. The 182 provides high output power to drive low-impedance and capacitive loads. Two output ports are provided. The high-level output delivers 20 V peak to peak from a 50-Ω source (10 V p-p into 50 Ω), with a maximum peak current of 100 mA. The low-level output is 20 dB down from the high; both can be varied by 30 dB.

Frequency precision (dial accuracy) is ±5% of full scale. The sine-wave level variation with frequency is less than ±0.2 dB on all ranges through ×100,000.

Delivery time is 45 days.

Wavetek Corp., 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, Calif. 92123 [356]

ON THE BENCH, THE MOST ADVANCED DVM.

IN SYSTEMS TOO.

The new 8502A digital voltmeter—the precision DVM just right for both systems *and* bench applications.

It's right because it brings all the power of the 8500A, the world's most advanced system DVM, to the front panel.

"Y=AX+B"

Press SCALING and enter any multiplier to scale volts, ohms or amps to temperature, percent, engineering units, or any scale of convenience. Press OFFSET and add or subtract any numerical value to set your prescaled units to the right reference point.

If you're looking only for a good/bad indication, use LIMITS and key in both high and low tolerance values on any function. After that you'll get a friendly "Hi, Pass or Lo" reading at full accuracy.

The 8502A remembers its highest and lowest readings. Leave it unattended on a stability test, for example, then touch PEAK, HI and LO later to observe the amount of drift that occurred.

Want 6½-digit resolution? Press HI RES and get it on all functions. This lets you utilize the full instrument accuracy —6 ppm on DC volts.

The 8502A is fast—up to 250 readings/second on the bench, 500/second in a system. This speed is put to work to provide noise rejection through digital averaging. Adding analog filtering gives you up to 100 dB NMR.

Calibration memory is a Fluke exclusive that saves time and money. Without removing the voltmeter or taking off covers, simple recalibration is done from the front panel in a few minutes. Lab calibration is recommended only once a year if calibration memory is used.

The five FUNCTION pushbuttons are evidence of another exclusive. Besides volts and ohms, the 8502A can have AC and DC current capability installed, a feature not available in any other precision DVM.

Error C

We even provide diagnostic error codes to keep you out of trouble by identifying programming mistakes and hardware errors.

For systems use, we offer more interface options than anyone: IEEE 488, RS-232 or full parallel. And, a switchable front/rear input option is available.

U.S. base price: $2595.

For more information, contact any one of the more than 100 Fluke offices or representatives, worldwide. In the U.S., CALL (800) 426-0361*, TOLL FREE. Residents of the U.S.A. and all countries outside Europe, contact: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043, U.S.A. Telex: 32-0013.

In Europe, contact Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands. Telephone: (013) 673973. Telex: 52237.

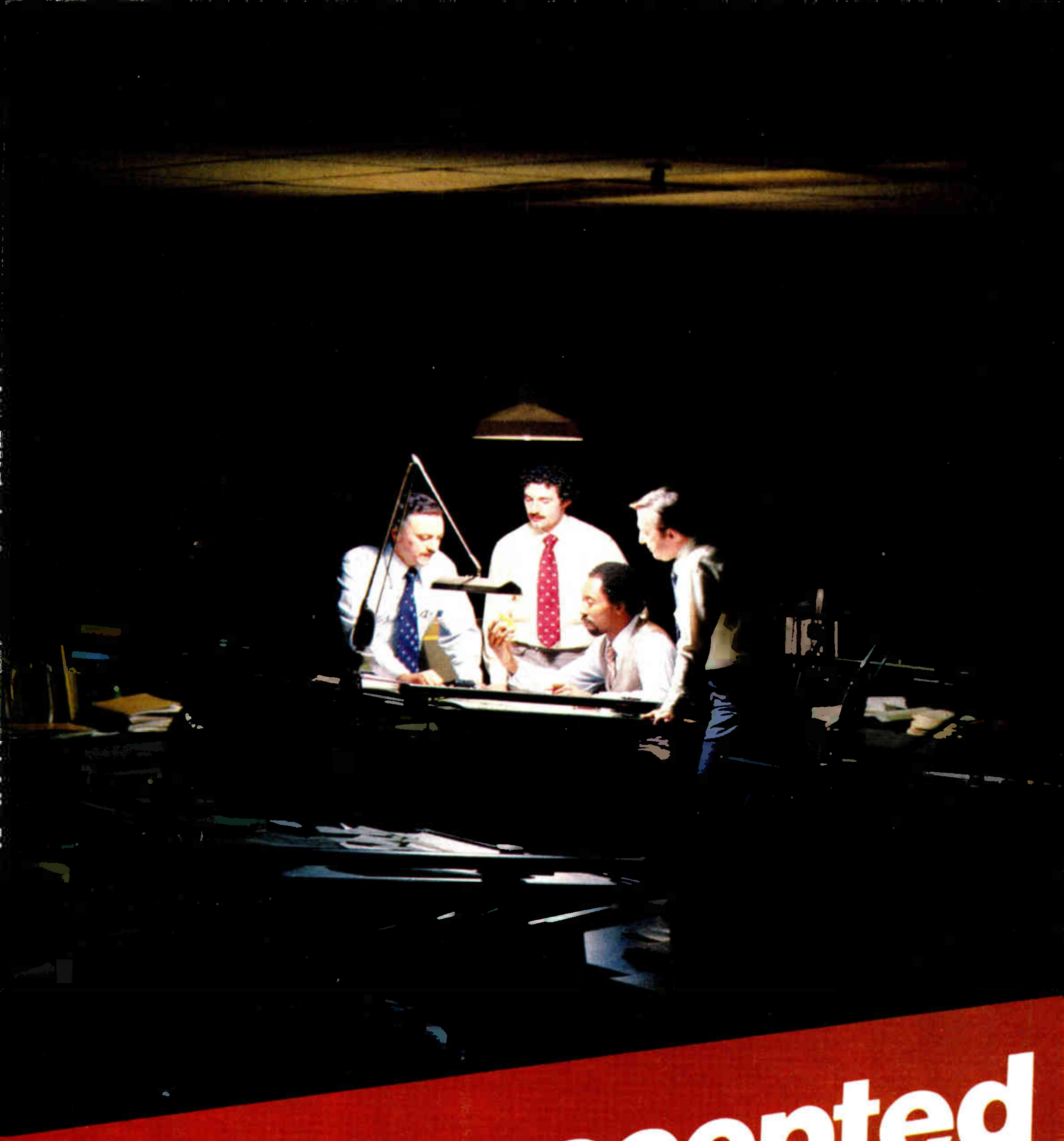
*Alaska, Hawaii, Washington residents — please call (206) 774-2481.

6104-8002

FLUKE®

For Technical Data circle #167 on the Reader Service Card.

For Demonstration Circle #254 on Reader Service Card



Connector design leadership doesn't just happen. It takes a lot of hard work and burning of midnight oil for results like Superibbon... the newest Cinch concept for universal inter mateable connector systems.

The new Superibbon Connector System significantly lowers installation and termination costs and opens the door for new ribbon contact connector applications in instrumentation, industrial equipment and data communications. Rack and panel, cable to cable, cable-to-chassis and PCB styles are part of the Superibbon Connector System.

Superibbon offers these new performance and cost cutting features: Instantaneous mating and locking of connectors Hoods snap-lock into place, yet are easily removable. The cable clamp is an integral part of the connector. For center entry, the cable clamp is part of the hood. All of these time saving assembly steps take place without separate hardware. Even panel mounting is easier— the connector simply snaps into panel mounting clips.

We're the leaders in termination equipment. Field termination time is reduced to 4 minutes. Cinch semi-automatic tools terminate a 50-contact connector in less than 90 seconds.

The NEW Cinch is committed to meeting your connector challenge, too. Call your TRW Cinch Distributor or local sales office... all listed in EEM. TRW Cinch Connectors, A Division of TRW, Inc., 1501 Morse Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 439-8800.

the challenge leadership.

TRW CINCH CONNECTORS

Circle 169 on reader service card

NEC introduces The College Board.

Our educational TK-80A–the first complete 8080A based single board computer.

Here's the perfect system for all levels of computer education—from basic computing to advanced programming techniques.

It's a complete 8080A based computer on a single board. With a 25-key pad, 8-digit display, 1-8K byte EEPROM monitor, 1-4K byte RAM, and three 8-bit programmable I/O ports.

And it's fully expandable. Memory can be increased off-board to a total of 64K bytes. And a standard Kansas City interface lets you hook up a cassette for additional storage. If you need a terminal, a TTY or RS 232 interface can be easily attached.

What's more, 2 or 3 TK-80A boards can be connected for instruction in sophisticated programming techniques—such as distributed processing, parallel processing, and peripheral control.

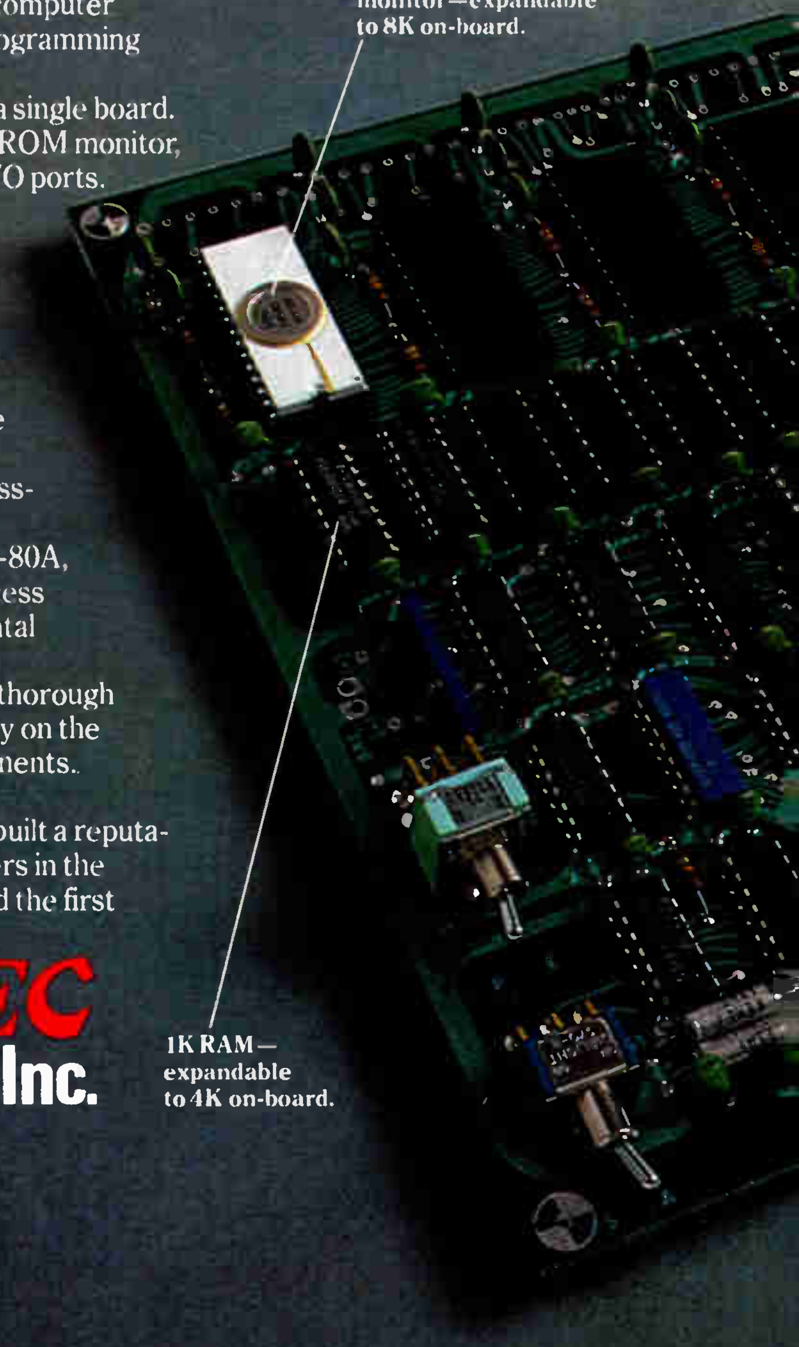
And once students have mastered the TK-80A, they can easily apply what they've learned to process control, energy control systems, and environmental control and monitoring.

The TK-80A is not only supported by our thorough documentation, it's backed by our 90-day warranty on the entire board and one year warranty on the components.

And the price is only $299.

At NEC Microcomputers, we've already built a reputation as one of the most reliable component suppliers in the industry. Now we're putting our reputation behind the first complete 8080A based computer on a board.

For more information on NEC's new college board, send in the coupon.



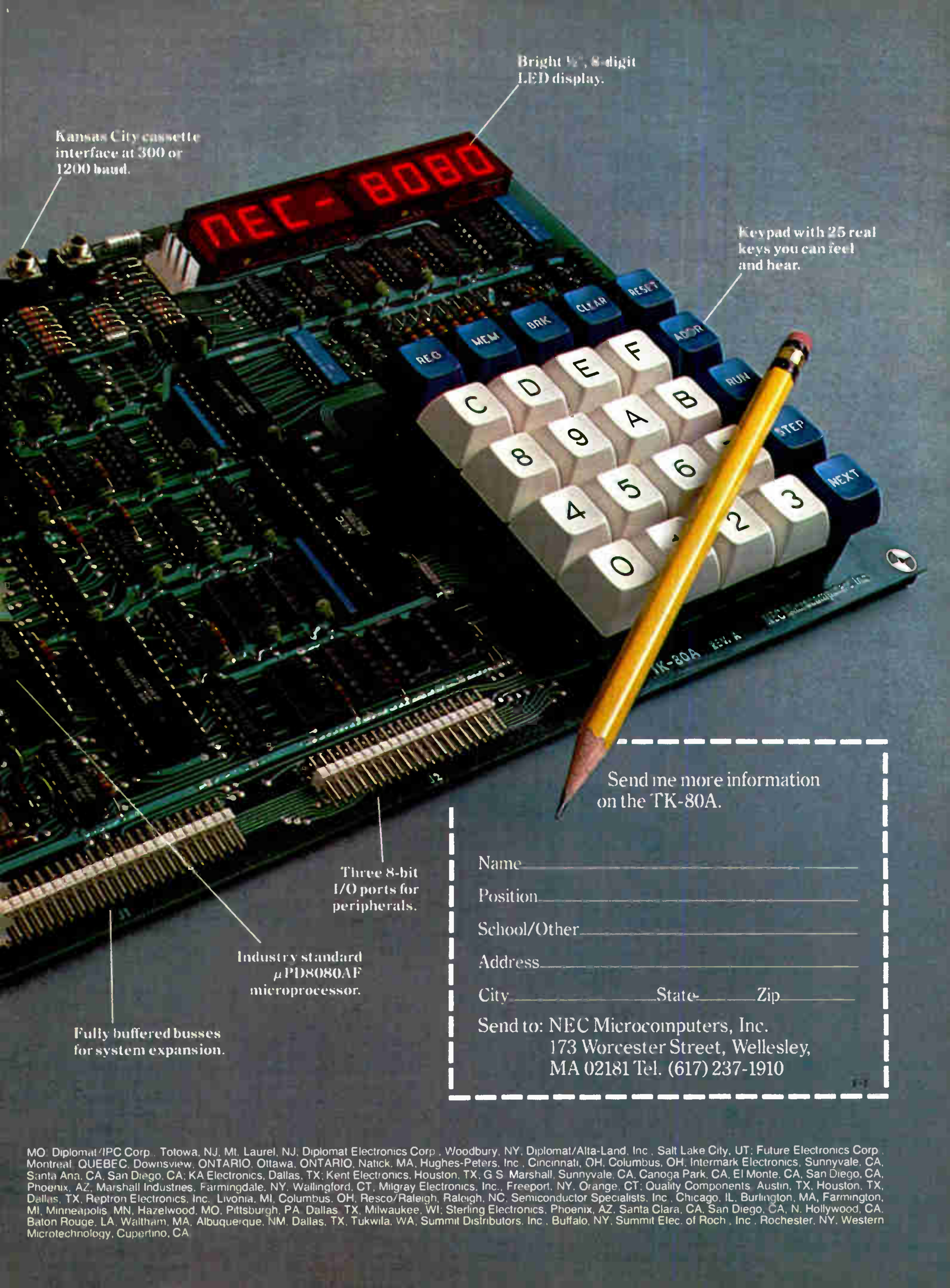
NEC

NEC Microcomputers, Inc.

WESTERN REGION OFFICE: Orange, CA at (714) 633-2980; EASTERN REGION OFFICE: Melville, NY at (516) 293-5660; MIDWESTERN REGION OFFICE: Des Plaines, IL at (312) 298-7081; SOUTHERN REGION OFFICE: Dallas, TX.

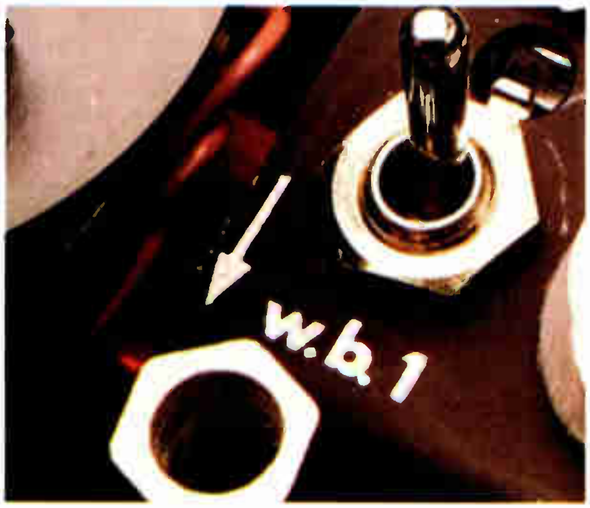
REPS: Action Unlimited, Arlington, TX, Spring, TX: Cerco, San Diego, CA; Contact Sales, Inc., Burlington, MA ; D/Z Associates, Inc., Denver, CO; Electronics Innovators, Inc., Minneapolis, MN; Eltron, Phoenix, AZ: Kaytronics Limited, Ville St. Pierre, QUEBEC, Concord, ONTARIO, Surrey, BRITISH COLUMBIA; Santana Sales, Costa Mesa, CA; Trident Associates, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; Tri-Tronix, Albuquerque, NM; Tri-Tronix, NW., Mercer Island, WA.

DISTRIBUTORS: Almo Electronics Corp., Philadelphia, PA, Baltimore, MD; Bell Industries, Bellevue, WA; Century Electronics, Albuquerque, NM, Wheatridge, CO, Salt Lake City, UT; Diplomat/Westland, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; Diplomat/Southland, Inc., Clearwater, FL; Diplomat/Lakeland, Inc., Elk Grove Village, IL; Diplomat/IPC of Mass., Chicopee Falls, MA; Diplomat, Holliston, MA; Diplomat/Northland, Inc., Farmington, MI; Diplomat/Electro-Com Corp., Minneapolis, MN; Diplomat/St. Louis, Inc.,St. Louis,



Bright ½", 8-digit LED display.
Kansas City cassette interface at 300 or 1200 baud.
Keypad with 25 real keys you can feel and hear.
Three 8-bit I/O ports for peripherals.
Industry standard μPD8080AF microprocessor.
Fully buffered busses for system expansion.
Send me more information on the TK-80A.
Name
Position
School/Other
Address
City State Zip
Send to: NEC Microcomputers, Inc.
173 Worcester Street, Wellesley,
MA 02181 Tel. (617) 237-1910
MO. Diplomat/IPC Corp., Totowa, NJ, Mt. Laurel, NJ, Diplomat Electronics Corp., Woodbury, NY, Diplomat/Alta-Land, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT; Future Electronics Corp., Montreal, QUEBEC, Downsview, ONTARIO, Ottawa, ONTARIO, Natick, MA, Hughes-Peters, Inc., Cincinnati, OH, Columbus, OH, Intermark Electronics, Sunnyvale, CA, Santa Ana, CA, San Diego, CA; KA Electronics, Dallas, TX; Kent Electronics, Houston, TX, G.S. Marshall, Sunnyvale, CA, Canoga Park, CA, El Monte, CA, San Diego, CA, Phoenix, AZ, Marshall Industries, Farmingdale, NY, Wallingford, CT, Milgray Electronics, Inc., Freeport, NY, Orange, CT; Quality Components, Austin, TX, Houston, TX, Dallas, TX, Reptron Electronics, Inc., Livonia, MI, Columbus, OH, Resco/Raleigh, Raleigh, NC, Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., Chicago, IL, Burlington, MA, Farmington, MI, Minneapolis, MN, Hazelwood, MO, Pittsburgh, PA, Dallas, TX, Milwaukee, WI; Sterling Electronics, Phoenix, AZ, Santa Clara, CA, San Diego, CA, N. Hollywood, CA, Baton Rouge, LA, Waltham, MA, Albuquerque, NM, Dallas, TX, Tukwila, WA, Summit Distributors, Inc., Buffalo, NY, Summit Elec. of Roch., Inc., Rochester, NY, Western Microtechnology, Cupertino, CA

Store Recorders have made



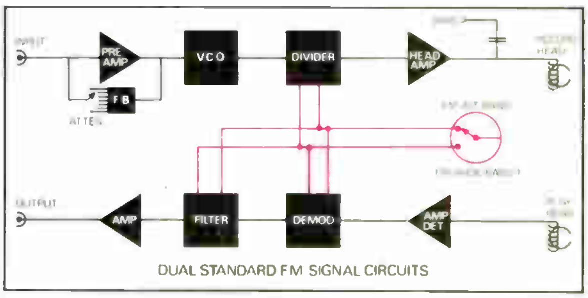
Flick a single switch on a dual standard recorder in the new Racal Store DS range, and you've changed instantly from Intermediate Band to Wideband operation on FM. A single switch that selects either recording standard – without the need to interchange plug-in modules. A single switch changes all the signal channels (four to fourteen) on all seven speeds.

FM Capability

The Store range of instrumentation recorders, well-renowned for research in the scientific, automobile, aerospace and medical fields, now offers an FM capability over the entire band DC to 40 kHz, and up to 300 kHz on Direct Recording.

Greater Flexibility

And even greater flexibility. Switch any channel to unipolar, and the full dynamic range becomes available to either positive or negative going signals. Switch any channel to offset, and you can record a 100 mV peak-to-peak signal on a 20 V step – without losing any dynamic range.



When you're searching for component solutions . . .

Centralab ceramic capacitors give you unparalleled selection and service...

- **Extensive product line of discs and monolithics**
- **Large-scale volume capability**
- **Over 200 U.S. distributors**
- **Multinational manufacturing sites**
- **Worldwide availability**

At Centralab you'll find a range of types, values, voltages, lead configurations, encapsulation and packaging that offers solutions to your ceramic capacitor needs. Our ceramic discs; monolithic chip, axial and radial leaded capacitors give you a wide selection, all from a single source.

And at Centralab, service is special too. We back our broad line with high volume manufacturing plants in five countries and a distribution system that's second to none. There are 75 worldwide Sales Representative offices and over 200 Industrial Distributors waiting to serve you. Our catalog will show you the unparalleled selection of ceramic capacitors and service available from Centralab. For a copy, call your Centralab Sales Representative or write us.

Products you need from people who care.

CENTRALAB
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
GLOBE-UNION INC.
7158 Merchant Avenue
El Paso, Texas 79915

CERAMIC CAPACITORS • POTENTIOMETERS • SWITCHES • THICK FILM CIRCUITS

Circle 174 on reader service card

Power supplies

Switcher modules deliver 250 W

One military-grade module preprocesses the ac input, a second produces the dc

Powercube has been making miniature power modules to military specifications for years. But with its two new product families, the Billerica, Mass., subsidiary of the Unitrode Corp. has not only reached the 250-W output level, but also may have made custom power supply design a simple matter of picking the right modules.

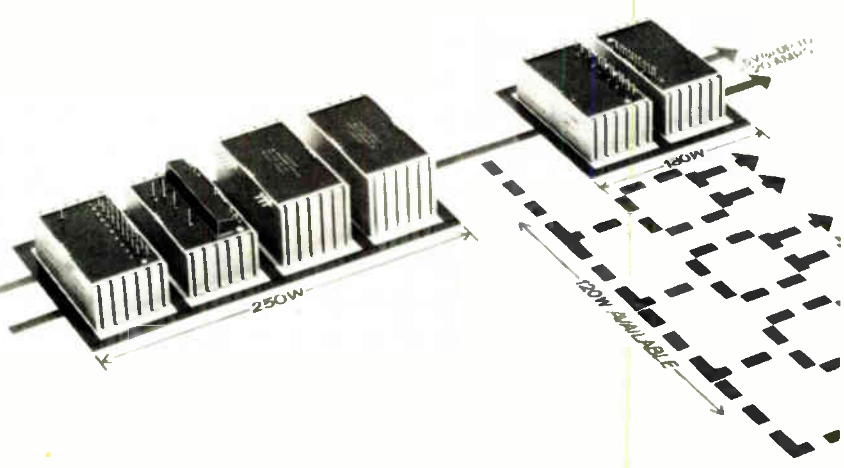
Modular power supplies for military applications must perform two basic tasks, according to Powercube marketing manager, John C. Prestidge. First, they must take whatever basic power is available, whether direct current or alternating current at a wide variety of frequencies. They must filter out radio-frequency and other forms of interference and convert the electricity into a form that allows easy, low-loss distribution throughout a system. Second, the sanitized power must now be converted into dc at specific voltages. Powercube's new ASPG modules perform the first task; its new 5TR does the second.

Altogether, to bridge the gap from between something like raw 400-Hz basic aircraft power to the 5 V dc needed for logic applications, a user might select as many as six of these ASPG and 5TR modules, depending on current drain, electromagnetic compatibility considerations, the amount of filtering desired, and other requirements.

ASPG series modules accept either 115 or 220 V ac or 270 V dc from what may be electrically very dirty sources and turn it into a well-mannered 40-V peak square wave at from 20,000 to 40,000 Hz.

The ASPG-S1 and -S2 are always used together. The S1 and S2 combine the basics of an ac-ac converter: rectification, filtering, regulation (via a pulse-width switching regulator running between 20,000 and 60,000 Hz), and a 20,000-to-40,000-Hz inverter. These two modules are each 2 by 4 by 1.3 inches.

Together with these modules may be used either an S3 and S4 or an S5 module. The S3 includes high-pass and electromagnetic-interference filtering designed to bring the ASPG system into compliance with MIL-STD-461 on emi. The S4 simply includes extra filtering for better control of the square wave's superimposed ripple. The efficiency of an ASPG system, from S1 input to S4



New products

or S5 output, is a nonderating 75%.

The S5 combines the functions of the S3 and S4 in a single large module. Instead of the 2 by 4 by 1.8 in. of the S3 and S4, the S5 measures 2.25 by 2.5 by 3.625 in.

The 20,000-to-40,000-Hz square wave generated by the ASPG units is converted into dc by the 5TR160 or 5TR200 regulated dc power convertors. Except for input voltage and output current specifications, the units are almost identical. The 5TR200 accepts 40 to 48 V ac peak and yields 20 A maximum; the 5TR160 accepts 40 to 55 V ac peak and delivers up to 16 A.

Both the -200 and -160 are mechanically divided into two modules, one containing rectification and filtering circuitry and the other a passive magnetic regulator. Output from both the -200 and -160 is 5 V dc ±1% with 100-mV maximum ripple.

Although this may seem high, Prestidge says the ripple is at frequencies above 20,000 Hz and thus can be removed with a relatively small capacitive filter, if desired. Line and load regulation are 50 mV.

The efficiency of the 5TR module sets is high at 78% over their −55°-to-+100°C temperature range. Efficiency does not derate with temperature, although there is a voltage temperature coefficient of 0.025%/°C. Combined efficiency of the ASPG and 5TR module systems is about 58.5%; while this is low compared to switchers available for commercial applications, Prestidge says it is a good figure for a mil-spec product, especially one as highly modularized as this and with such a wide operating temperature range.

Since the 5TRs do not absorb the full 250-W output of the ASPGs, notes Prestidge, there is power left for standard Powercube Cirkitblock modules with output voltages from ±15 V dc on up. The square wave input is a common denominator among the Cirkitblock family, according to the company.

Prices for ASPG modules in lots of one to nine are: S1, $308; S2, $367; S3, $80; S4, $80; S5, $160. The 5TR160 and 200 are priced identically at $450 in lots of one to nine. Delivery time is 10 to 12 weeks.

Powercube, a subsidiary of the Unitrode Corp., Eight Suburban Park Drive, Billerica, Mass. Phone John C. Prestidge at (617) 667-9500 [401]

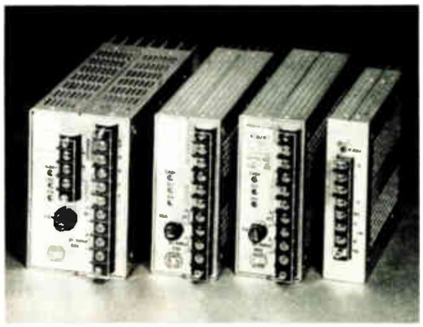
Dc-dc converter family delivers 30 to 125 W

Designed to accept inputs of 12, 24, or 48 V dc, units in the Kepco/TDK RMD series of power converters produce isolated, stabilized, controllable outputs between 5 and 28 V dc. The converters, which are adjustable over a range of −30% to +10% of their nominal output voltage, are offered in models with nominal power ratings from 30 to 125 W.

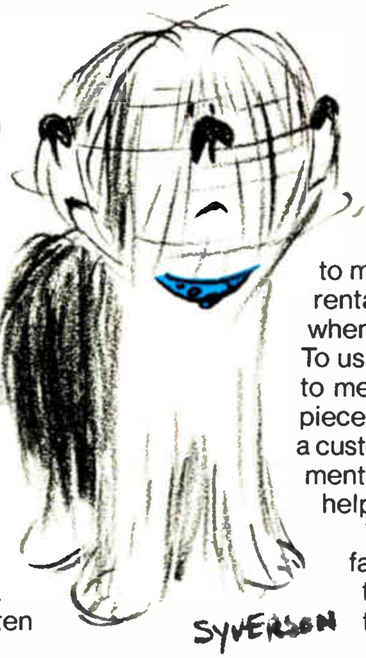
Efficiency is typically in excess of 70% and is no less than 65% to 70%, depending on model. Worst-case regulation for simultaneous rated changes in line, load, and temperature is 2.2% (1% typical). The units all have a maximum ripple and noise rating of 10 mV rms and a maximum peak-to-peak switching component of 100 mV. Peak-to-peak spike voltage to 10 MHz is rated at 1% of the output voltage +50 mV.

Units in the RMD series feature remote error sensing, adjustable overvoltage protection, and remote turn-on by means of a TTL-level signal. The converters, which operate from 0° to 71°C, are covered by a five-year warranty. Prices range from $216 for the 30-W devices to $334 for the 125-W models. All versions are in stock.

Kepco Inc., 131-38 Sanford Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352. Phone Paul Birman at (212) 461-7000, Ext. 742 [403]



If All Rental Companies Look Alike, How Do You Choose?



Need an oscilloscope or logic analyzer in a hurry? Do you have a short term need for a microprocessor development system? Chances are you've already discovered that renting the electronic equipment you need makes sense. But which rental company?

When you call Rental Electronics, you're tapping a multi-million dollar inventory of electronic equipment from Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Intel and every other major manufacturer. So we're sure to have what you need — even the newest equipment.

Our on-line real-time computer lets us give you immediate availability information while you're still on the phone. Even if what you need is at another of our ten stocking centers across North America.

Renting from Rental Electronics makes good economic sense, too. We're big enough to be as flexible as you need us to be, with competitive short term rates, lower rates for extended periods, even a selection of rental/purchase plans.

But there's an even better reason to make Rental Electronics your equipment rental company. It's called service. It starts when our rental experts answer your phone call. To us, service means going that extra step to meet your particular needs — for a special piece of equipment, a tight delivery schedule, a customized rental or rental/purchase arrangement, or just straight answers and a helpful attitude.

When it comes to service we're positively fanatical. And it pays off. During the past twelve months, for example, 92% of our first-time customers have come back for more.

Next time you consider renting, consider Rental Electronics. Give us a shot at your business. We're confident we'll turn you into a repeat customer.

Test and Measurement Instruments

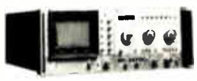
Here is just a small sampling of the test and measurement equipment available today from Rental Electronics. For a complete list, use the coupon opposite.

Hewlett-Packard 1640A Serial Data Analyzer. Identifies and locates failures to the component level; RSC 232C; 2048 characters, monitor buffer, plus 1024 characters transmit message buffer; Sync or Async.

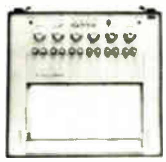
Biomation K 100 D Logic Analyzer. 16 channels; 1024 word memory; clock rates up to 100 MHz; signal timing resolution to 10ns; built-in display and keyboard control.

Honeywell 101 Recording System. 7 or 14 tracks depending on head assembly; ½ in. (7 tracks) or 1 in. (14 tracks) tape; 8 tape speeds from 0.937 ips to 120 ips; direct bandwidth to 2 MHz (wide band) and to 600 kHz (intermediate band); FM bandwidth to 80 kHz (wide band) and to 40 kHz (intermediate band); reel size 10½ to 15 in., coaxially mounted.

Tektronix 465 Oscilloscope. BW 100 MHz; display 8 x 10; 5 mV/div to 5 V/div sens.; sweep rate 50 ns/div to 0.5 s/div; x10 magnifier; dual trace; delayed sweep; x-y operation.



Hewlett-Packard 8565A/100 Spectrum Analyzer. 0.01 to 22 GHz with internal mixer; 14.5 to 40 GHz with 11517 external mixer; 100 Hz and 300 Hz resolution bandwidth; Absolute Amplitude Calibration: −110 dbm to +30 dbm.



Brush 260 Strip Chart Recorder. 1 mV to 500 V; chart speeds 125 mm/sec. to 1 mm/min., incl. four event markers; pressurized ink; response: DC to 100 Hz.

Rental Electronics, Inc.
An AMERICAL company
... a different breed.


NO OTHER TAPE SYSTEM
Honeywell
101

LEAVES SO LITTLE TO CHANCE.

The Honeywell Model 101—it's like no other tape system you've ever used. Because no other system makes it so easy for you to get all your data—and get it right—on the first try.

HERE'S WHY:

Auto Test. Initiate this automatic routine and the Model 101 tells you if it's correctly calibrated. If not, the control panel display identifies the required adjustments.

Preamble. This unique feature simultaneously records calibration signals on all channels. Your playback instrument can then be adjusted to match the setup of the recording system for optimum reproduction.

Selective Track Recording. This lets you program the tracks you wish to record. You can automatically record forward on odd-numbered tracks, for example, then in reverse on even-numbered tracks. The result is maximum use of the tape and fewer tape changes.

Transport Sequencing. Two or more Model 101's can be programmed to record sequentially for continuous recording with no gaps in the recorded data.

Multipurpose Meter. During checkout or calibration this built-in meter can measure frequency, Vdc, Vac peak, or Vac rms. During actual operation it becomes a monitor meter that gives you a real-time look at the normalized inputs or outputs.

Built-in Calibration Equipment. A small screwdriver is all you need to calibrate the Model 101. Since there is no external test equipment to hook up, and no test points or calibration signals to remember, calibration takes just half the usual time.

The Model 101 also offers such advanced features as an adjustment-free triplanar tape path for exceptionally gentle tape handling, microprocessor control of operation and checkout functions, wideband and intermediate-band 3000-hour heads of solid ferrite, large reels for up to 32 hours of recording time, and up to 32 data channels in a single unit.

For more information on the Model 101, just call Darrell Petersen at (303) 771-4700. Or write for a free illustrated brochure that describes all our magnetic tape systems and other instrumentation products. Honeywell Test Instruments Division, Box 5227, Denver, CO 80217.

WE'LL SHOW YOU A BETTER WAY.

Honeywell

Circle 179 on reader service card

BUILD STRONG SIGNALS 5 WAYS.

FROM TRANSDUCER TO COMPUTER...

Where strain gages, RTDs or low level signals measure pressure, temperature, strain, torque and force, our 2B30 and 2B31 high performance, economy Signal conditioners amplify low level signals, filter noise and excite transducer bridges. $45—100's (2B31J).

The 2B31 directly interfaces to transducers providing adjustable voltage or current excitation, programmable gain, low offset drift, 0.5uV/°C max., high CMR, 140dB @ 60Hz, and a low pass filter with 60dB/decade rolloff to eliminate line noise and aliasing errors. The 2B30 has no excitation capability. $34—100's (2B30J).

...FROM COMPUTER TO PROCESS.

Our new high performance Voltage-to-Current converters produce a standard 4 to 20mA current proportional to the voltage input. The 2B20 provides non-isolated V/I conversion with low span drift, 0.005%/°C max., over the −25°C to 85°C temperature range. It operates from a single +10V to +32V supply and provides 4 to 20mA output from a 0 to +10V input into a grounded load without any additional external components. $25 in 100's (2B20A).

The 2B22 offers 4 to 20mA output with ±1500V dc input to output isolation to eliminate ground loops and to protect against high voltage transients. It meets IEEE Std 472 for transient protection (SWC). $59 in 100's (2B22J).

COMPLETE, LOW COST BUILDING BLOCKS.

In harsh industrial environments, our new signal conditioners feature high noise rejection, filtering, input protection, and excellent temperature stability to assure measurement integrity. Economical, easy to use, they provide a pre-packaged, cost-effective analog signal handling and interface capability for a wide variety of transducers or process signals.

For complete information, call Janusz Kobel at 617/329-4700. Or, write Analog Devices, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062.

ANALOG DEVICES

WAY OUT IN FRONT.

Analog Devices, Inc., Box 280, Norwood, MA 02062, East Coast (617) 329-4700, Midwest (312) 894-3300, West Coast (213) 595-1783, Texas (214) 231-5094, Belgium 031 37 48 03, Denmark (02) 845800, England 01/94 10 46 6, France 686-7760, Germany 089/53 03 19, Japan 03 26 36 82 6, Netherlands 076 879 251, Switzerland 022 319704, and representatives around the world

Circle 180 on reader service card

"What do you mean, microprocessors can

It's a fact. Versatile as microprocessors are, there are some functions they perform poorly or not at all. And other functions require such a complicated system design that you *know* there's got to be a better way.

Well, there is. Many AMI customers have found it in a combination of standard MPU and custom peripherals.

Where off-the-shelf circuits can't provide such things as A/D conversion, high-speed calculations, graphics output and multiple I/O interfaces, custom circuits can. And where the microprocessor doesn't work quite the way you want, we can customize it to meet your design objectives.

Or, of course, we can build you a custom system from scratch.

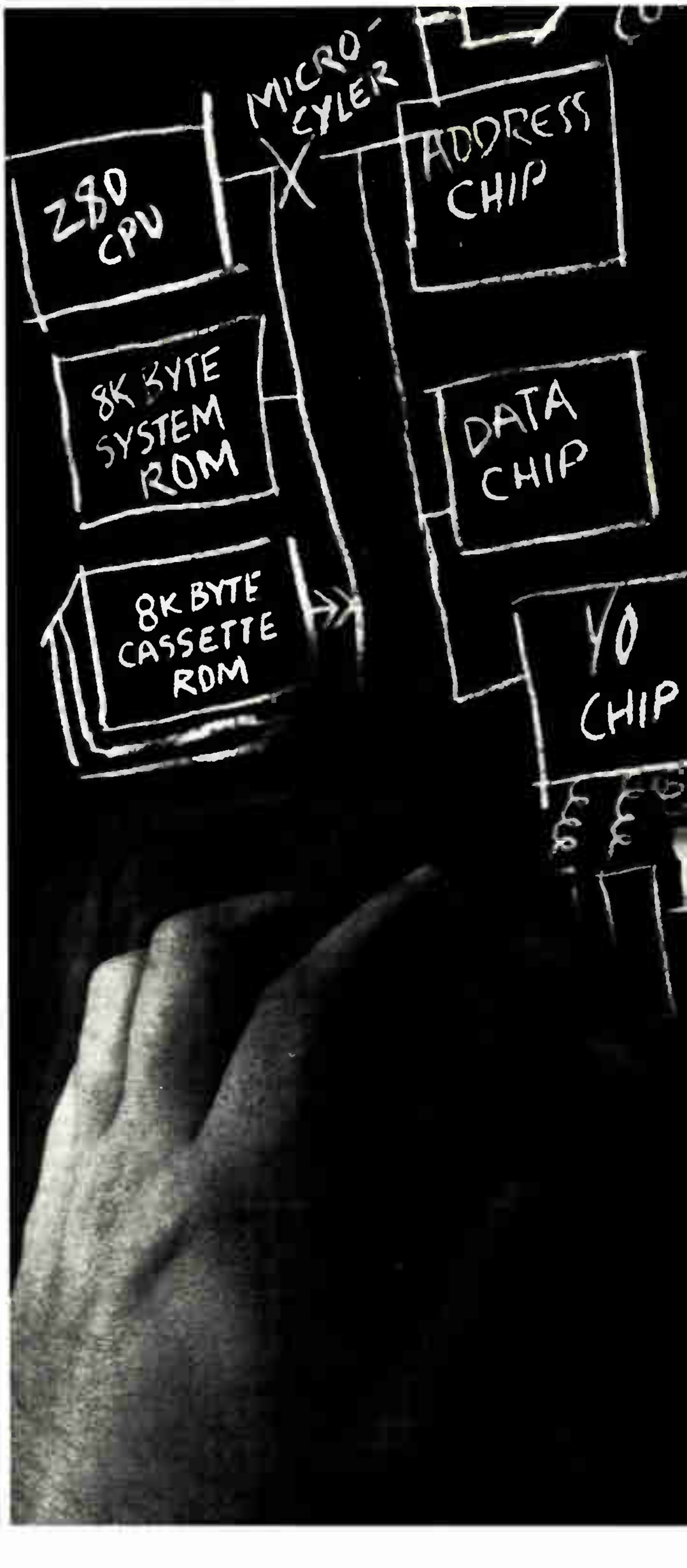
"How do I know which way to go?" Turn to an expert. But not one that specializes in standard or custom. Talk to the one company that specializes in both.

Since 1966, AMI has led the way in custom LSI. We've developed more than 1200 different circuits for an astonishing variety of applications.

And today, nobody offers a broader line of microprocessors, including the 4-bit S2000, the 8-bit S6800 and the 16-bit S9900. Along with their large families.

So we're in a unique position to analyze your product's needs. Then advise you on standard or custom or a combination of both.

"How can I justify the cost of custom?" You don't have to. In many cases, custom can be the most cost-effective choice. When



only do half the job?"

you calculate the number of parts, board space, assembly time and testing involved in a standard approach, you're often better off with custom. And, if you're using a microprocessor-based system, you have the added expense of software development.

You should also consider the priceless advantage of having a system that's yours and yours alone. That marketing edge has helped many of our customers establish themselves as the leaders in their field. And, by continually adding new bells and whistles to the original custom design, they keep pulling away from competitors trying to play catch-up.

"Suppose I want to control the design?" No problem. If you have designers on staff or have a working relationship with a design house, maybe all you need is manufacturing help.

That's why we've set up a special department to handle these "customer tooling" jobs. We have extensive production facilities. (With some customers using more than a million circuits a year, we'd better have!) And, as we work in 25 variations of four MOS processes, we don't limit you as some suppliers would. We're so flexible, in fact, that we can interface with you at almost any stage of development, and accept working plates, pattern generator tapes, data base tapes or composites to turn into finished circuits.

"Can you spell out your approach in detail?"
We do in two new booklets called "MOS Systems Solutions: A Dozen Case Histories Using Custom Circuits and Microprocessors" and "Six Steps to Success With Custom LSI." Between them, they cover most of the questions you might have about selecting the right process, design, fabrication and testing. And they show how LSI has helped a variety of companies steal a march on the competition.

You can get copies from us at AMI Custom III Marketing, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara CA 95051. Phone (408) 246-0330. Or get in touch with one of these AMI sales offices: California, (213) 595-4768; Florida, (305) 830-8889; Illinois, (312) 437-6496; Indiana, (317) 773-6330; Massachusetts, (617) 762-0726; Michigan, (313) 478-9339; New York, (914) 352-5333; Pennsylvania, (215) 643-0217; Texas, (214) 231-5721; Washington, (206) 687-3101.

And if you'd like a more personal introduction to AMI, ask for our 30-minute presentation right in your office. It will show you that we can do the whole job for you, even if we do half of it with a standard microprocessor.

AMI®
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 183 on reader service card

Computers & peripherals

Automating management

Software package works with data-collection terminals to gather factory information

What's good for worker productivity—automation—could be as good for management productivity. Taking a step in that direction is a new software package from Hewlett-Packard, which collects data from terminals on the factory floor.

Called Datacap/1000, the package is one of four that HP has unveiled for its 1000 series of minicomputers. Supporting three new industrial data-collection terminals, the models 3075A, 3076A, and 3077A, the Datacap software lets an unfamiliar user program how factory workers can activate the system, what type of data the terminals are to collect, and how to validate that data. An appropriate response, either through the terminals' display or printer, can then be ordered.

"Factory data collection is in its infancy," says Carlos Avila, market development manager for HP's Data Systems division, Cupertino, Calif. "Up to now the terminals for the factory floor have been relatively expensive." But less expensive terminals such as HP's new units, which range in price from $2,090 to $4,230, are increasing the interest in such systems, he says.

To support the Datacap and other new software, HP has added RTE-IVB, a new version of its real-time executive operating system. Using a new session monitor, this system's software provides for what HP calls a more orderly management of the system's resources and improved typical terminal response time. In addition, the operating system's new time-slice capability lets several users at the same priority level share the computer and memory and even programs, in a manner similar to time sharing.

Also supported by the new RTE-IVB operating system is a new vector instruction set designed to operate on HP's 1000 F-Series of computers. Using special Fortran language commands, operations on the rows and columns of a matrix (the so-called vectors) can be performed 4 to 10 times faster than before. For example, HP says a 100-by-100-element matrix can be inverted in 12.25 instead of 78.45 seconds, and matrices with up to 600 by 600 elements can be handled.

Finally, HP has expanded its Image/1000 data-base management system with an inquiry language called Quiry that lets nonprogrammers retrieve, alter, and report information with English-like commands. For distributed processing systems, the new Image software also lets various 1000 computer systems access the data bases on other computers in the system.

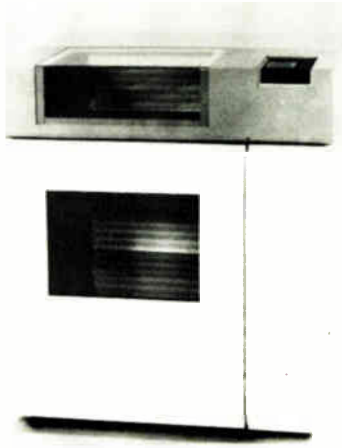
The new operating system is included in the price of new HP-1000 computer systems. The Image data base software, to be available in July, is priced at $3,000, as is the Datacap/1000 software, which has a delivery time estimated between 8 and 12 weeks. The new Vector instructions for the F-Series computers sell for $1,500 and will also be delivered in 8 to 12 weeks.

Hewlett-Packard Co., 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304 [361]

Band line printer is quiet and fast

Tired of noisy band line printers? Data Printer Corp. has the answer to that problem with a fully enclosed cabinet for its soon-to-be-shipped model 3901.

Printing at 1,100 lines of 48 characters per minute, this microprocessor-controlled peripheral has full line buffering as well as self-test capabilities. With line spacing of 6 lines per inch, the 3901 has a single line advance time of 25 ms and a slew speed of 15 inches per second. The



printer can handle one- to six-part forms ranging in width from 3 to 17.5 in. All inking is done through an operator-loadable cassette. The 3901 measures 40.5 by 32.5 by 27 in. and weighs 275 lb.

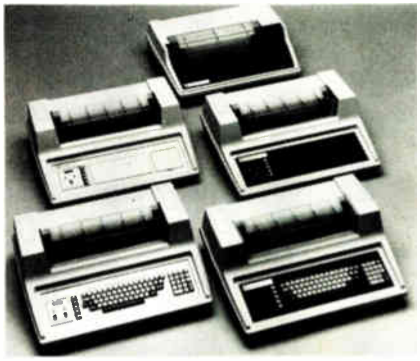
Price for the unit will start at about $7,700 for OEM customers. Deliveries are scheduled to begin in the fourth quarter.

Data Printer Corp., 99 Middlesex St., Malden, Mass. 02148. Phone Pat Connolly at (617) 321-2400 [363]

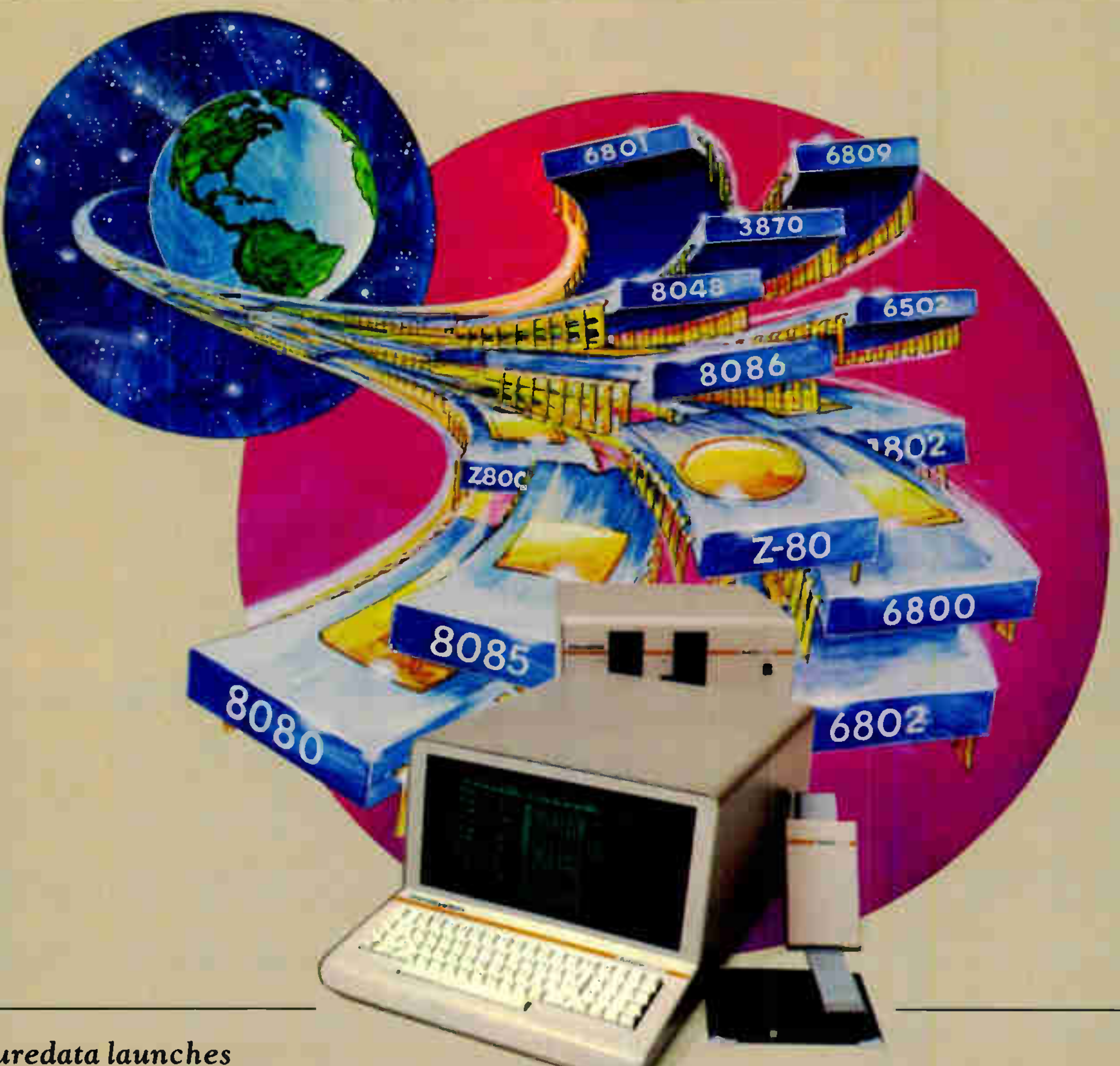
TI's Omni terminal family grows by three

The Omni 800 electronic data terminal family now numbers five with the recent addition of three members: the model 820 receive-only (RO) printer, operating at a rate of 150 characters per second; and the model 825 keyboard-send-receive (KSR) and the model 825 (RO) printers, both operating at 75 c/s.

The 820 RO, a companion to the



How to put μP with the mad, mad world of product development.



Futuredata launches support for 10 more processors.

We can help you stay ahead in the race for new microprocessor-based product designs. Our universal 2300 series Advanced Development Systems already support five chips . . . now we're adding support for ten more.

Assemblers are available now for all 15 processors. High level language compilers, relocating macroassemblers, disassembling debuggers, in-circuit emulators and logic analyzers are ready now for the 8085, 8080, 6800, 6802 and Z-80. This full level of software/hardware support will be added in the coming year for ten more processors, giving you the widest choice of processors ever: 8086, Z-8000, 6809, 3870, 3872, 3874, 8048, 6502, 1802, 6801, 8080, 8085, 6800, 6802 and Z-80.

There is no finish line in this race. To stay ahead you need a flexible, expandable development system and a supplier with staying power: 2300 series advanced hardware/software development systems, stations and networks from GenRad/Futuredata. Sales office: 6151 West Century Boulevard, Suite 1124, Los Angeles, CA 90045. (213) 641-7200. TWX: 910-328-7202.

GenRad
futuredata

Circle 187 on reader service card

previously introduced 820 KSR, functions at rates between 110 and 9,600 bauds. The terminal has a first-in/first-out buffer, storing up to 1,280 characters. Using bidirectional printing capabilities and a full ASCII character set, the 132-column-wide printer produces an original and five copies using a nine-by-seven-dot matrix character font.

The 825 RO and KSR units, although rated at 75 c/s, are easily upgradable to 150 c/s as user demand increases. These printers also have bidirectional printing capabilities, using a nine-by-seven-dot matrix font, as well as a full ASCII character set. (An ASCII/APL keyboard is optional for the 825 KSR.) Up to three copies and an original can be made. Both 825s operate at 110 to 600 bauds, communicate serial, asynchronous data, and use a 256-character buffer for data overflow protection.

Each 820 RO printer sells for $1,995. The 825 KSR is priced at $1,695 in singles, while the 825 RO costs $1,565 for similar quantities. Deliveries are currently scheduled to begin in October.

Texas Instruments Inc., P. O. Box 1444, M/S 7784, Houston, Texas 77001. Phone (713) 937-2000 [364]

Add-in LSI-2 and LSI-4 memory modules for $995

For users of Computer Automation's LSI-2 and LSI-4 minicomputers, Trendata/Standard Memories now has an add-in semiconductor memory module. Occupying a half-card slot in the chassis, the PINCOMM CS has a capacity of either 32,768 words by 16 bits or 16,384 words by 16 bits.

The unit's features include off-line

switching, address range switches, memory banking, and a run indicator. The off-line switch allows the memory to be switched off line for troubleshooting. With the address range switches, starting address and memory size are selected in 4-kilobyte increments; the module address allocation range may vary between 0 and 64 kilobytes and is compatible with memories before and after it on the bus. With memory banking, signal inputs are provided for use with the banking controller, extending the maximum system memory size. And an on-board light-emitting diode indicates which memory is being accessed or which was most recently accessed.

A PINCOMM CS 32-K-by-16-bit module costs $995, in singles. Delivery time is 30 days after receipt of order.

Trendata Corp., 3400 W. Segerstrom Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92704. Phone Carl Peterson at (714) 540-3605. Or, in California, dial toll-free (800) 432-7271; outside California, dial (800) 854-3792 [365]

Memory board replaces MS11L and sells for $4,670

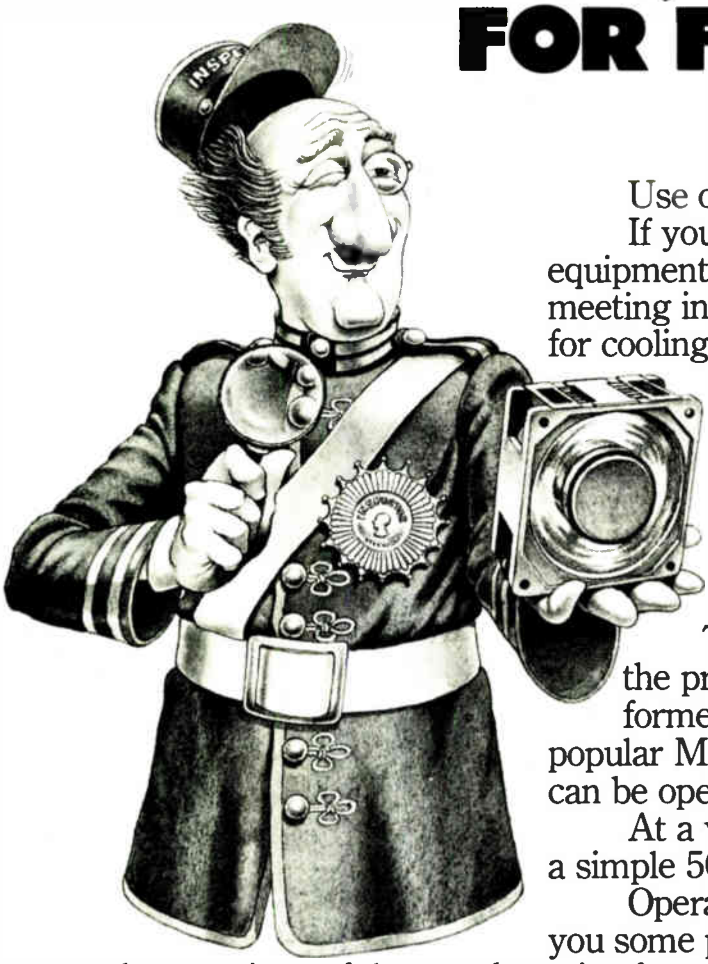
Need more memory for a PDP-11 minicomputer? Plessey's PM-S11L is a direct replacement for Digital Equipment Corp.'s MS11L, for use in all Unibus applications. With the PM-S11L, 256 kilobytes of parity memory is contained on a single hex-sized circuit board.

The unit has an extended address capability of up to 4 megabytes. Two 10-position switches allow the memory to start or stop at any 8-kilobyte boundary in this 0-to-4-megabyte range.

The PM-S11L is fully compatible with DEC hardware, diagnostics, and operating drivers. Depopulated versions at 196, 128, and 64 kilobytes are offered. Each 256-kilobyte version sells for $4,670; larger quantity discounts are available. Delivery is in 90 days.

Plessey Peripheral Systems, 17466 Daimler, Irvine, Calif. 92714. Phone Bill Perry at (714) 540-9945 [366]

HOW TO BREEZE PAST INTERNATIONAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS FOR FANS.



Use our low-voltage fans.

If your office machines or medical equipment are sold overseas, you know that meeting international safety requirements for cooling fans can be a real sweat.

In fact, to pass the hi-pot test in many countries, you have to double insulate your fans. Which is expensive.

However, if you use our low-voltage fans, you can breeze right past the hi-pot test.

The severe hi-pot test applies only to the primary of a safety insulating transformer. But the low voltage versions of our popular Muffin®, Whisper® and Sprite® fans can be operated off the secondary.

At a voltage of 30 VAC or lower. So only a simple 500-volt test is required.

Operating off the secondary also gives you some protection against the severe voltage swings of the supply mains found in foreign countries.

Probably the most remarkable thing about our low-voltage fans is not the input, but the output. They give you all the volume, pressure performance and long life of our regular models.

If you want to save yourself a lot of time, trouble and money, design our low-voltage fans into your products.

They'll make meeting safety requirements a breeze.

For more information about our low-voltage fans, contact: Commercial Products Div., Rotron Inc., Woodstock, N.Y. 12498, (914) 679-2401.

ROTRON INCORPORATED

ROTRON INC.

AN EG&G COMPANY

Rotron B.V., Oosterhout, Netherlands, Tel: 1620-32920.

6799/579

Communications

6-W transistor works at 2 GHz

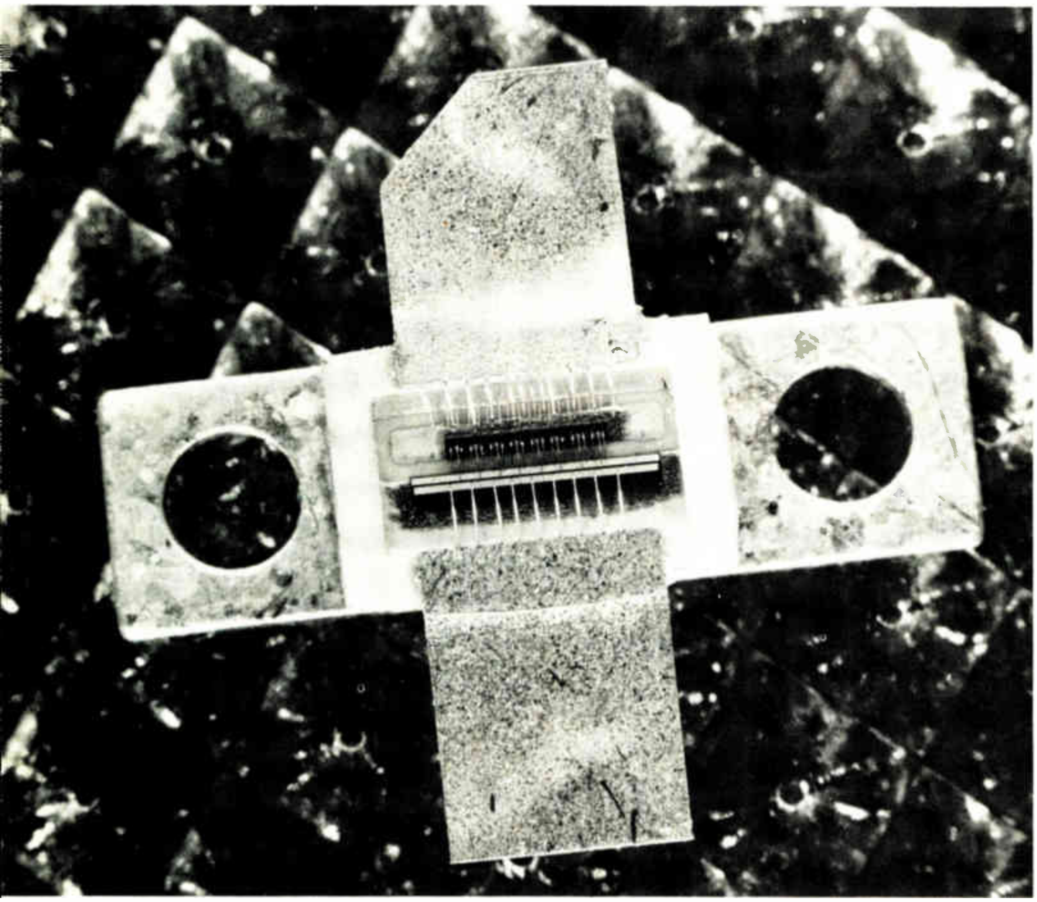
Internally matched Class A device has 20-Ω impedances, 7.5-dB gain, sells for $200

A classic problem for designers of microwave power devices is that enlarging the chip to increase the output power also drops the impedance to as little as 1 to 2 Ω—hardly adequate in 50-Ω systems. External impedance-matching networks can, of course, be used. Unfortunately, when such networks are designed for impedance ratios of 25:1 to 50:1, they tend to waste power—not too happy a situation when the whole point of the exercise was to boost the output power.

Now by applying a hybrid approach, Communications Transistor Corp. believes it has taken a big step toward solving those problems in the 1.7-to-2.3-GHz range. Its new 2.3L60, designed for wideband Class A operation, has "a low-pass impedance-matching section built right into the package," states Lee Max, engineering manager, military and microwave group. "The exact technology isn't new but it's the first time it's been applied to 2-GHz devices," he says.

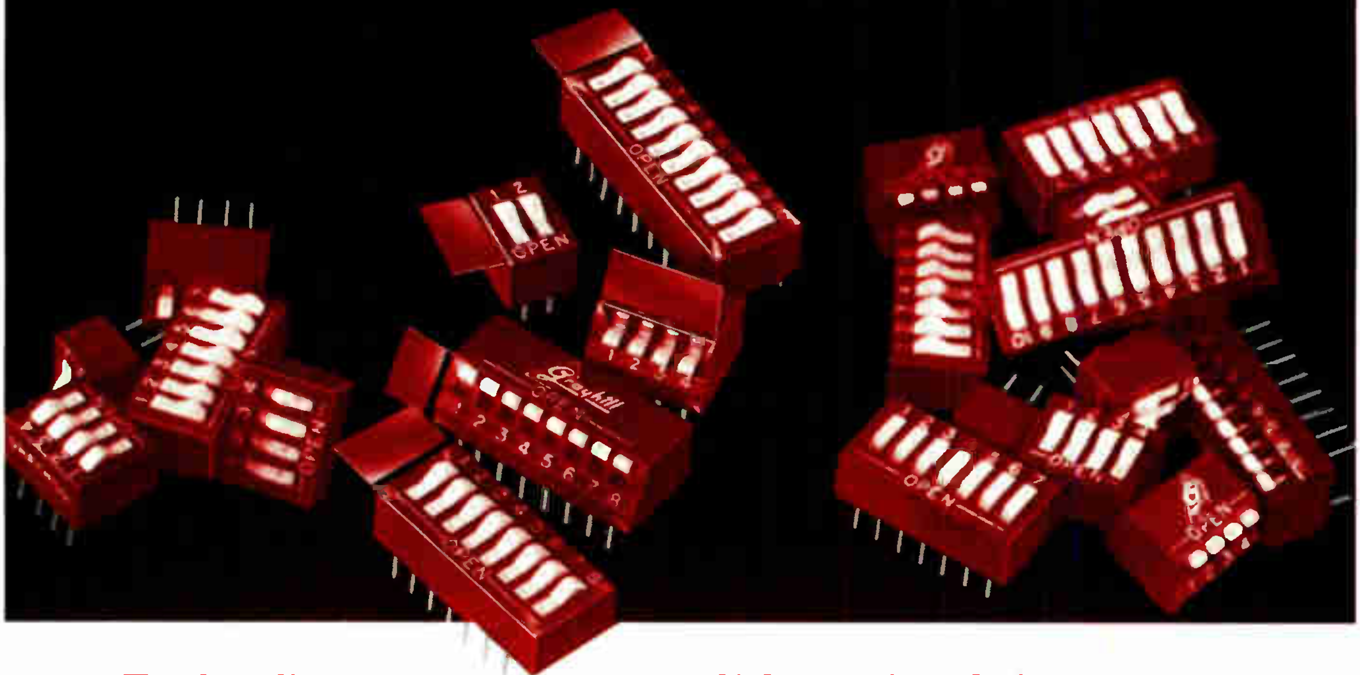
The result is that the 2.3L60 has an output of 6 W—about double that of competing devices—and impedance specifications, both input and output, of 20 Ω, which means considerably easier external circuitry to make it work in a system, Max says. "We've upped the gain and upped the power," he says, comparing the 2.3L60's 7.5-dB gain at 2 GHz with the 5- to 5.5-dB figure for 3-W devices at the same frequency.

Because the higher power gives



Grayhill totally sealed DIP switches

better than ever better than others



Total sealing

Each Grayhill SPST Rocker DIP Switch is now potted as part of the assembly process, to provide a more professional and economical bottom seal, with maximum seal integrity. Flux entry during wave soldering is totally prevented; contamination is eliminated; reliability is enhanced; and prices are unchanged . . . there is no cost premium for this important new feature. Grayhill also offers 3 topside sealing options, for raised or recessed rockers—a tape seal, applied at Grayhill; cards of tape seals, for your application; or re-usable protective covers. Whichever you choose, you get complete freedom during PC Board cleaning.

Exceptional reliability

All Grayhill DIP Switches incorporate our exclusive spring-loaded, sliding ball contact system. This highly reliable contact system provides positive wiping action, immunity to normal shock and vibration, and exceptional 50,000 cycle life.

Wide ranging choice

Grayhill Sealed Base Rocker DIP Switches are available SPST, from 2 to 10 rockers, with raised or recessed rockers. Grayhill also provides the Piano DIP™ SPST side-actuated DIP Switch, sealed; the Toggle-DIP (SPDT or DPDT) for front panels, plus SPDT or DPDT back panel programming DIP Switches.

Off-the-shelf distributor availability

Procurement made simple—call Grayhill or your local distributor, for off-the-shelf delivery of most types. Only Grayhill offers you this purchasing convenience!

Make sure you have your copy of the most recent DIP Switch Catalog . . . free on request.

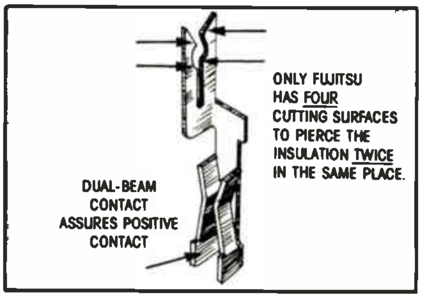
Grayhill . . . *the Difference Between Excellent and Adequate.*

561 Hillgrove Avenue • LaGrange, IL 60525 • (312) 354-1040

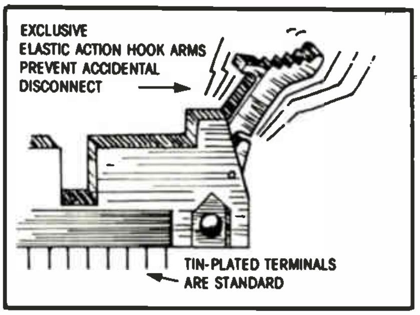
FUJITSU: FLAT CABLE CONNECTORS

Flat cable connectors are easy enough to find. The trick is finding connectors that can handle every one of your needs consistently, conveniently and economically. Fujitsu flat cable connectors do it all. And they do it better than most.

When you buy Fujitsu, you know you're getting components that will always fit your usage because our connectors are compatible with 3M and other major brands. You won't be getting hit-or-miss construction, either. Thanks to Fujitsu's standardized automated manufacturing. Each piece must meet our rigid quality control standards before it is shipped.



Assembling Fujitsu connectors is a snap, too, because of their simplified design. Like u-contacts that pierce the insulation twice at the same place to provide a gas-tight metal surface that is electrically reliable. And can withstand excessive pulling forces. And when you order Fujitsu flat cable connectors, you know you will always get tin-plated terminals that improve solderability and prevent gold contamination of the solder bath. Can your source say that?



A Fujitsu exclusive is the ingenious elastic hook arm that prevents accidental disconnection at the receptacle. And our dual-beam contact assures positive contact even during vibration and excessive handling.

Concerned about cleaning? Fujitsu's superior PBT resin stands up to chemical agents such as Trickren and Chlorosen which can't be used on cheaper, conventional thermoplastics.

Fujitsu considers it a point of pride, as well as good business, to cater to your company's needs before, during and after the sale is made. Our warehouse is stocked to supply your company with samples of our fine products. And Fujitsu can match *any* source's lead time for processing and shipping ... at a competitive price.

The FCN-700 series offers vertical, right angle and wire wrap plugs *and* open or closed covers for both end-cable and through-cable applications.

Considering all these points, you'd be smart to come to the source with the best connections. Where quality, reliability and service are part of our product. Fujitsu.

For more information on our superior components, call or write us today.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA, INC.
COMPONENT SALES DIVISION
910 SHERWOOD DRIVE-23 LAKE BLUFF ILLINOIS 60044 TEL (312) 295-2610 TELEX 206196

AND RELAYS AND CAPACITORS AN

Circle 196 on reader service card

the device higher gain and makes it easier to broadband, CTC, a subsidiary of Varian Associates, thinks the full Class A part will have ready applications in microwave relay, radio, and data-transmission networks. Moreover, one 6-W device is easier to use than two 3-W parts.

The 2.3L60 is characterized in a common-emitter configuration. It has a maximum power-dissipation rating of 35 W at a case temperature of 25°C. Maximum voltage and current specifications include a collector-to-emitter voltage of 45 V, an emitter-to-base voltage of 3.5 V, and a collector current of 2 A.

The price in 100 to 499 quantities is $200 each—less than the cost of two 3-W devices at the same band, Max observes. Availability is now.

Communications Transistor Corp., 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, Calif. 94070 [381]

System tests X.25-based software and hardware

The data-communications protocol of the 1980s may well be X.25, and engineers are now busily designing hardware and software for use with it. XPRT is a microprocessor-based development and diagnostic tool that will aid them in simulating X.25-based networks and terminals, monitoring communications lines, and validating protocol. The XPRT comes as a complete hardware and software package—no additional field programming is needed.

The unit tests data terminal equipment and full networks at three levels—electrical, link control, and data packet—by generating, displaying, and validating X.25 traffic. Regardless of data rate, equipment under test can be connected either locally or remotely, as long as the DTE/DCE can be externally clocked.

Functions in the simulator mode include user-specified or automatic frame generation, user-selectable frame display and validation, packet generation of and reporting of error conditions, and hexadecimal or octal notation.

Loopback testing and selective display of traffic over a line are some of the line-monitor features. The line speed, in the line-monitor mode, is switch-selectable at 300, 600, 1,200, or 4,800 bauds.

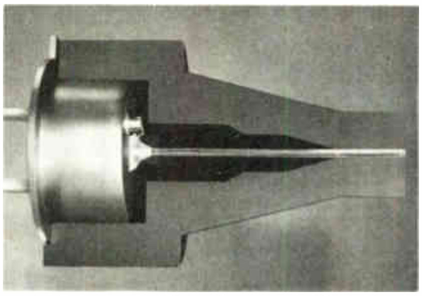
Housed in a 3.5-by-19-by-20-in. unit, the XPRT has an optional cabinet for desktop use. Other options include a video or teletypewriter control console. Single-unit prices start at $15,000, with delivery scheduled to begin in September.

Tran Telecommunications Corp., 2500 Walnut Ave., Marina del Rey, Calif. 90291. Phone Phillip Black at (213) 822-3202 [383]

Fiber-optic connections get easier to make

The joint venture announced earlier this year between Motorola and AMP Inc. to develop a new fiber-optics packaging scheme has finally borne fruit. Motorola is now shipping a family of ferruled-plastic fiber-optic semiconductor components that when pressfit into an AMP connector, form a common alignment surface with the optical cable. The family consists of one solid-state light source and four detectors with different responsivities.

The infrared light-emitting diode (MFOE102F) has a typical power output of 70 μW at 50 mA. The four detectors are a p-i-n photodiode (MFOD102F), a phototransistor (MFOD202D), a photo-Darlington transistor (MFOD302F), and a detector integrated with a preamplifier (MFOD402F). Their typical responsivity ratings/μW are 0.40 μA, 100 μA, 6,000 μA, and 1.50 mV, respectively. Using the specially designed interconnection, perform-



Honeywell's digital design and systems team is looking for a good shortstop.

Occasionally our people unwind from software with a very soft form of softball. Since our regular shortstop wanders away after about two innings and drifts into a volleyball game, we can use a backup. It would be dynamite if that person also could qualify as a key digital architecture specialist or a principal hydrodynamic or power-supply engineer.

Honeywell is looking hard for more people with that experience. Otherwise our person could be any BS/MS in EE, ME, Physics, Computer Science, Math, Aerodynamics, or Ocean Engineering. Mild addiction to skiing or sailing weekends or an interest in tailgate-partying with colleagues at Minnesota Kicks or Minnesota Vikings games would be helpful but not required.

In addition to great ways to relax, and fascinating people to do it with, Honeywell offers stimulating opportunities in digital design, systems software, simulation, microprocessor interface, and torpedo dynamics.

For prompt, confidential consideration, call George Bills collect at **612-931-6713** or send resume to:

Mr. George Bills, Engineering Manager, MN 11-1020 (D), Honeywell Inc., Defense Systems Division, 600 Second Street N.E., Hopkins, Minnesota 55343

Honeywell

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

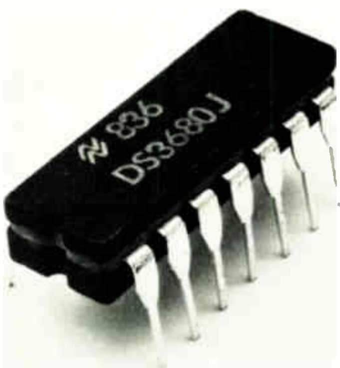
ance speeds of up 20 megabytes per second and systems of 5 km in length are possible.

The emitter device is priced at $40, while the p-i-n diode detector sells for $33.50. The transistor and Darlington detectors sell for $36.75 each and the IC detector-preamplifier for $50. (All prices are for 1 to 24 quantities.) The five components are available as off-the-shelf items.

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P. O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Ariz. 85036. Phone Jim Herman at (602) 244-6900 [384]

Telephone relay driver uses −52-V battery supply

Engineers designing telephone relay systems often need to let logic signals drive relays whose batteries have ground references that differ from the logic power-supply refer-



ence. The DS3680, a quad relay driver with a 50-mA sink capability, operates with a high common-mode range—±20 V referred to the battery ground. It is intended for use with a standard −52-V battery supply, although any power supply ranging from −10 V to −60 V is usable.

The device, which can be interfaced with standard TTL or C-MOS logic, has internal inductive flyback protection. A clamp network within the driver outputs eliminates the need for an external network to reduce the high-voltage inductive backswing that occurs when the relay is turned off.

The DS3680 has a very low differential input current (typically 100 μA) and therefore draws little power from the driving circuit. Differential inputs allow either inverting or non-inverting operation. Standby power is low, typically 50 μW per driver, when the driver is off.

Available in either plastic or ceramic 14-pin dual in-line packages, the telephone relay drivers sell for $3.38 each, in 100-piece quantities. Delivery is from stock.

National Semiconductor Corp., 2900 Semiconductor Dr., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone Kurt Siem at (408) 737-5712 [385]

Fiber-optic modules transmit at 2 megabytes per second

Electrically interfaced systems are being changed over to fiber-optic systems at a steady rate. Therefore it is not too surprising that yet another set of fiber-optic modules has been introduced for transmitting and receiving digital data. The CTM-100 (transmission) and the CRM-100 (reception) modules are fully integrated optical-to-electrical or electrical-to-optical transducers specifically designed for digital data transmission over a fiber-optic channel.

As part of an entire system, the devices can transmit at the rate of dc to 2 megabytes per second, non-return to zero. If separated by less than 500 meters, they will have an error rate of less than 1 in 10^9.

Both modules have a built-in optically integrated connector, lessening alignment problems between the light source and the fiber. Designed to work with a TTL interface, the CTM-100 translates a TTL level input into an optical output source, and then the CRM-100 changes that input source back into a TTL signal.

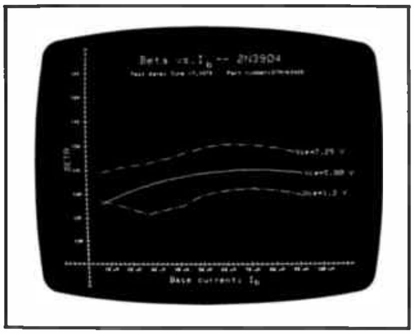
The modules require a single +5-V power supply and will operate in either a synchronous or asynchronous format. In 1,000-piece quantities, each unit sells for $190. Delivery time is within six weeks.

Canoga Data Systems, 6740 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, Calif. 91303. Phone Richard McCaskill at (213) 888-2003 [387]

LOMAC EXPRESS CHECKOUT LINE

LOMAC'S complete line of microcomputer-based Process Control Systems gives you *Express Checkout* of all MOS and bipolar devices.

Highest Throughput Available
LOMAC'S LM-25/LM-80's production test systems are more than 10 times faster than any other testers. A simple-to-use, high-speed version of *Basic* software language allows turnkey operation of all test functions at a rate of 5 milliseconds per data point. This gives quick data acquisition and analysis of wafer characteristics for immediate evaluation and adjustment of wafer fabrication processes. The results are ***higher yields*** and ***substantial cost savings.***



HOST COMPUTER ANALYSIS PLOT

Checkout Tests
The LOMAC system provides full DC function parametric testing including C/V plotting and capacitance measurements, as well as data analysis for histograms, percentile, mean, standard deviation and drain curves. Other capabilities include ultra-low current measurements, providing up to 0–100 pA full scale, plus Hall coefficient, Van Der Pauw measurement, carrier concentration and complete analysis programs, data collection and storage—all under software control.

Engineering Precision
The LM-25 and LM-80 fit the engineering environment as well as the production line. The systems are uniquely designed using a parallel back plane with an analog and digital bus for fast, direct communication between the power supplies and multimeters, and the system crosspoint matrix and Z80 microcomputer. All measurements can be made routinely to an accuracy of 1 part in 4000 (full scale) and contact capacitance has been minimized with full Kelvin and driven guard bus and matrix structure. Design engineers can quickly evaluate many design options and facilitate engineering characterization of all MOS and bipolar devices.

Progressive Expansion
You can start with a single, low-cost LM-25 and still get the same high throughput of the more sophisticated LM-80. The LM-25 continues to be an integral part of your system as you expand because each LM-80 will coordinate up to four LM-25 test stations. As your needs continue to grow, the LOMAC system offers a wide range of peripheral equipment to meet higher production testing requirements. Supported host computers manufactured by Digital Equipment Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation and Data General Corporation include software programs for bidirectional data transfer and can control up to eight LM-25/LM-80's.

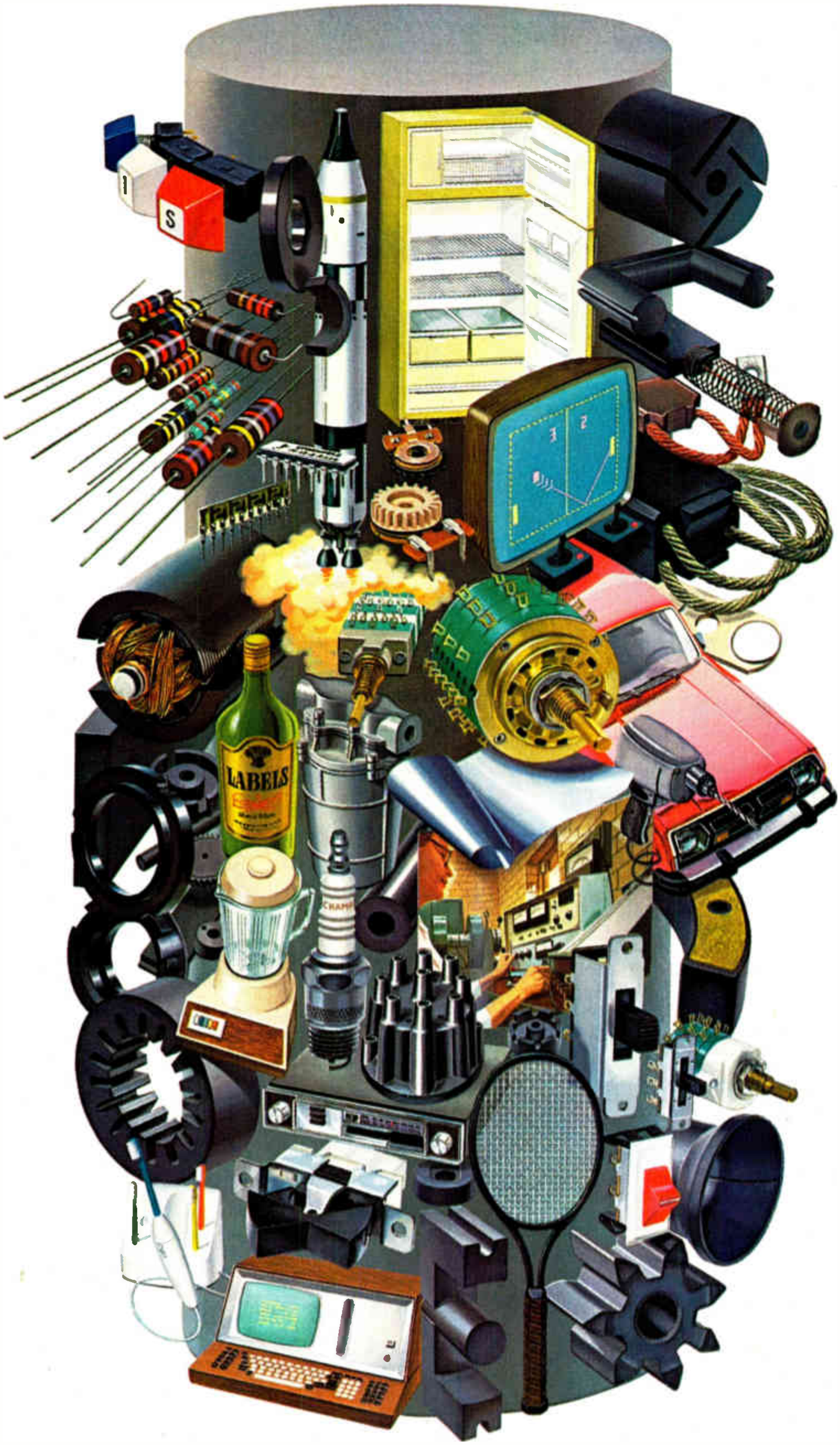
Checkout Experience
LOMAC has been the leader in design and production of systems for process control and electrical wafer test for over six years. Nationwide and European distribution and service, along with a full one-year system warranty, has made LOMAC the leading supplier to all of the major semiconductor manufacturers in the United States.
Contact LOMAC for complete information on ***Express Checkout Service.***

lomac CORPORATION

2118 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 984-5982, TWX 910 338 7637

UNITED KINGDOM
Charnford (Electronics) Ltd.
5 Upper High Street
Winchester Hants
S023 8UT Telephone: 64514

What is a Stackpole?



This is a Stackpole.

"Most important is how well your component fits in with our overall design. Can you help?"

We can. Because at Stackpole we understand the concerns of electronic design engineers. And we can help by supplying a variety of standard as well as custom components that are flexible and adaptable, for more specialized jobs.

More than just an electronics company

A half-century of component manufacturing experience has made us the world's largest producer of slide switches for commercial applications. And we produce millions of rotary, rocker and key switches annually.

Stackpole soft ferrite cores have helped electronic design engineers upgrade the quality and performance of TV sets, radios and a wide range of power supplies.

Our carbon-comp, carbon-film, industrial and special-purpose resistors, as well as our resistor networks, are integral parts of the electrical and electronic products we all use every day.

Ceramic magnetizable powders and permanent magnet materials, used in a wide variety of automotive, appliance and industrial applications, are produced by our Magnet Division.

More than just another source.

As a result of our manufacturing expertise and electronics know-how, we're capable of meeting your specific design needs. Whether your concern is switching, resistance or ferromagnetics, Stackpole has both the products and a special willingness to help solve your component and materials problems.

To learn more, call or write: Mr. Dauer Stackpole, Corporate Marketing Manager, Stackpole Carbon Company, St. Marys, Pa. 15857. Phone: (814) 781-1234.

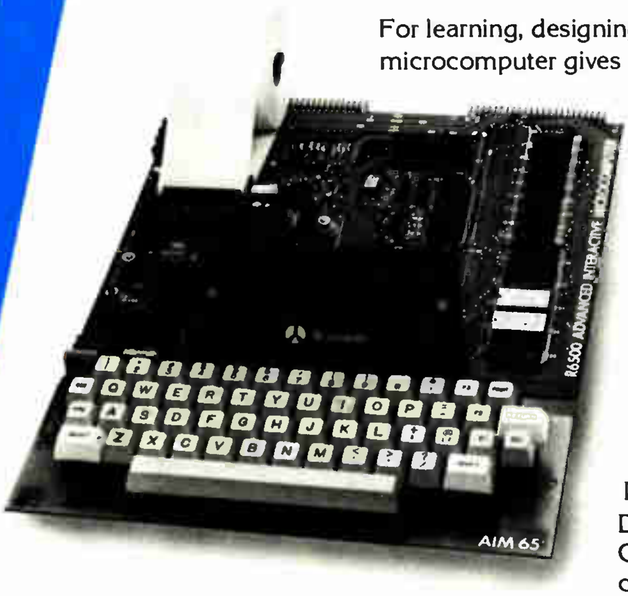
STACKPOLE
Get to know us. We can help.

Circle Reader's Service Card No. 90.

Micro power

Microcomputer with printer–$375. That's Rockwell Micropower.

For learning, designing, work or just fun, Rockwell's AIM 65 microcomputer gives you an easy, inexpensive head start.



- 20-Column Printer and Display
- Dual Cassette, TTY and General-Purpose I/Os
- R6502 NMOS Microprocessor
- System Expansion Bus
- Read/Write RAM Memory
- PROM/ROM Expansion Sockets
- Advanced Interactive Monitor Firmware
- Big Terminal-Style Keyboard

For more on AIM 65 and how you can develop programs in assembly language or BASIC, write Microelectronic Devices, Rockwell International, D-727-F4, P.O. Box 17479, Irvine, CA 92713 or phone (714) 632-3729, or contact your local Hamilton-Avnet office.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

First, imagine small. Because Statek Crystals are small . . . approximately 1/10 the size of conventional low frequency crystals. They employ the tuning fork crystal technology Statek introduced, then perfected for the watch industry. Thus, the small 68¢* cost . . . the lowest cost, high volume, crystals available for discrete or hybrid use . . . world-wide.

Next, they're accurate. Much more accurate than any LC or RC oscillator or frequency control network . . . today, next year or long-term. In fact, the 100x improved aging and accuracy of the CX series eliminates costly alignment and "zeroing-in" . . . for a life-time.

And you won't have frequency selection problems either . . . 19 standard frequencies, plus Statek's precision laser tuning that lets you pick from over 350,000 others.

If you have an immediate volume application, contact the factory for samples or specific information. Or consult EEM/GOLD BOOK for specifications.

Statek Corporation, 512 N. Main, Orange, California 92668, Telephone: (714) 639-7810 TELEX 67-8394

*100k qty

STATEK

INNOVATORS IN FREQUENCY CONTROL

Circle 203 on reader service card

Microcomputers & systems

System supports fast bit slices

Flexible microprocessor development unit tops 20 megahertz

Microprocessor development systems have come a long way in their short lifetimes. Despite their rapid rise from obscurity into fairly standard tools for debugging chips and software, they have nevertheless left some needs unfulfilled. One is the need for raw speed to emulate the fastest bipolar bit-slice processors. Another closely linked one is the need for a flexible configuration that permits users to work more intimately with the target logic.

Over the past few years, MDS consultant Bjorn Dahlberg found these to be such strong multiple user demands that he not only devised such prototype units for major clients, but is now bringing out his own line.

The DS100 development system is a fast diagnostic tool for debugging programs ultimately intended for read-only memories, according to Dahlberg, who is president of his firm, Hilevel Technology Inc. With cycle speeds of 20 MHz and up, it is one of few such units that can emulate bit-slice processor systems, he says.

The unit accommodates the AMD 2900 family and its second sources, the Signetics 8X300 and 8X02 and the TI 74S181.

Flexible. To accommodate the varying word lengths and instruction sets common with bipolar logic, the DC100 will address 65,536 memory locations with word lengths up to 480 bits. This means the system can access more than 31 megabits—the product of the addressing range and the word width. The system's worst-case access time of 41 ns ensures that logic developed for the target product will be exercised at rates high enough to uncover almost any time-related problems before the code is permanently committed to ROMs or PROMs, says Dahlberg.

The DS100 comes in two subsystems: the -1 remote unit, which contains the system control panel, a keyboard, a display, a power supply, and a microprogrammed microprocessor implemented in low-power Schottky TTL running at 2 MHz; and the rack-mounted -2 package, which houses the system's high-speed random-access read/write memory and control logic.

With these components split up, a designer can conveniently debug the microprogram at a desk while the fast logic is mounted close to the target machine. Programs are entered through the hexadecimal keyboard or downloaded via a standard RS-232 interface. Hilevel Technology supplies software to support program development on many major computer mainframes.

Several other control features ease the development cycle. A user may single-step a routine, run it continuously, or wait until a program stop address, or breakpoint, is encountered. The local unit's memory can be loaded from a cassette. An optional feature traces a program to read back an immediate history of operations, data-bus activity, or flag status.

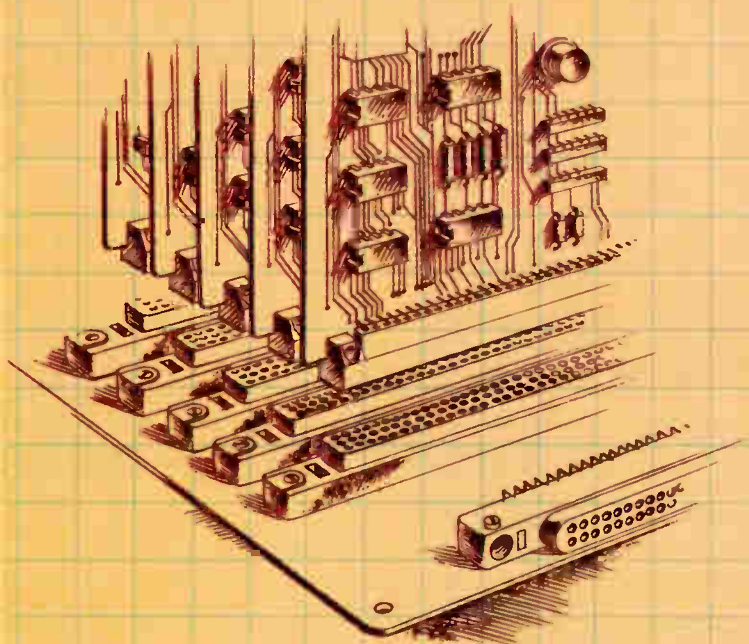
The basic DC100 is supplied with the customer's choice of one of two memory modules: a 1,024-by-16-bit unit with an access time of 30 ns, or a 4,096-by-16-bit module rated at 45 ns. It sells for $4,750. Additional memory modules go for $2,250. Delivery requires from 30 to 90 days, depending on configuration.

Hilevel Technology Inc., 3183 Airway Ave., Bldg. E, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. Phone (714) 549-4367 [411]

STD bus gets converter combo

The STD microcomputer bus was recently designed expressly for a new class of smaller plug-in modules. Last month, Analog Devices Inc. began showing the first STD module combining analog inputs and outputs. But packing 16 analog input

PCB Simplicity with Bendix Brush Connectors.



- Fewer damaged boards.
- One connector instead of multiple, fixture-mounted connectors.

Bendix Brush Connectors—a broad product line.

- Mother Board, Daughter Board, Input/Output, PC receptacle body styles.
- 2, 3 and 4 row configurations.
- 90° and straight PC, solderless wrap, crimp removable terminations with multiple lengths and plating options.

Bendix Brush contacts improve electrical characteristics.

- Highly redundant contact sites with multiple electrical paths and wiping action.
- Gold plated wire bristles mesh together intimately with gas-tight junctions.
- Stable contact resistance even after extreme mechanical durability abuse to 20,000 matings.

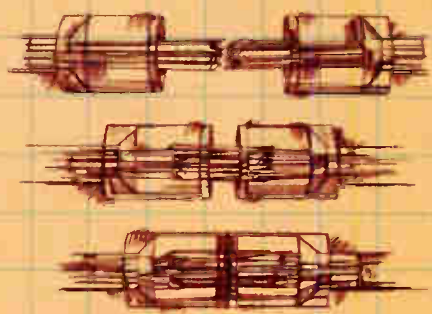
Bendix Brush Connectors can streamline your printed circuit board designs. They don't require the extra board support necessary with conventional, higher mating force connectors and they eliminate the need for secondary actuation systems or procedures used with zero-insertion force connectors. Here's how:

Bendix Brush Connectors increase circuit count per board.

- Reduce number of boards by allowing more circuits per board.
- Greater board effectiveness by providing exact circuit counts up to 400 contacts in only one connector!

Bendix Brush Connectors reduce mating force 70% to 90%.

- Less complex board supports.
- Secondary actuators eliminated.
- Extended mechanical life. Up to 20,000 mates/unmates.

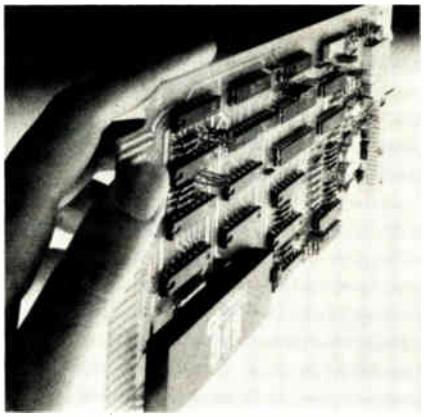


For full information, call (607) 563-5302, or write The Bendix Corporation, Electrical Components Division, Sidney, New York 13838.

Bendix

We speak connectors.

Circle 205 on reader service card



channels and 2 analog output channels on a single 4.5-by-6.5-in. card was not easy. The solution was provided by two newly developed devices: an 18-pin monolithic 10-bit analog-to-digital converter [*Electronics*, April 13, 1978, p. 99] and a dc-dc converter that occupies an area of only 2 in.^{2}.

The STD module is the first board to use this particular a-d converter and, according to Barry Glasgow, marketing manager for microcomputer peripherals, the 10 bits suffice for the accuracy of most transducers. The chip, which is being sold separately as the AD571, is guaranteed monotonic from 0° to 50°C and has a maximum error rate of 0.15%. Also being sold separately is the dc-dc converter, the 949, with a $145 price tag. This will supply up to 120 mA and can convert a +5-V microprocessor supply voltage into a ±15-V or +30-V one.

Another of the module's advantages is that it is memory-mapped, allowing data and commands to be transferred through a block of five contiguous memory locations, which may be placed anywhere in the processor's address space. The STD module sells for $399.

Analog Devices Inc., Route 1 Industrial Park, Norwood, Mass. 02062. Phone Barry Glasgow at (617) 329-4700 [413]

Pascal and 8002 combine in microprocessor development

Program development may be enhanced by a Pascal programming language now being offered for use with the Tektronix 8002 microprocessor development laboratory. The Pascal/8002 universal program development package is available for a license fee of $2,000.

The user receives a comprehensive set of design aids, including a cathode-ray-tube screen–oriented text editor, a compiler, an assembler, a linking loader, and other utilities. The package aids in developing programs that can then be run on a variety of microprocessors.

An intermediate code, called P-code, is generated during the compilation process and can be adapted for use on microprocessors; it uses only about 30% to 50% as much storage space as machine languages for a typical 8-bit microprocessors.

Program segments are first written with the text editor and stored on floppy disks. The compiler then translates the programs into P-code format. The compiled programs can be executed and debugged on the 8002 development system hardware. The tested program segments are then finally linked together and transferred to the microprocessor under development.

The development package is available for immediate delivery.

Pascal Development Company, 10381 So. De Anza Blvd., Suite 205, Cupertino, Calif., 95014. Phone (408) 253-4280 [414]

Real-time multitasking operating system for 8086

Marketing has begun for the MTOS-86, a real-time multitasking executive for the 8086 microprocessor. MTOS-86 facilities include memory management, an unlimited number of tasks, event flags, networking, and support for multiprocessor configurations.

MTOS-86, in object-language form, is priced at $950; in source-language form it costs $4,000. Customers may also purchase a user's manual for $15.

Industrial Programming Inc., 9 Northern Blvd., Greenvale, N. Y. 11548. Phone (516) 621-8170 [415]

In fact, 'Eveready' belongs wherever you need a reliable, dependable source of power. With the world's largest line of dry battery products, 'Eveready' can fit in wherever you need quality batteries. And if you're designing a new product that needs a new type of battery, 'Eveready' can fit into your plans, too. At 'Eveready' we pride ourselves on working closely with leading manufacturers in developing high-quality power sources for their products—everything from lantern batteries to miniature batteries for ultra thin watches and calculators. 'Eveready' belongs in your future!

UNION CARBIDE

Products newsletter

HP adds workstations to HP300 mini . . .

Extending the ease-of-use features built into its HP300 minicomputer, Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., is adding the HP300 workstation. Identical to the cathode-ray-tube display system already integrated with the computer, **the workstation has eight "softkeys," whose control functions change according to the computer program,** as well as a split-screen display and horizontal and vertical scrolling. One mini can control two workstations, priced at $12,500 each.

. . . and readies fiber-optic IEEE-488 bus link

For users of IEEE-488 bus links who worry about noise immunity or electrical isolation in their applications, Hewlett-Packard has developed the 12050A fiber-optic HP-IB bus link. **It converts the information on the 14-channel bus into a serial stream to be sent over a bidirectional fiber-optic cable and reconverts it into parallel form at the other end.** The system allows transmission up to 20 kilobytes per second over 100 meters with a 100-μs response time to interrupts. Price of the converters at each end is $1,950 apiece.

Perkin-Elmer offers Cobol for data processing

Strengthening its efforts in the large-scale commercial data-processing field, Perkin-Elmer's Computer Systems division, Oceanport, N. J., is introducing a transaction-processing software line called Reliance for applications programs written in Cobol. **The first package will be available next month in the U. S. for $12,500 and contains data-management as well as transaction-processing software.** The automatic high-performance data manager includes automatic transaction rollback and record locking and unlocking; the integrated transaction controller supports as many as 128 terminals, running nine different tasks concurrently. Minimum configuration for this Reliance package is one of Perkin-Elmer's 32-bit processors, 256 kilobytes of main memory, and two 67-megabyte disk drives.

IR adds four members to power MOSFET family

International Rectifier Corp. of El Segundo, Calif., has expanded its family of power metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors with four new devices. They include the IRF350, a 400-V transistor with a continuous-current rating of 11 A, and the IRF150, a 100-V unit with a maximum on-state resistance of only 0.055 Ω. Each can dissipate 150 W continuously. Also included in the family are two 75-W units, one rated at 400 V and the other at 100 V.

Employing a planar pattern of hexagonal cells, the new MOSFETs are a refinement of the structure used for the IRF305, a 400-V, 5-A device unveiled six months ago [*Electronics*, Nov. 23, 1978, p. 235]. Prices are $75 for the 150 and $85 for the 350.

Computer Devices cuts prices on rebuilt printers

Computer Devices Inc. has lowered the prices on its rebuilt, telephone-compatible, lightweight printers. **The Burlington, Mass., company's 80-column model 1030 will now resell for $1,085 (31.5% less), the 132-column model 1132 for $1,985 (23% less).** Both units use a full 96-character ASCII font and run at up to 30 characters per second. In mint condition, the 1030 sells for $2,785 and the 1132 for $3,285.

New products/materials

An anti-slump metal-bonding adhesive known as Metre-Grip 303, which contains no asbestos, was developed specifically for electronic devices used in aircraft, aerospace systems, microcomputers, and missile guidance equipment. The thixotropic epoxy adhesive has a high resistance to moisture vapor and good electrical insulation properties. Among its characteristics are an expansion coefficient of 4.8×10^{-5} cm/cm/°F, a dielectric strength of 440 v/mil, and a volume resistivity of 1.2×10^{14} Ω-cm.

The Metre-Grip series of multipurpose, maximum-bond-strength epoxy adhesives comes in the form of a paste, cream, syrup, or fluid. All four of these forms are mutually compatible and adhere to virtually all common materials—wood, glass, plastic, rubber, ceramics, metal, and concrete. The adhesives also bond to more difficult substrates like polyethylene, polypropylene, Nylon, Tedlar and Teflon.

Any of Metre-Grip's four interdispersible adhesive systems can be mixed and activated by a simple one-to-one noncritical mixing ratio of base and activator. Changing the ratio makes the adhesive either more flexible or more rigid.

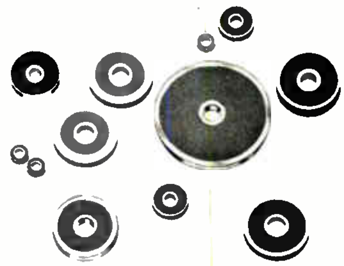
The adhesive can be used simply by applying it to the surface of one of two parts, mating the parts, and allowing the piece to dry in air at room temperature.

Metre-Grip 303 adhesives meet the requirements of Mil Spec MIL-A-14042 and Naval Ordnance 2662718 and are available in conventional packaging of pints, quarts, and gallons, as well as 55- and 5-gallon drums. Also available for evaluation are single collapsible tube kits and dual divided packs.

Data brochures describing the adhesive, the method of use, and its attributes will be sent on request.

Mereco Products, 530 Wellington Ave., Cranston, R. I. 02910. Phone (401) 781-4070 [476]

Plastic film insulators are now being manufactured from the proprietary Insul-Film material, a substitute for mica made by Accessories For Elec-



The Intelligent Alternative...

No matter what your needs in alphanumeric displays, IEE's ARGUS is the answer. Choose from a variety of single through 24-line displays available with 16, 32, or 40 characters per line. These minimum-depth display panels offer fields of 32 through 960-characters—most types available from stock.

ARGUS gives you sharp, readable 5x7 characters in .21", .25" and .33" heights and your choice of orange, red or green display color. These low power, compact modules interface easily with your processor or other data source. All ARGUS models feature a standard TTL ASCII interface, optional font sets, and an addressable cursor.

Add up the outstanding features of our many models plus our proven reliability, and ***you*** make the choice!

We *are* the intelligent alternative!

flat panel displays!

We invite you to compare IEE's ARGUS to any other display around!

Yes, I'm interested in ARGUS displays!

My application is: ________
Please have your sales representative contact me: ________
Area Code ____ Phone Number ____ Ext. ____
Name: ________
Company: ________
Address: ________
City: ____ State: ____ Zip: ____

EL75

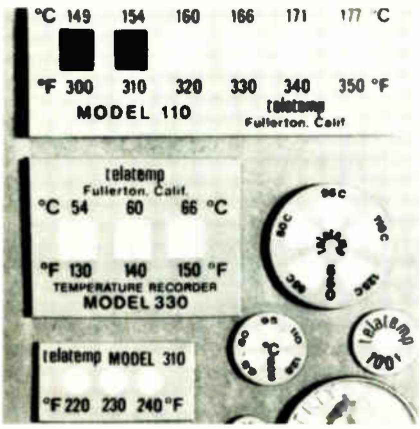
IEE The Display Maker
Industrial Electronic Engineers, Inc.
7740 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405
(213) 787-0311 • TWX 910-495-1753

tronics Inc. Since Insul-Film resists flow or thin-out under highly compressive stresses, these washers neither chip, fracture, crack, nor peel. Their dielectric strength is approximately 5,400 V/mil in air, their operating temperature range is −260°C to +400°C (−436°F to +752°F), and their thermal conductivity is 3.9×10^{-4} cal/cm-s-°C at 75°C (167°F). An easily visible amber in color, standard washers are 0.002 in. thick; 0.003- and 0.005-in. thicknesses are also available. Insul-film is radiation-resistant and has no melting point and no known organic solvents; its complete characteristics and properties are obtainable from its manufacturer.

Accessories For Electronics Inc., 800 Merrick Rd., Baldwin, N. Y. 11510. Phone (516) 546-1751 [477]

Adhesive-backed temperature recorders employ up to six incremental temperature-sensitive elements that turn from silver to black after exposure to their rated value. The devices have a range of 100°F to 500°F and can monitor a variety of industrial, chemical, and electronic processes. They have an indefinite shelf life and can withstand water, solvents, and thermal cycling below transition temperatures. Eight standard models are currently available, and special designs and units with nonstandard specifications and incremental values can also be ordered. Model 330, which is printed in both Celsius and Fahrenheit, is available as a free sample.

Telatemp Corp., P. O. Box 5160, Fullerton, Calif. 92635. Phone (714) 879-2901 [478]



Circle 213 on reader service card

The biggest difference between our strip chart recorders and theirs is a few thousand dollars.

The chances are good you'll find all the accuracy and capability you need in an MFE strip chart recorder. And you'll pay a few thousand dollars less than you would for competitive instruments.

MFE recorders have an inkless, thermal writing system that's crisp and dependable. Twenty-one speeds standard (compared to 12 on the closest competitive system), and a range from 1mm per hour to 100mm per sec. And you can pick any speed within that range with our remote TTL pulse input feature, so you can scale your recordings for optimum resolution and paper economy.

We offer a choice of 2, 4, 6, and 8 channel models, with 2-week guaranteed delivery.

For details, call toll free 800-258-3884. MFE Corp., Salem, N.H. 03079. In Europe: MFE Limited, West Lothian, Scotland, Tel. (0589) 410 242. MFE Products Sa, Vevey, Switzerland, Tel. 021 52, 80, 40. (MFE has world-wide representation.)

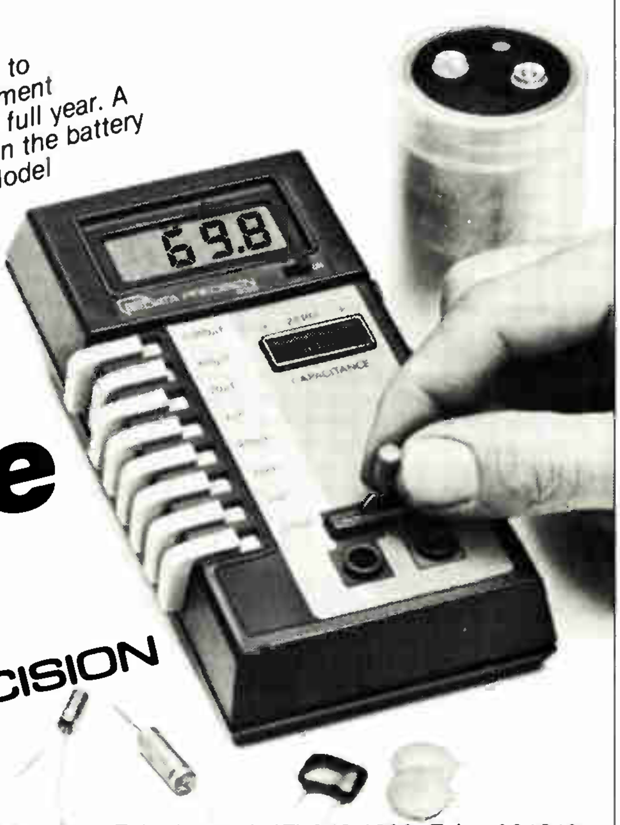
MFE

Circle 214 on reader service card

Plug in the capacitor, push the appropriate range button, and read the value to 0.1% accuracy. With the Data Precision Model 938 digital capacitance meter it's that easy. The 8 easy pushbutton ranges cover 0.1 picofarads to 1999 microfarads, and the exclusive "Δcharge/Δvolt" measurement circuit (patent pending) holds its ±0.1% basic accuracy for a full year. A 0.5" high liquid crystal display is easy on the eyes and easy on the battery — up to 200 hours operation on a standard 9V battery. The Model 938's small size and light weight make it easy to carry where you need it.

But best of all, it's easy on the budget — only $149.00 (USA) — complete with a 2-year warranty. Just what you expect from Data Precision.

Available from stock at all Data Precision local distributors and representatives.



Capacitance Made Easy-$149.

DATA PRECISION

Data Precision Corporation, Electronics Avenue, Danvers, MA 01923. Telephone: (617) 246-1600, Telex 921819.

 Circle 252 for demonstration

Circle 246 for additional information

SABRE X. The lab recorder/reproducer your lab won't outgrow.

You know how your projects can expand and change. And a limited capability magnetic tape recorder won't always have the necessary capacity, and versatility to meet your new requirements.

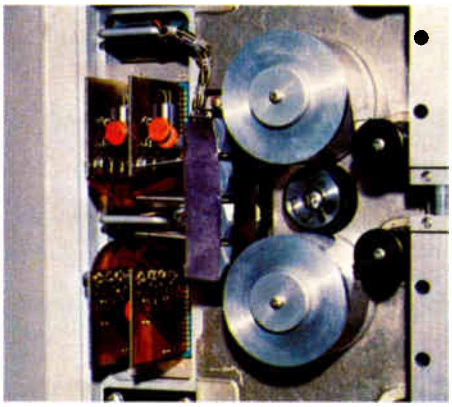
Enter the Sabre X.

This is the largest, most versatile lab recorder we offer. It comes complete with microprocessor control and full capacity for up to 88 hours of recording time on a single tape. In addition, it has features you won't find on any other recording system.

For example, the Sabre X offers 10 bi-directional electrically switchable tape speeds from 15/32 ips, fast forward and fast rewind speeds of 320 ips in phase lock, a high density PCM, wide band servo and vacuum tape tensioning system. At 240 ips, Sabre X provides full 4MHz direct record/reproduce bandwidth or an 8 Mb/s per track HDR data rate.

The microprocessor-controlled tape transport features a programmable end-of-tape and shuttle. It also has a built-in diagnostic/alarm system that constantly monitors crystal reference, vacuum level, AC line voltage variation, all DC power supplies and heat sink temperatures of the reel drive and capstan power amplifiers.

Don't get stuck with a lab recorder you'll outgrow; specify the Sabre X. For a free copy of our new, illustrated SABRE X catalog and complete specifications, contact Ron Johnson at (813) 371-0811. Or simply circle the number on the reader service card.



Sangamo Data Recorders P. O. Box 3041
Sarasota, FL 33578 Telephone: (813) 371-0811

SANGAMO WESTON
Schlumberger

New literature

Solid-state relays. RS-443, "EIA/NARM Standard for Solid State Relays," by the Engineering Department of the Electronic Industries Association, determines and defines parameters needed to specify solid-state relays that use a single isolated input and are designed for switching ac lines up to 500 Hz in frequency, 300 V ac in voltage, and 50 A in current. RS-443 also develops uniform methods and techniques for measuring these parameters. A copy of the 67-page document is available for $18.75 from the Standards Sales Office, Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Eye St., N. W., Washington, D. C. 20006. A free catalog of EIA and Jedec Standards and Engineering Publications is also available.

Integrated circuits. "COS/MOS Integrated Circuits Manual," CMS-272, provides detailed information on the design, operation, and application of COS/MOS digital integrated circuits ranging from simple gates to complex LSI devices. The 168-page manual begins with the fundamentals of complementary-symmetry MOS integrated circuits and then describes the circuit elements from which the more complex COS/MOS integrated circuits are developed. It gives the features and characteristics of the current RCA A- and B-series, as well as device-handling and -operating considerations. Design examples and performance data are given for COS/MOS devices in a wide variety of circuit applications such as astable and monostable multivibrators, crystal oscillators for digital timekeeping, shift registers and counters, display drivers, and digital frequency synthesizers. Copies of the manual may be obtained from RCA distributors or by sending $5.00 to RCA Solid State Division, Box 3200, Somerville, N. J. 08876.

Wiegand effect. The "Wiegand Effect Design Guide" discusses the Wiegand effect magnetic-pulse technology and how it operates to produce voltage pulses ranging from 0.5 to 12 V with no external power source. The eight-page guide describes typical designs defining pulse output characteristics under symmetric and asymmetric drive modes. Several basic design configurations, together with drawings giving dimensions, are also included in Technical Bulletin No. 101. Sensor Engineering Co., 2155 State St., Hamden, Conn. 06517. Circle reader service number 423.

Adhesives. "Adhesive Bonding: Surface Preparation" by Leonard E. Rantz, technical services supervisor for the Dielectric Materials division of Emerson & Cuming Inc., discusses the purpose and importance

of surface preparation, theories of adhesion, requirements for a good bond, and general sequence of surface preparation. The 16-page brochure also contains several tables that list various metals, nonmetals, plastics, and elastomers that require surface preparation. Emerson & Cuming Inc., Canton, Mass. 02021 [424]

Solid-state relays. "Solid State Relays Applications Manual" contains relay definitions; sections on mounting techniques and relay packages; separate discussions of input and output electrical parameters; load considerations; a discussion of advances in the technology; and a comparison among solid-state relays, hybrid solid-state relays, and electromechanical relay components. A glossary of relay terms, as well as conversion factors for decimal, fractional, and metric equivalents, is also included in this 24-page manual. Hamlin Inc., Lake and Grove Sts., Lake Mills, Wis. 53551 [425]

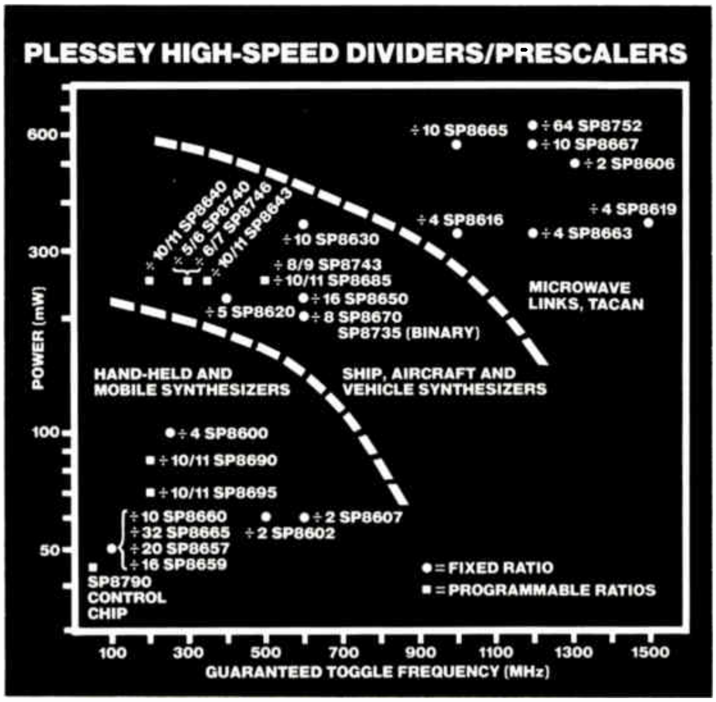
Pascal. Outlined in a 34-page booklet by Tim Krouse, Electro Scientific Industries' system/software engineer, is a series of articles on the Pascal language. The booklet gives introductory concepts and program elements and presents a real-time implementation. Electro Scientific Industries Inc., 13900 N. W. Science Park Dr., Portland, Ore. 97229 [426]

Amplifiers. Specifications of single, dual, quad, and special-purpose amplifiers, along with a description of the Harris dielectric isolation process, are discussed in "Harris High Performance Operational Amplifiers Products Guide." A selection guide to amplifiers with a high slew rate, wide bandwidth, field-effect-transistor input, as well as low-power, dual high-performance, quad, and special-purpose models, is also provided in the 12-page guide. Harris Semiconductor, Dept. 53-035, P. O. Box 883, Melbourne, Fla. 32901 [427]

Enclosures. The 1979 "Off-the-Shelf Catalog" features illustrations, drawings, dimension tables, applications suggestions, options, and complete ordering information for electronic enclosures. Hundreds of off-the-shelf kits, parts, and accessories for rack-mounting and desk-top packaging systems are covered by this eight-page catalog. Under Techmar's warranty, shipping time is within three working days. The catalog, which includes a price list, may be obtained from Techmar Corp., 2232 South Cotner Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 [429]

Metal powders. The selection and properties of precious metal powders are discussed in "Precious Metal Powders." This 14-page brochure presents single-metal powders; metal-oxide powders (palladium oxide and ruthenium dioxide); pseudo-alloy powders (binary silver palladium); and alloy powders (binary gold palladium and ternary gold palladium platinum). Copies of the brochure may be obtained from the Engelhard Customer Service, 2655, U. S. 22, Union, N. J. 07083 [428].

Divide and conquer



Pick a Plessey prescaler and you've conquered the major problems in your high-speed counters, timers and frequency synthesizers.

Because we can give you everything from ultra-fast dividers that tame the terrors of TACAN to inexpensive IC's that cut the costs of your CB's.

They're all guaranteed to operate from dc to at least the frequencies shown. They all provide low power consumption, low propagation delays and easy system interfaces, with most of them available in commercial and MIL-temp versions.

And they're all available now, so contact us for details or a demonstration. We'll show you a winner.

Show me, Plessey:

Your dividers and prescalers sound like they can save me some money and a lot of grief.

☐ Have a salesman call ☐ Send more details

Name____________________

Telephone____________________

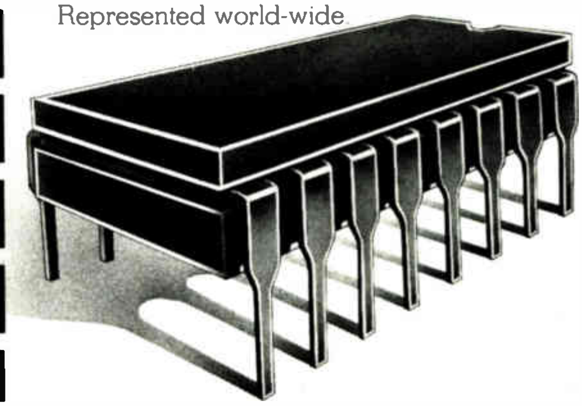
Company____________________

Address____________________

City/State/Zip____________________

PLESSEY SEMICONDUCTORS

1641 Kaiser Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
Tel: (714) 540-9979. TWX: 910-595-1930
Represented world-wide.



Circle 218 on reader service card

Your Marketing department wants a new black box design. They want it to handle 37 bytes of information. It has to be solar energized. It has to fly. It has to speak. It has to reproduce. Naturally, it'll need special cable configurations. Call Belden.

We've developed workable wire, cable and cord answers for a lot of extraordinary new products. In fact, a lot of designers have found that working with Belden in the early stages of a design project usually pays dividends in compatibility, workability and lower overall costs.

And once your product is rolling, we're ready to dig in to wire processing, assembly and installation problems to help insure that your idea makes it to market economically.

You see, Belden's capabilities in wire, cable and cord are comprehensive. Sure, we make thousands of standards, but we can also provide just about any custom that you can imagine. And our technical knowhow ranges from innovative packaging to in-depth value analysis.

Just imagine a wire, cable or cord—and we'll come through with it. Belden Corporation, Electronic Division, P.O. Box 1327, Richmond, IN 47374; 317-966-6661. Out West, contact our Regional Sales Office in Irvine, CA at 714-833-7700. 8-7-9

Your special designs need a special wire source

Imagine what we can do for you

BELDEN

Coming through...

with new ideas for moving electrical energy

Circle 219 on reader service card

Classified section FOR ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

CLASSIFIED SALES REPRESENTATIVES — **Sales Manager—Mary Ellen Kearns—212/997-3306**

			Cleveland	Mac Huestis	216/781-7000				Philadelphia	Dan Ferro	215/568-6161
Atlanta		404/892-2868	Dallas	Mike Taylor	214/742-1747	Houston	Mike Taylor	713/659-8381	Pittsburgh	Dan Ferro	412/391-1314
Boston	Jim McClure	617/262-1160	Denver	Shirley Klotz	303/837-1010	Los Angeles	Ana Galaz	213/487-1160	San Francisco	Peter McGraw	415/362-4600
Chicago	Bill Higgens	312/751-3733	Detroit	Mac Huestis	313/873-7410	New York	Larry Kelly	212/997-3594	Stamford	William Eydt	203/359-2860

Design Engineers

Oregon is a place for an individual to make a difference. It offers you a sought after lifestyle, beautiful country, friendly people, healthy environment and varied recreational opportunities.

As a rapidly growing division of Plantronics, a highly respected international manufacturer of telecommunications equipment, Kentrox will offer you a challenge and chance to use your professional skills to make a measurable contribution. We currently have opportunities for design engineers in the following areas:

Sr. Design Engineer

If you have experience in analog, transmission and signaling circuit designs, we need your help in the development of new products.

Design Engineer

If you have a BSEE, 2-5 years analog/digital experience and knowledge of data market, digital multiplexing, modem and protocol design, we have a ground floor opportunity in new product design and direction.

Please send your resume to Glenna Kruger, Personnel Administrator, Plantronics/Kentrox, 14335 N.W. Science Park Drive, Portland, Oregon 97229. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Oregon: An individual place

PLANTRONICS

Kentrox

A place for individuals

NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
SPACE SCIENCE DIVISION
SOLAR PHYSICS BRANCH

is seeking an

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

GS-12 ($23,087 to $30,017 per annum)

Selectee will have the responsibility for engineering and managing the development of specialized rocket and satellite borne space instrumentation in the field of solar physics research.

This is a career Civil Service position with all the normal fringe benefits. Travel and transportation expenses, including shipment of household goods, will be paid for the appointee.

Interested applicants should submit SF-171, Personal Qualification Statement to:

NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY

Civilian Personnel Office
Attn: Code 1817/71-002
4555 Overlook Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20032
Telephone: (202) 767-3030

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Electrical Engineer

We're looking for someone who is looking for . . .

Consumer Product Design and Development
Microprocessor Technology
Project Engineering Approach

Be part of the product development of the electrical systems for Johnson and Evinrude Outboard Motors. Interest in boating and engines is a plus. BSEE required.

No resume required. Contact: Roger Gallentine

(312) 689-5289

OUTBOARD MARINE CORP.
100 Sea Horse Drive Waukegan, Ill. 60085

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HARDWARE INSTRUCTORS

Computer Based Education

Control Data Institute an education division of Control Data Corporation, has outstanding opportunity's for Computer Technology Instructors in its Burlington Massachusetts facility

We are seeking talented persons who can meet the challenges of teaching in one of the nation's largest and fastest growing schools for computer training Course equipment and materials are the best in the business

Qualified candidates will have
- Knowledge of electronics and computer systems Bachelors degree a plus
- Experience in the maintenance and repair of computer systems & peripheral equipment in the military or field service
- Knowledge of the educational process teaching experience a plus

Control Data offers an excellent starting salary and benefits package including a tuition reimbursement plan Interested candidates should write or call collect

J. N. Powers
CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
20 Hickory Drive
Waltham MASS 02154
(617) 890 4600

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION

More than a Computer Company

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

LSI/MOS MEMORY DESIGNER

Sandia Laboratories is seeking an experienced MOS memory IC design engineer with MS or PhD degree in Electrical Engineering to work on a family of microprocessor support chips with major emphasis on memory elements Candidates should be familiar with design simulation analysis and layout techniques, and have the ability to effectively communicate ideas to other IC designers and processing personnel in Sandia's state of art processing laboratory

Sandia Laboratories is a large engineering and physical science R&D Laboratory located in Albuquerque New Mexico between the Rio Grande valley and the Sandia mountains The stimulating work environment great climate, and a beautiful city in which to live, produce a unique job opportunity

Please forward resume to
A. J. Fuller
Staff Recruiting Coordinator
Division 3531
Sandia Laboratories
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

314R

Applicants must be citizens of the United States, and must be able to obtain a DOE Security Clearance.

Sandia Laboratories
Equal Opportunity Employer
Male/Female

NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
SUPERVISORY ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

GS-855-15
$38,160-$47,064 per annum
(dependent upon experience and present salary)

Serves as Head of the Microelectronics Branch in the Electronics Technology Division Responsible for the definition, selection, and institution of research problems dealing with the characterization of Charge Coupled Devices (CCD) and Charge Injection Devices (CID) for normal, radiation, and low-temperature environments the development of Metal Oxide-Semiconductor technology for III V semi conductors, and various other areas of microelectronics in which Navy has a need, including Josephson junctions

A new modern microelectronics fabrication facility is under the direction of the Branch Head who provided leadership to high level scientists and engineers Must be active in the research community (universities industry, government)

Must have extensive knowledge of solid state electronics and design and processing of integrated circuits including MOS devices, CCD's and CID's Ability to direct a major technical program that involves numerous scientists outside the candidate's organization.

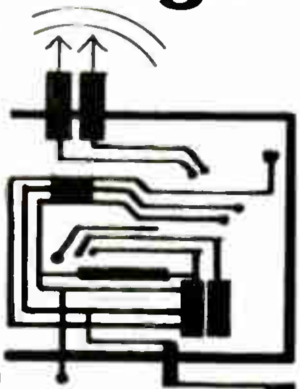
This is a career Civil Service position with all the normal fringe benefits. Travel and transportation expenses may be paid for selected applicant. Interested applicants should submit Standard Form 171-Personal Qualification Statement, or detailed resume, by 1 August, 1979 to

NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
CIVILIAN PERSONNEL OFFICE
ATTN: 1813 52 019/78
4555 Overlook Avenue S W
Washington, D C 20032

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Electronic Design Engineers

Analog/Digital



JOIN OUR RESEARCH & ENGINEERING TEAM

The Analysts, Inc., a Schlumberger Company, is an expanding leader in service to the oil industry with advanced instrumentation and electronic systems. We have outstanding opportunities for MSEE's with 3-5 years experience to be responsible for new design and design improvements of analog and digital circuitry, technical evaluations of the effects of hostile environments, plus probability and statistical error analyses.

These positions are located in SUGAR LAND, TEXAS—adjacent to the Houston area and 1 hour from the Gulf of Mexico. We offer good starting salaries, excellent company benefits, which include relocation assistance plus a pleasant and professional working atmosphere

For further information, submit confidential resume, including job objective and salary history or call: Voy Risinger, Manager of Professional Recruitment, (713) 686 5516

THE ANALYSTS, INC.
A Schlumberger Company
4120-D Director's Row
Houston, Texas 77092
An equal opportunity employer M/F

THE ANALYSTS
Schlumberger

ENGINEERS/ MANAGERS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $15K-$40K. Immediate west coast & national positions entry level thru mgmt in commercial, aerospace & communications industries. We will put you in contact with large, medium or small prestigious cos desiring backgrounds in analog, digital, microprocessor, instrumentation, microwave technology & related areas. For immediate confidential response, call or send resume w/salary history to Glenn English, President, GLENN ENGLISH AGENCY, 7840 Mission Center Ct., San Diego, CA 92108 (714/291-9220).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$50,000. Choice entry level to management positions immediately available in Pennsylvania & national locations. Reply in strict confidence to J. G. Weir, President, WEIR PERSONNEL SERVICES, 535 Court St., Reading, PA 19603 (215/376-8486).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $18,000-$50,000. Outstanding high-technology state-of-the-art. Co is located in suburban New Jersey. Requires entry-level to top mgmt engineers. We also provide nationwide representation if you're available for relocation. Call/write Jim Mann, V. P., ARTHUR PERSONNEL, 8 Forest Ave., Caldwell, NJ 07006 (201/226-4555).

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, $17K-$32K. Junior and Senior Design Engineers both local and national. Reply in strict confidence to A-CAREER PERSONNEL AGENCY, 11401 Valley Blvd., Suite 108, El Monte, CA 91731 (213/444-0394).

all positions fee-paid

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

E.E.s

Numerous immediate openings esp. Electronic Design and Power oriented EEs. All resumes confidential to Don Norris, 425 Electronics Parkway, Liverpool, NY 13088. (315) 451-4220

TRIMBEC inc.
EMPLOYMENT CONSULTANTS
"WE PLACE ENGINEERS"

NATIONWIDE ELECTRONICS PLACEMENT

Digital Ckt Dsgn * Hardware Sys Dsgn
Analog Ckt Dsgn * Software Sys Dsgn
Quality Reliability * Test Equipment Mtnce
Entry Level through Management
All Fees are Exclusively Employer Paid

E. J. STEPHEN ASSOCIATES
1601 Concord Pike, Suite 86, Wilmington, DE 19803
(302) 654-5350

SUN BELT MGRS. & ENGRS.
Electronic & Electrical

Enjoy living in the energy rich South/Southwest. Confidential representation. 25 years' industry experience.

JOHN WYLIE ASSOCIATES, INC.
Professional Recruitment Consultants
522 S. Boston, Tulsa, OK 74103
(918) 585-3166

WHAT DOES EMERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY HAVE TO DO WITH TANKS?

PLENTY.

Through our Electronics and Space Division, we designed and developed the M901 Improved TOW Vehicle, anti-tank missile system.

The need was for a weapon that could be fired from a fully covered and crew-protected position. The solution was a retractable launcher which could be operated from within the armor protection of the vehicle and fired even when in full defilade.

What does Emerson Electric Company have to do with you?

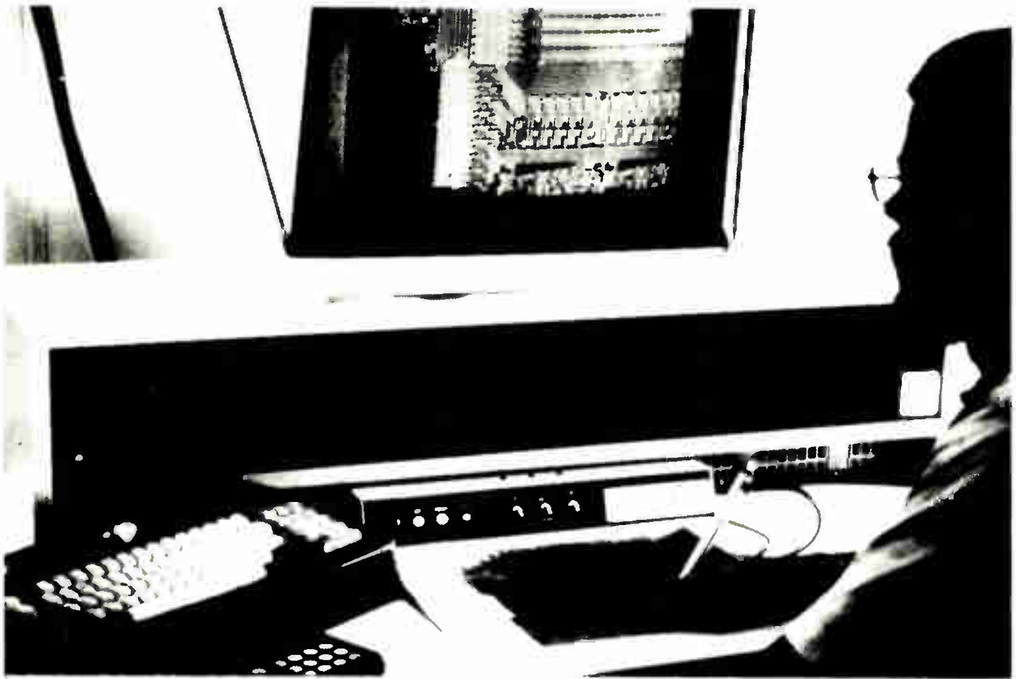
Plenty.

It's projects such as this that make the E&S Division of Emerson an exciting place to work and grow. Come join us. We're looking for career-minded electronic and mechanical engineers who want to be an important part of the future.

Join the Spirit of Emerson. Send your resume or call:

J. Meyer
Station 2122
(314) 553-2122

Electronics & Space Division
Emerson Electric Co.
8100 W. Florissant St. Louis, Missouri 63136
An equal opportunity employer



Design Engineers.
Go for it!

Roll up your sleeves, and go for a state-of-the-art environment that encourages contribution.

Go for the satisfaction of participating in the worldwide growth of the communication and information processing industry. With the recognized leader in this dynamic field.

And while you're at it, go for a beautiful, affordable lifestyle on the scenic Atlantic shoreline of Brevard County, Florida.

At Harris Semiconductor Group, you'll be working on sophisticated, complex LSI designs, made possible by advanced dialectic isolation linear processes, self-aligned gate CMOS processes and high-performance bi polar processes.

For more information, call collect (305) 724-7042, or send resume and salary requirements to:

Manager, Professional Staffing
HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR
P.O. Box 883, Dept. 188
Melbourne, Florida 32901

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR GROUP

FACULTY POSITIONS VACANT

Electronics Instructor. Electronics Technology Instructor for 2 year Associate Degree program. Masters degree in electrical engineering preferred. Minimum of 5 years field and/or teaching experience required. Basic electronics plus communications, digital systems, microprocessors and instrumentation. Position begins August 20, 1979. Send letters of applications to: Vice President of Academic Services, Lincoln Land Community College, Springfield, IL 62708. Equal Opportunity Employer.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

M.E.s, I.E.s, E.E.s, Ch.E.s—Let our search firm represent you to our clients in Northern Calif. If you are seeking a more prestigious position with increased responsibilities and a better Future, send a resume or request a position profile and at no charge we will provide you with interview opportunities. Register in our exclusive Executive Search Program. All replies strictly confidential. All Fees employer paid at Management Recruiters, 1900 Point West Way, Suite 281, Sacramento, CA 95815. (916) 920-0441.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Become a Consultant. Earn $20- $40/hr being in business for yourself. For detailed information on starting or expanding your own engineering consulting business write Dr. S. Tomczak ST&A Dept. ES Box 480530 Los Angeles, CA 90048.

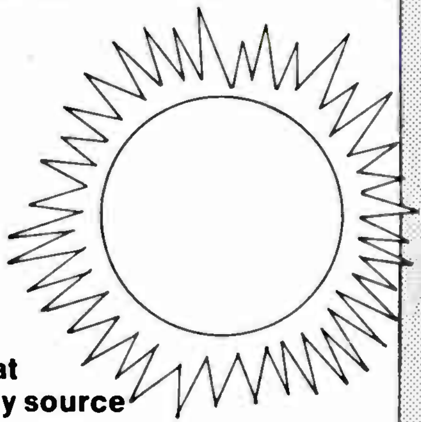
How To Earn Money As A Consultant (including specimen contracts) $25. Business Psychology Int'l. 890/44 National Press Bldg., Washington, D.C. 20045.

SCHOOLS

World Open University—A Non-Resident Graduate School—Division of Electrical, Electronics & Computer Engineering offers full graduate courses in areas: Applied Mathematics & Physics; Electronics Engineering; Electrical Circuits; Computers & Advanced Programming; Communications Systems; Control Systems; Energy-Power Systems; Nondestructive Testing—leading to M.S., Ph.D., Sc.D., Eng.D., Tech. D.—guided by full professors having a series of original contributions to inter-national learned societies. Request complete information to WOU, PO Box 5505, Orange, CA 92667, USA, enclosing $5 in US, or US $7 outside of US, for airmailing. Self-authored original paper reprints from national learned societies may get proper credits. WOU is racially nondiscriminatory. To mention Electronics in request.

ENGINEERS

LET THE SUN POWER YOUR CAREER TOWARD SUCESS



You can develop and market photovoltaic systems that really work . . . putting the energy source of the future to work today!

Due to rapidly growing demand for photovoltaic power systems the world's leading manufacturer has many career opportunities available. Solar Power Corp., an affiliate of Exxon Enterprises, Inc., was founded to develop and apply photovoltaic power sources to present and future energy needs. During our 6 years, our installed systems have expanded from small, remote power sources for navigational aides to powering transcontinental communications networks to being selected by the Department of Energy to build two multi-acre systems that will be connected to the utility grid and will supply commercial quality AC power.

To support this expansion we are seeking qualified individuals to develop, design, and manufacture solar cells, solar panels, and complete systems. Some of the positions we are currently seeking to fill are:

- **PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEMS DESIGNERS**

  To develop the systems that will be installed in the field and to predict and optimize their performance.

- **SOLAR CELL ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS**

  To lead the development of future generation products.

- **SENIOR CIRCUIT DESIGNER**

  To design and introduce new concepts in power regulation and conditioning equipment and to develop new monitoring and test instruments.

- **MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, MATERIALS ENGINEERS & MECHANICAL DESIGNERS**

  To test and design products and production tooling based on new photovoltaic module and panel concepts.

- **ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, AND PHYSICS TECHNICIANS**

  To assume project roles in all areas.

Industrial experience, especially direct photovoltaic experience is highly desirable, but technical confidence and the ability to work at a project level are the prime qualifications.

All positions offer excellent growth potential, competitive salary, a comprehensive benefits package, cultural and recreation advantages of suburban Boston, and the opportunity to make your contribution to this exploding technology count.

Please send a resume or letter describing your interest and qualifications to:

Solar Power Corporation
Affiliate of EXXON Enterprises, Inc.

Mrs. Karen Hodgson

5 Executive Drive
North Billerica
Mass. 01862

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

The recognized leader in the manufacture of earthmoving equipment needs EE's and CompE's with a history of achievement to work on Research and Engineering projects in Peoria, Illinois.

All positions require a BS in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING or COMPUTER ENGINEERING, and 3+ years experience.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN ENGINEERS

Concepting and developing electronic control systems for application on engines, vehicles and manufacturing processes.

DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Implementing computerized data acquisition systems for laboratory testing. Experience with hardware/software essential. Knowledge of transducers and instrument systems desirable.

INSTRUMENT DESIGN ENGINEERS

Developing specialized electronic instrumentation for R & D testing. Experience with analog, discrete digital, and microprocessor circuit design is essential. Knowledge of transducers and instrument systems desirable.

ELECTRICAL COMPONENT ENGINEERS

Designing and specifying sensors, actuators, and electrical components for control of diesel engines and earthmoving equipment.

Send resume—in confidence—to:

MR. BERT R. BORN
PROFESSIONAL & TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR CO.
100 N.E. ADAMS
PEORIA, IL 61629

CATERPILLAR®

An Equal Opportunity Employer

U.S. Citizen, age 46, German MSEE, in W-Germany since '73, is looking for an opportunity to make original contribution. Experience related to SPC exchanges (EWS and System 12 PCM dig. exch.). Preference for use of EDP for problem-solving. Please direct mail to: N-7140
McGraw-Hill Publications Company
Liebigstrasse 27c
D-6 Frankfurt/Main 1, West Germany

POSITIONS VACANT

Electronic Engineer, Sun Belt, excellent opportunity, salary & benefits. Murkett Assoc., Box 527, Montgomery, AL 36101.

Engineers and Designers—Florida positions urgently need electronic experience. PCB, Analog, Electronic Packaging, and logic design experience desired. Permanent or long term contract positions. All fees paid. Salaries 15K to 30K. Rush confidential resume and earnings history to: J. C. Dayvault, President, R. P. Rita Inc., 1211 N. Westshore Blvd #107, Tampa, Florida 33607.

Electronics Engineers—All Disciplines. Computer, Analog, Digital, Manufacturing, Control Systems. Openings nationally for design applications and sales—$20-40K fee paid. Resumes with salary history to C. Robin, P.E., Dunhill Tech Search, 182 Forbes Broad, Braintree, MA 02184—(617) 848-6320

Two new positions for Research Engineers are expected to be filled before Fall 1979. Major duties involve assisting Medical Center faculty in the development of automated data-processing methods techniques. Extensive experience in hardware and software design is essential. (Master's level in biomedical or electrical engineering). Equal opportunity employer. Address inquires or applications to: Chairman Biomedical Engineering, University of Virginia, Box 377, Medical Center, Charlottesville, VA 22908.

Engineer—EE/ME $28K + Micro-processors, BEST, 605 E. 9 Mile Rd., Highland Springs, VA 23075.

Engineer—IE 25K + Electronics Assembly, BEST, 605 E. 9 Mile Rd., Highland Springs, VA 23075.

FACULTY POSITIONS VACANT

Electronics Engineering Technology faculty position starting August 1979. To teach in an ECPD accredited associate degree program in small technical college in scenic central Vermont. Prefer an M.S. and recent practical experience. 9 months academic year. Salary negotiable. Generous fringe package. Closing date July 20. Contact: Walter Satre, Director Engineering Technology Division, Vermont Technical College, Randolph Center, VT 05061. (802) 728-3391. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Classified and employment advertising
F. J. Eberle, Manager 212-997-2557

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide
• Advertisers in Electronics International
‡ Advertisers in Electronics domestic edition

Advertising Sales Staff

Advertising sales manager: Paul W. Reiss
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020
[212] 997-4371
Atlanta, Ga. 30309: Michael Charlton
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.
[404] 892-2868
Boston, Mass. 02116: Frank Mitchell
607 Boylston St.
[617] 262-1160
Chicago, Ill. 60611
645 North Michigan Avenue
Jack Anderson [312] 751-3739
Robert M. Denmead [312] 751-3736
Cleveland, Ohio 44113: William J. Boyle
[716] 248-5620
Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626: Robert E. Boedicker
3001 Red Hill Ave. Bldg. #1 Suite 222
[714] 557-6292
Dallas, Texas 75201: John J. Uphues
2001 Bryan Tower, Suite 1070
[214] 742-1747
Denver, Colo. 80203: Harry B. Doyle, Jr.
123 Speer Blvd. #400
[303] 837-1010
Detroit, Michigan 48202: Jack Anderson
1400 Fisher Bldg.
[313] 873-7410
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33306: Michael Charlton
3000 N.E. 30th Place, Suite #400
[305] 563-9111
Houston, Texas 77002: John J. Uphues
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower
[713] 659-8381
Los Angeles, Calif. 90010: Robert J. Rielly
3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower
[213] 487-1160
Minneapolis, Minn. 55435: Robert M. Denmead
4015 W. 65th St.
[312] 751-3736
New York, N.Y. 10020
1221 Avenue of the Americas
John Gallie [212] 997-3616
Matthew T. Reseska [212] 997-3617
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102: Matthew T. Reseska
Three Parkway
[212] 997-3617
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222: Matthew T. Reseska
4 Gateway Center
[212] 997-3617
Rochester, N.Y. 14534: William J. Boyle
Powder Mill Office Park, 1163 Pittsford-Mendon Rd.,
Pittsford, N.Y. 14534
[716] 248-5620
San Francisco, Calif. 94111: Don Farris
Dean Genge, 425 Battery Street,
[415] 362-4600
Paris: Patrick Mouillard
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75116 Paris, France
Tel: 720-73-01
United Kingdom & Scandinavia: Simon Smith
34 Dover Street, London W1
Tel: 01-493-1451
Scandinavia: Andrew Karnig and Assoc.
Kungsholmsgatan 10
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51
Milan: Ferruccio Silvera
1 via Baracchini, Italy
Phone 86-90-656
Brussels:
23 Chaussee de Wavre
Brussels 1040, Belgium
Tel: 513-73-95
Frankfurt/Main: Fritz Krusebecker
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany
Phone 72 01 81
Tokyo: Akio Saijo, McGraw-Hill
Publications Overseas Corporation,
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
[581] 9811

Business Department

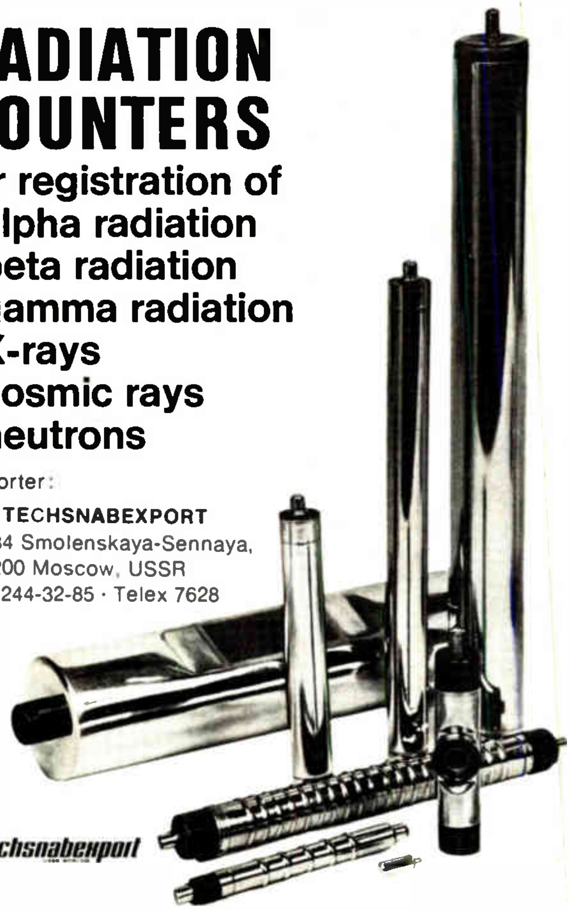
Thomas M. Egan
Production Director
[212] 997-3140
Carol Gallagher
Production Manager
[212] 997-2045
Betty Preis
Production Manager Domestic
[212] 997-2908
Thomas Kazich
Production Manager Related Products
[212] 997-2044
Marieanne Meissner, Production Assistant
(212) 997-2843
Frances Vallone
Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

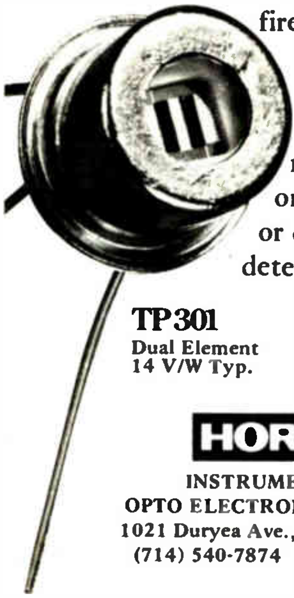
Electronics Buyers' Guide

H.T. Howland, General Manager
[212] 997-6642
Regina Hera, Directory Manager
[212] 997-2544
Thomas Kazich, Production Manager
[212] 997-2044
Marieanne Meissner, Production Assistant
[212] 997-2843
Frances Vallone, Reader Service Manager
[212] 997-6057

Classified and Employment Advertising

Frank Eberle, Manager
[212] 997-2557
Mary Ellen Kearns, Sales Manager (212) 997-3306





REPRINTS AVAILABLE FROM *ELECTRONICS*

No. of copies wanted

Charts

___ R-823 Communications satellites $3.00
___ R-516 Electronic symbols $2.00
___ R-213 Electromagnetic spectrum (updated 1976) $3.00
___ R-326 Optical spectrum (6-page report and chart) $3.00

Articles

All articles are $3.00 each. Quantities of 5 or more in any combination are $2.00 each.

___ R-915 The race heats up in fast static RAMs 12 pp
___ R-913 Lithography chases the incredible shrinking line 12 pp
___ R-911 Transmitting data by satellite calls for special signal handling 8 pp
___ R-909 Special market series—Electronics abroad 8 pp
___ R-901 1979 world market survey and forecast 24 pp
___ R-829 Special report: New networks tie down distributed processing concepts 16 pp
___ R-827 Tackling the very large-scale problems of VLSI: a special report 15 pp
___ R-821 Codecs answer the call 18 pp
___ R-817 How bit-slice families compare 18 pp
___ R-816 Packaging technology responds to the demand for higher densities 9 pp
___ R-815 Higher power ratings extend V-MOS FETs' dominion 8 pp
___ R-813 Data-link control chips: bringing order to data protocols 10 pp
___ R-811 Multiplexing liquid-crystal displays 10 pp
___ R-809 New methods and materials stir up printed wiring 10 pp
___ R-807 Here come the big, new 64-K ROMs 14 pp
___ R-805 Why and how users test microprocessors 8 pp
___ R-801 World market report 1978 24 pp
___ R-734 Microcomputer families expand 20 pp
___ R-730 Special report—Automotive electronics gets the green light 10 pp
___ R-724 Special report—Technologies squeeze more performance from LSI 22 pp
___ R-722 Demands of LSI are turning chip makers towards automation 12 pp
___ R-718 Display makers strive to refine their technologies 8 pp
___ R-716 Special report—Japanese wave in semiconductor technology 24 pp
___ R-714 Special report—active filter technology 6 pp
___ R-712 Special report—large-scale integration 16 pp
___ R-710 Personal computers mean business 8 pp
___ R-708 So you want to be a consultant 6 pp
___ R-705 Powering up with linear ICs 12 pp
___ R-703 Special report—memories 16 pp
___ R-702 World market report 1977 24 pp
___ R-614 Power supply choices for sophisticated designs 8 pp
___ R-612 Fiber-optic communications special report 24 pp
___ R-610 Special report on hybrid-circuit technology 19 pp
___ R-526 How reliable are today's components 16 pp
___ R-522 Special report on power semiconductors 12 pp
___ R-514 Eight ways to better radio receiver design 6 pp
___ R-512 Design of circuits for dangerous environments 4 pp
___ R-508 Designing microprocessors with standard logic 12 pp
___ R-506 The case for component burn-in 7 pp
___ R-424 Microprocessor applications 28 pp
___ R-434 Designing systems with the standard interface 12 pp
___ R-432 An update on communications satellites 8 pp
___ R-430 Choosing the right bipolar transistor model for computer-aided design 20 pp

Books

___ R-819 McGraw-Hill's Compilation of Data Communications Standards—89 standards from 5 organizations 1133 pp $165.00
___ R-903 Personal Computing: Hardware and Software Basics—Electronics Book Series 266 pp $11.95
___ R-803 New Product Trends in Electronics 1977—Electronics Book Series 333 pp $14.95
___ R-732 Memory Design: Microcomputers to Mainframes—Electronics Book Series 180 pp $12.95
___ R-726 Design Techniques for Electronics Engineers: 293 time-saving ideas in 48 chapters—Electronics Book Series 370 pp $15.95
___ R-711 Circuits for Electronics Engineers: 306 circuits in 51 functional groups—Electronics Book Series 396 pp $15.95
___ R-31D Designer's Casebook Number 1 106 pp $5.50
___ R-704 Thermal Design in Electronics 52 pp $5.00
___ R-701 Applying Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 191 pp $9.95
___ R-608 Basics of Data Communications—Electronics Book Series 303 pp $12.95
___ R-602 Large Scale Integration—Electronics Book Series 208 pp $9.95
___ R-520 Microprocessors—Electronics Book Series 154 pp $8.95
___ R-011 Computer-aided Design 135 pp $4.00

Payment must accompany your order

Make check or money order payable to Electronics Reprints. All orders are shipped prepaid by parcel post. Allow two to three weeks for delivery. We will make any editorial reprint to order in quantities of 500 or more. For price list and additional information call (609) 448-1700 ext. 5494.

Back issues now available:
1960 to 1969, $5.00 each
1970 to 1973, $3.00 each
1974 to 1978, $4.00 each

USE THIS PAGE AS YOUR ORDER FORM

Cost of orders $______
Plus 10% handling charge $______
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED $______

Mail your order to:
Janice Austin
ELECTRONICS REPRINTS
P.O. Box 669
Hightstown, N.J. 08520

SEND REPRINTS TO

Name______

Company______ Dept.______

Street______

City______ State______ Zip______

There's a giant behind J-B-T minatures!

The giant, no less, is Cutler-Hammer. Because with every J-B-**T** miniature switch ordered, you have the backing of a reliable company with 86 big years of experience in switches.

Quality control, on-time delivery and dependable service are standard with us. Here's one example of what we mean by service:

Depending on your application requirements, send us your test specs and we'll conduct functional analysis at our own expense—and furnish a certified test report of the results. Cutler-Hammer has one of the finest testing labs in the country. We will also supply you with a free sample upon request. You don't have to be a giant to qualify. Just contact your local Cutler-Hammer sales office for details.

CUTLER-HAMMER
Milwaukee, WI 53201

Circle 901 on reader service card